

天

VOLUME-9715

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-1-1928 (2)

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
1	Aquitania	Southampton	92
	President Roosevelt	Bremerhaven	34
	Karlsruhe	"	33
	Matura	Trinidad	4
	Liberty Land	Genoa	3
	Gypsum King	N.Scotia	2
	William F.Humphrey	Venezuela	2
	Ryufuku Maru	Genoa	2
	Mirlo	D.W.Indies	1
	Lillian E Kerr	N.Scotia	1
	Commercial Trader	Rio de Janeiro	2
	Barbara	Monte Cristo	2
	Ardenhall	Para	2
2	Vistula	Mamonal	2

9715

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9715
Dec 1-2-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 18141 BILLED DEC 1 1928

Card
Clerk 12/21/28 NS
Cards 12/25/28
Cards
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.S. JONES., Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York

W C Pearce
Immig Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAID [illegible]
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	C. & D. Aliens	Aliens [illegible] U.S.A.	Trans. Stay	[illegible] 15 days		
[illegible]N	39				79	200	5			2		325
[illegible]ABIN	64	13			24	70				16		187
[illegible]GE	199	14			6	95				53		367
[illegible]L	302	27			10	365	5			71		879

330
81
27
438
360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
[illegible]
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
[illegible]
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
[illegible] other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.		Total
1st Cabin	125	200	325
2nd Cabin	117	70	187
Steerage	272	95	367
Total	514	365	879

NOTE.—Full text of question [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization en[illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the u[illegible] other organized government because of h[illegible]

9715

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG Nov. 24th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		IGLESIAS-Morete	CONCEPTION B.	54		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	M 85	3 (2) Business Milan Italy	1st. Oct 1928	Holland	The Hague
2		IGLESIAS Escardo	MARGHERITA	26		F	M	Opera Singer	Yes	" Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	M 84	3 (2) Business. Milan Italy	1st. Oct. 1928	Holland	The Hague
3		DE SORIANO	MARIE I.B.	45		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	American	U.S.A.	Chicago.	M 10737	3 (2) Pleasure Paris	2/10/28	France	Biarritz
4		DE SORIANO	INES	18		F	S	H.hold	Yes	" English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	M 1072	3 (2) Pleasure - Paris	2/10/28	France	Biarritz
5		OROZCO	JULIA	30		F	S	Maid	Yes	" English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mierla	M 1071	3 (2) Pleasure. Paris	2/10/28	France	Biarritz
6		De la Louguimere	Emile M.	61		M	M	Bank Mgr.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	M 1432	3 (2) Business Paris	22.11.28	France	Paris.
7		Sabbag	Henry	27		M	M	Secretary	Yes	" French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	M 1433	3 (2) Business. Paris	22.11.28	France	Paris
8		Lines 8 to 30 - blank.												Complete 10:40 a.m. 12-1-28						
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

L.L. Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

D. Brennan, Dragoman

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 2
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State / City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in jail, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Gina Benini. Plazza del Duome. Milano. Friend	Monaco. Monte Carlo	No	self	yes	No	-	-	"Chicago Civic Opera" Chicago Ill.	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	drk	drk	drk	none
2	-do- Friend	do do	No	self	yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	brn	drk	none
3	Husband. Ricardo Soriano, Ave. Marechal Foch. Biarritz.	France Biarritz	No	self	yes	yes	1924 1925	N.Y.	William Blair, 207 Church St. Lake Forest. Ill. Brother	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brn	brn	none
4	Father -do-	France Biarritz	No	as above Mother	yes	yes	do	do	-do- Uncle	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brn	brn	none
5	Sister. Francisca Orozco Pregaldos 7. Madrid.	France Biarritz	No	Mrs. de Soriano Employer	Yes	no	-	-	-do-	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	drk	blk	brn	none
6	Home: 45 Rue Blanche, Paris.	France Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 month 1925	N.Y.	c/o Farmers Loan & Trust Co., New York.	No	~~2 mths~~ 1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	None.
7	Home: 4 Sqr. Theodore Judliz, Paris, XVe.	France Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 month 1925	N.Y.	As above.	No	~~2 mths~~ 1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the AQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)

W. Prothero

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York.

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.S. JONES., Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York

W T Pearsall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

16

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, Nov. 24th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WOODWARD	ERIC RAYMOND	36		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	12644 4-A	London	7/11/28	England	London
2		SWANSON	NANNIE Martina	44		F	M	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sodakra	RP 412107	Washington	20th.Aug. 1928	U.S.A.	New York
3		ESCARDO VL 141/599	ENRIQUE	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Span.Engl.	Yes	Peru	Spanish.	Peru.	Lima.	No. 534.	Paris.	21.11.28.	France	Paris.
4		BAILLY.	GABRIELLE. D-	36		F	S	Maid	Yes	Fren.Engl.	Yes	France.	French.	France.	Clefcy.	RP 380711.2	Washington.	26.5.28.	U.S.A.	Grosse Pointe
5		GERARD	Jules L.	42		M	M	Valet	yes	English French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	RP 414582	Washington	30th.Aug.1928.	USA	New York
6		GERARD	Phanie	40		F	M	Maid	yes	English French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	RP 414552	Washington	30th.Aug.1928	USA	New York
7		MITCHELL	William A.	36	5	M	M	Banking	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	RP 424414	Washington	9th.Oct.1926	U.S.A.	Maplewood
8		MITCHELL	Georgie. Brown	32		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	RP 421089	Washington	28th.Sept.1928.	USA	Maplewood.
9		Lines 9 to 30 - blank.																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

L.L. Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

Complete 10:45 am. 12/1/28.
D. Gwynne, Insp.

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 110

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer — 4

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, 19 28

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after a temporary visit to the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Due to prison or almshouse, or hospital case (or care and treatment of the insane, or suspected by charity) ? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Wife.Mrs.Woodward, 94 Lexham Gdns.Kensington. London W. 8.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Tide Water Oil Co. New York	Yes	yes 1-23-27 1922 1927	N.Y.		% The Tide Water Oil Co. 11, Broadway.New York.NY.	No	perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	gr.	Scar on L.thigh
2	Hotel Maurice. c/o Mrs. Heye Employer.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Employer	yes	yes 9-2-28 1912 1928	N.Y.		Employer George G.Heye, 912 5th Ave.New York City N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	blue	None
3	Mother,Carmen de Escardo, Hotel Ritz, Paris.	Mass.	Cambridge	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 10 days 1926	N.Y.		Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.	No	[illegible]	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
4	Sister, Mme.A.Debrage, 201 Rue de Cherenton, Paris.	Mich.	Grosse Pointe.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	Yes 6-22-27 1927 1 year 1928	Mich.		Employer,Mrs.W.A.C.Miller, 1014 Bishop Rd.Grosse Point Mich.	no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Drk.	Brn.	Brn	None.
5	c/o Mr.Walton Martin.Employer Touring.	NY	New York	yes	see 23 Employer	yes	Yes 9-17-28 1927 1928	N.Y.		c/o Mr.W.Martin 228 E.49th.St. New York NY	no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	dk.	blue	None
6	-DO-	NY	New York	yes	-DO-	yes	yes do 20	do		-DO-	no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	gry	blue	None
7	Morgan Grenfell & Co. Paris. France. Business	N.J.	Maplewood	yes	Self	yes	yes 9-17-28 1925 1928	N.J.		Home: 366 Wyoming Ave. Maplewood. New Jersey	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dk	blk	blue	None
8	-DO-	N.J.	Maplewood	yes	as above Husband	yes	yes 9-17-28 B O R N			-DO-	no	perm	n----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	Born U.S.A.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

16.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master. (Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Prothero

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York

W C Parsell

Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.S. JONES., Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.S. Jones SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York

A.C. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, Nov. 24th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BARTLETT	KENELEN	35	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	NF 1289	3(2) Montreal	12/5/28	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	BARTLETT	ANDREE MARCELLE	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French English	Yes	Britain	French	France	Chaumont	NF 1345	3(2) Paris	13.11.28	France	Paris
3	TRANSIT	GOUSSARD	ANNA	30	-	F	M	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Pompadour	NF 1301	3(2) Paris	8/11/28	France	Paris
4	TRANSIT	MAY	MARIE	38	-	F	M	H.Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	NF 1317	3(2) Paris	12/11/28	France	Paris
5	365653	MAY	FRANTISEK	35	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	English French.	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Moravian	Czecho Slovakia	Moscow	NF 1316	3 (2) Paris	12/11/28	France	Paris
6	TRANSIT	PALOUNEK	ARNOST	27	-	M	S	Director	Yes	Czecho French English	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Czecho.	Czecho Slovakia	Prague	NF 106	3(2) Prague	24.10.28	Czecho-Slovakia	PRAGUE
7	TRANSIT	ECKHARDT	Tibor	40	-	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English.Ger. French.Hung	Yes	Hungarian	Austrian	Hungary	Miro	NF 1145	3 (2) Budapest	19 Nov 1928	Hungary	Budapest
8	TRANSIT	LUNDBERG	Sven Emil	39	-	M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scandi-navian	Sweden	Stockholm	NF 201	3(2) Stockholm	19 Nov 1928	Sweden	Stockholm
9		ZULOAGA	Olga de	31	6	F	M	None	Yes	Eng.French Ger.Span	Yes	Venzue-la	French	France	Chatel Censoir	P 1365179	3 Washington	25 April.28	France	Paris
10	U.S.CIT.	PROROCK	Frances	31	2	F	M	Lecturer	yes	Spanish English	yes	U.S.A.	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	U.S. p.p. No. 22.issued	Cairo Egypt.		France	Paris.
11		PROROCK	Suzanne Evelyn de	22	4	F	M	H'wife	yes	Armenian English	yes	Armenia	Armenian	Russia	Tiplis	10494	4 (A) Paris	2.11.28	France	Paris.
12		EMERSON	Angela	48	-	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Uruguay	Montieres	NF 22576	3(2) London	3rd.Oct. 1928	Switz.	Lausane.
13		TOWNE	Mary	42	6	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	NF 22578	3 (2) London	3rd.Oct. 1928	Switz.	Lausane.
14		Lines 14 to 30 - blank.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

H.H.Connolly
2nd.PURSER.

Complete 10:50 a.m. 12-1-28.
R.S.Warner, Deputy

3

15

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, 19 28

6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Laurent Sequin, 4 Rue du Docteur, Brouhardel, Paris. Friend	France	Paris	No	self	Yes	yes	Various 1928	N.Y.	c/o Bliss & Co. Aero Show, Chicago. Ill. Business	No	2 weeks 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nor.	brn	brn	none
2	-do-	France	Paris	No	as above Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	do 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Med.	drk	brn	none
3	Grnd. Mother. Marguerite Baudrier, 56 Rue Francois Chenieux Linoges, France	France	Paris	No	Henry Corbett Employer	Yes	no	-	-	c/o Henry Corbett, Sheny Netherlands Hotel, N.Y.	No	2 months 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	blk	gr.	none
4	Business. 52 Rue Pontier Paris. France	France	Paris	Yes	self	yes	yes	5 weeks 1926	N.Y.	Gotham Hotel. New York N.Y.	No	5 weeks 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	brn	brn	none
5	-DO-	France	Paris	Yes	self	yes	yes	do	N.Y.	-DO-	No	5 weeks 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brn	blk	blk	none
6	Parents, F. Palounek, Praha VII Belskaho 976.	Czecho.	Prague	Yes	Employer	yes	yes	March 1928	N.Y.	Friend. Bachmann Emerich & CO. 200 Madison Ave. New York.	No	6 weeks 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	blue	none
7	Friend: Gynl Goinlos. Ministry of War. Budapest.	Hung.	Budapest	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Waldorf Astoria New York N.Y.	Yes	7 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	gry.	none
8	Wife: Eva Lundberg. Brage-vagen 2: Stockholm Sweden	Swed.	Stockholm	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 10 day	N.Y.	Business. Swedish American Prospecting Cooperation. 26 Beaver St. New York N.Y.	Yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	dk.	brn	none
9	Mother: Mrs. Zuloaga. 25 Rue du Bouloi. Paris France.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5-10-28 1924 1928	N.Y.	Home address: 151 West 74th St. New York N.Y.	No	Person 1 wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	blnd	blue	none
10	Father: J. Saroukhanoff. 27 Rue Pontlien Pl. Pontlien Paris	Mass	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1900 1928	Mass	Sister in Law Mrs. Covell 12 Worthington Rd. Brookline. Mass.	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------U.S.C.------				
11	Father in Law. -DO-	Mass	Boston	yes	husband as above	yes	yes	do	do	Sister. -DO-	yes	Person mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brn	brn	None.
12	Brother: Dr. A. Emerson Villa Aljouia: Lausane Suitz.	Switzerland, Lausane N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Plaza Hotel. New York City N.Y.	no	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	brn.	brn.	None
13	Friend. -DO-	do Lausane N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-DO-	no	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	blue	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—800

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master *, of the* AQUITANIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Prothero

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

W C Parnell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.S. JONES., Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.S. Jones
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 1928

at New York.

W Pennock
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 24th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SCHLESINGER	MORIC	57		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Czech English French	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Czech.	Czecho-Slovakia	Viden	NI 222	3(2) business Prague	6/3/28	Czecho Slovakia	Val Mezirici
2	TRANSIT	TABOR	ALBERT EDWARD	36		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	NI 12304	3(2) London	19/6/28	England	Leatherhead
3		~~PRINCESS ASPASIA~~		89		F	W		Yes	English	Yes	English	Greek.	Greece	Athens				Italy	Rome
4	TRANSIT	BONN	MAX JULIUS P	51		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	American	U.S.A.	New York	NI 26194	3(2) London	20/11/28	England	London
5	TRANSIT	CHATTAWAY	ARCHIBALD H.	32		M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	NI 7077	3 (2) London	5.5.28	England	Harrogate
6	TRANSIT	JONES	WILLIAM CHARLES	42		M	M	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	NI 274	3(2) Manchester	21/11/28	England	Bollington
7	TRANSIT	KEARNEY	FRANCIS THOMAS	46		M	M	Timber Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	NI 367	3(2) Liverpool	15/11/28	England	Liverpool
8	TRANSIT	LAURENCE	WILFRID AUSTIN	26		M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Dewsbury	NI 21072	3(2) London	17.9.28	England	London
9		~~LIED~~	JONAS	47		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Russian English	Yes	Russia	Scand.	Norway	Veo (Romsdalen)	10603	Oslo	12/11/28	Russia	Moscow
10	TRANSIT	LORD	WALTER	46		M	M	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Facit	NI 272	3(2) Manchester	19/11/28	England	Birkdale
11	TRANSIT	McCULLOCH	DONALD S.	28		M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	London	NI 6169	3(2) London	19.4.28	England	London
12		MACARDLE	DONALD F.	28		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F. S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dundalk	NI 26421	3(2) London	22.11.28	England	London
13	TRANSIT	PORTER	SYDNEY	23		M	S	Textile Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	NI 105	3(2) Aberdeen	20 Nov. 1928	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	TRANSIT	SUTHERLAND	DOUGLAS ALEX.	47		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Warwick	NI 25941	3(2) London	15/11/28	England	St.Albans
15	TRANSIT	SMITH	ERNEST E.	42		M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bearley	NI 26196	3(2) London	20/11/28	England	London
16	DIPLOMAT	BOAS.	ISAAC H.	50		M	M	Govt. Official	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Adelaide.	NI 26210.	3(1) London.	20.11.28.	Australia	Melbourne
17	TRANSIT	EVANS.	DAVID O.	52	10	M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales.	Cardigan	NI 26429	3(2) London	23 Nov. 1928	England.	London.
18	TRANSIT	EVANS.	KATE.	49		F	M	M'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh.	Wales.	Aberystwyth	NI 26431	3(2) London	23 Nov. 1928	England.	London
19	TRANSIT	RICHARDSON.	THOMAS G.	56		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.	NI 25906	3(2) London.	15.11.28.	England	London.
20	TRANSIT	SMITH.	CHRISTEN.	45	9	M	M	Shipowner	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Vard.	NI 178.	3(2) Oslo.	10.11.28.	Norway	Oslo.
21	TRANSIT	TURNER.	CYRIL	31	1	M	M	Aviator	Yes	Eng.Frch.	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.	NI 1387.	3(2) Paris.	17.11.28.	France.	Paris.
22	TRANSIT	MILLER	Dawson R.	35		M	S	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	NI 25531	3(2) London	9.11.28	England	London
23	TRANSIT	KEEN	Montague	33		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	NI 26443	3(2) London	23.11.28	England	London
24																				
25		Line 3 - Princess Aspasia - did not embark.																		
26		Line 9 - Jonas Lied - " " "																		
27		Lines 24 to 30 - blank.																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 10.50 am. 12-1-28.

D. L. Warner
Insp.

L. H. Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 144.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, 19 28

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country of refuge for years, other than permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she) admit the commission of a crime involving moral turpitude? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Continuation Sheet for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and been previously deported, with date and port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife, Paula Schlesinger Vallaske Hescricu Czecho.	Czecho Slavakia.	Val Mezirici	Yes	self	yes	yes	1 month 1928	N.Y.	Commodore Hotel. New York City N.Y.	No	2 weeks 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	blue	blue	none
2	Wife Dora E.Tabor Dinnaven, St. Johns Ave., Leatherhead.	Eng.	Leatherhead	Yes	Austin Friars Trust Ltd. London	Yes	yes	June/July 1928	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr.	gr.	blue	none
3	~~Mr. Mavroudis, Greek Minister, Rome, Italy.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rome~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	c/o Mrs Norman Whitehouse, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fsh~~	~~brn~~	~~brn~~	~~none~~
4	Leo Bonn, 22 Upper Brook St. London W Uncle.	Eng.	London	Yes	Herbert Wagg & Co. London	Yes	yes	3 wks. 1927	N.Y.	Ambassadors Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	gr.	brn	none
5	Father, David Chattaway, Moorcote, St. James Rd. Harrogate	Eng.	Southampton	Yes	Midland Bank Ld.	Yes	yes	Various 1926	N.Y.	c/o Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd. 25 Broadway New York N.Y.	No	1 mth 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	drk	blue	none
6	Wife, Mrs. E.N.Jones, The Rookery, Bollington, Cheshire.	Eng.	Bollington	Yes	Wm.U.Jones Ltd, Manchester	Yes	yes	1 month 1927	Boston	William C.Jones Inc. 222 Summer St. Boston, Mass.	No	10 days 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn.	Appendicitis scar.
7	Wife, Emily Kearney, St. Georges Rd. Freshfield, Liverpool.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	self	yes	yes	1 year 1918	N.I.	Belmont Hotel. New York City N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brn	gr.	none
8	Bro. Chas. A. Laurence, Tormore, The Grove, Ilkley, Yks.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank Ld.	Yes	yes	Various N.Y.		c/o Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd. 25 Broadway New Yoek N.Y.	No	1 mth 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	gr.	none
9	~~Georgian House, Bury St. London S.W.~~	~~Russia~~	~~Moscow~~	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~N.Y.~~		c/o Aluminium Co. of America 120 Broadway, New York.	No	60 dys	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~fr.~~	~~fr.~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
10	Mrs. Walter Lord, 24 Westcliffe Rd. Southport	Eng.	Birkdale.	Yes	J.H.Hill Ld. Rochdale.	Yes	yes	1 month 1927	Boston	Green Hamilton & Co. Inc. 222 Summer St. Boston.	No	30 days 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	brn	gr.	mark over L. eye
11	Father - McCulloch 31 Abbotsford Rd. Goodmayes. Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank Ld.	Yes	yes	Various N.Y.		c/o The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd. 25 Broadway New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fr.	drk	brn	none
12	Mother, Lady Macardle, 182 Colesherne Court, Kensington. S.W.5	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Belmore Pennsylvania Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	6 month 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
13	Father. Sydney J. Porter. 25 Argyll Place, Aberdeen.	Scot.	Aberdeen	Yes	J.J.Crombie Ld. Aberdeen	Yes	Yes	1 month 1927	N.Y.	Prince George Hotel. E 28th. St. New York N.Y.	No	3 mos 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
14	Wife. D.A. Sutherland, 43 Camp Rd. St. Albans, Hers.	Eng.	St. Albans	No	self	yes	yes	2 mos. 1926	L.A.	Emsco Equipment Co. South Alameda St. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	7 mos 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	drk	brn	none
15	Wife. Hilda Smith, 3 Salisbury House, 95 High St. Marylebone. W.1.	Eng.	London	Yes	Sir Max J.Bonn London	Yes	No	-	-	Ambassadors Hotel. New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brn	gr.	none
16	Wife 314 Albert St. Australia House, London. Melbourne Australia	N.W.	Sydney.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	In Transit		In Transit to Australia	No	6 mos Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Blk.	Brn	None.
17	Sister: Mrs. M. Thomas, Pennsofa Aberporth, Cardigan.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	6 weeks. 1927	N.Y.	Roosevelt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	6 month 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
18	Sister-in-law: As above.	Eng.	London.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	6 weeks. 1927	N.Y.	As above.	No	1 month 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
19	Wife: Mrs. P. Richardson, Roseville, Redhill, Surrey.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various.		The McAlpine Hotel. New York N.Y.	No	6 weeks 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None.
20	Father: G. Smith, "Hinaby", Slendal, Oslo, Norway.	Norw.	Oslo.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various.		Hotel: 14 E. 60th Str. New York, N.Y.	No	1 month 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Blk.	Grn	None.
21	Wife: Mrs. A.P. Turner, 27 Rue La Fontaine, Paris.	Frce.	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 mos. 1926	N.Y.	Friend: G.H. Townsend, 18 Wilbur Av. Long Island, N.Y.	No	1 month 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Sall.	Brn.	Grn.	None.
22	Father: Harry R. Miller. 24 St. Mary's Ave. London E.C.3.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	Yes	no	-	-	c/o M/s Kirkin Woosley & Co. 27 William St. New York N.Y.	no	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	blk.	brn.	None.
23	Father A.E. Keen. 81 Edith Rd. Kensington London W 14.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mond Nichel & Co.	Yes	no	-	-	Roosvelt Hotel. New York City N.Y.	no	1 month 6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn	None.
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

14.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master., of the AQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York

W. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

13

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.S. JONES. *, Surgeon of the* AQUITANIA *,* SAILING THEREWITH. *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... vessel named," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 33 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R Jones
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 1st. *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York.

H Powell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Aquitania
Flon
Passenger

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 24 th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		EVANS	RALPH DU BOULAY	37	-	M	S	Petroleum Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newbury	26010	London	16th.Nov. 1928	Holland	The Hague
2		LEGH-JONES	EDWARD	63	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Oswestry	25953	London	15/11/28	England	London
3		LEGH-JONES	EMILY	63	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bidston Heath	25953	London	15/11/28	England	London
4		KLAVENESS	TOR	26	-	M	M	Ship-Owner	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandefjord	132	Oslo	2/10/28	Norway	Lysaker
5		MILLER	GEORGE HENRY	27	-	M	S	Shipping Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bootle	369	Liverpool	19th.Nov 1928	England	Bootle
6		RAMSAY-HILL	MARY	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25043	London	2/11/28	Kenya Colony	Naivasha
7		COMINS	DENNIS	34	-	M	S	Petroleum Expt.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	India	Darjeeling	26386	London	22 Nov. 1928	Persia	Mohammerah
8		WRIGHT	DORA	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	26178	London	19.11.28	England	London
9		KERR	NORMAN M.	46	3	M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Enotch.	Scotland.	Lenzie.	375.	Glasgow.	16.11.28.	Scotland	Edinburgh.
TRANSIT		HATTO	HENRY E.	35	7	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	London.	277.	Manchester	21.11.28.	England	Stockport.
TRANSIT		JONES	PERCY	34	10	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Ebgland.	Manchester	278.	Manchester.	21.11.28.	England	Manchester.
12		BEST	MARY H.	19	9	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English							
TRANSIT		YUILL	William	27	-	M	M	Commercial Traveller.	yes	English	yes	BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	26372	London	22 Nov. 1928	Scotland	Aberdeen
14		BARING	Edward T.	25	-	M	M	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London				England.	London
15		MAC KENZIE	A.Theresa.	48	-	F	Wd	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	p.p.26263	Canadian		England	London
16	UNDER 16	MAC KENZIE	Anne.	6	7	F	S	Student	yes	English	no	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	3 (2)	N.S. do		England	London
TRANSIT		TODD	Carlos N.	37	-	M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	Eng.Span. Fren.Ital.	yes	Britain	Scotch	Havanna	Cuba	30/455	London	1st.Oct. 1928	Cuba	Havanna
18		GUILPIN	Genevieve	31	-	F	S	Maid	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Hazebrouck	25637	London	12 Nov. 1928	England	London
TRANSIT		WILLIAMS	Arthur	31	3	M	M	Journalist.	yes	English	yes	England	Welsh	Walesd	Swansea	23219	London	10 Oct. 1928	England	London
TRANSIT		BURNEY	Guy	58	-	M	M	Director	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	26498	London	23 Nov. 1928	England	London
TRANSIT		PYKETT	Phillip E.	28	3	M	M	Radio Engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	26396	London	22 Nov. 1928	England	London
22		BARING	Edward T.	25		M	M	Banker	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London.	26344	London	21 Nov. 1928	England	London
23	U.S.C.	BARING	Virginia	25	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Pasadena	U.S. p.p. No. 89215			ENGLAND	London
24		Line 12 - Mary H. Best. - did not embark.																		
25		Line 14 - Edward T. Baring - duplicated same sheet line 22.																		
		Lines 24 to 30 - blank.																		

James Harper Supt. 12-1-28. 40 am

2nd. PURSER.

5

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, 19 28

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Whether able to read some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father.A.H.Evans, Redlayne Thanford, Hants.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Roxana Petroleum Corp. St.Louis.	Temporary admission extended until 12/1/29 File No. 9914/283																
2	Dghtr. 11 Ashworth Rd. Maida Vale,W.9.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Son. T.Legh-Jones, Woodhill,Howard Rd. San Mateo. Cal.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	blue	none
3	-do-	Eng.	London	Yes	as above Husband	Yes	no	-	-	-do-	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	gr.	brn	none
4	A.F.Klaveness & Co. P.O.Box 295,Oslo. Norway.	Norway	Lysaker.	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Plaza Hotel New York.NY.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	olive	gr.	brn	none
5	Sister.Gladys McCulloch, 15 Somerset Rd.Bootle.	Eng.	Bootle	Yes	Cunard Co.	Yes	No	-	-	% Cunard Company Ld. New York.	Yes	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	fr.	blue	none
6	Sister.Mrs.George Ide 6 Phillimore Mews, London.	Kenya Colony	Naivasha	No	self	Yes	no	-	-	Mrs. Geo. Millbourne Biltmore Hotel,Los Angeles.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	red	hazel	none
7	A.F.Grimley,Greenhill, Sherborne,Dorset Uncle	Eng.	London	No	Anglo Persian Oil Co. London	Yes	No	-	-	Oil Well Engineering Co. Bridge St.New York NY.	No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	see 36	6	1-	Fr.	fr	blue	Lame L.foot Bullet wound
8	71 Hallam St.Portland Place,London.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	No	-	-	Miss O'Neill,Park Central Hotel,New York N.Y.	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	brn	none
9	Mother:J.E.Kerr, 192 Grange Loan, Edinburgh, Scotland.	Scot.	Edinburgh.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	2 weeks. 1927	N.Y.	Hotel Vanderbilt, 33rd Str. New York, N.Y.	Temporary admission extended until 12/1/29 File No. 9914/225																
10	Wife:P.M.Hatto,34 Ashburn Rd.Heaton Norris,Stockport.	Eng.	Stockport.	No	Port Motor Co. Manchester	Yes	No	-	-	Ford Motor Company, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.
11	Wife:May Jones, 103 Westwood Cresc.Monton,Eccles.	Eng.	Manchester.	No	As above	Yes	No	-	-	As above.	Yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	None.
12											Temporary admission extended until 6/1/29 File No. 1941/25																
13	Father:William Yuill. 17 Hammerfield Ave Aberdeen.	Scot.	Aberdeen	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel E 28th.St. New York N.Y.	Yes	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	brn.	hzl.	None
14	~~Mother:Mrs.Thomas Baring 41 Portland Ct. London~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1926~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~18 W 10th. St. New York NY~~	~~no~~	~~3 mos.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~fr~~	~~brn~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~
15	Sister: Mrs.J.D. Murray. Thorpe-Bay Essex.	Canada Eng.	London	No	self	yes	yes	various		Friend: Mrs.Alexander. 257 E. Delaware Pl. Chic. Ill.	no	5 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	gry	gry	None
16	Aunt: as above.	Canada Eng.	London	No	Mother as above	Yes	Yes	various		-DO-	no	5 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---child---					None
17	Aunt. Mrs.J.G.McCleod Castle Bar Hill Ealing London	Havanna	Guish	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various		Mrs.M.A.Todd. Mother. 48 W 91st.St. New York N.Y.	no	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	blnd	blue	None
18	Friend: William Garvier. Clarence Lane.Putney.Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Employer	Yes	no	-	-	c/o Employer.Mrs.Baring 18 W 10th.St.New York N.Y.	no	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	brn	None
19	Mrs.A.Williams "Kilvey" Margaret Ave St.Albans Lond.	Eng.	London	Yes	Daily Mail Employers	Yes	Yes	Various		c/o The Cunard Steam Ship Co.Ltd. New York N.Y.	no	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	brn	None
20	Wife: Ada Burney.22 Holland Pk.Ave. London W11.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Dunlop Tyre Cooperation New York City N.Y.	no	14 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	gry	blue	None
21	c/o Wireless Pictures (1928) Ltd. Regent St.London	Eng.	London	Yes	Employers	Yes	no	-	-	c/o The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd. 25 Broadway. New York.	no	4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	blue	None
22	Mother Mrs.Thomas Baring 41 Portland Ct. London	~~N.Y.~~ London	~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	yes	1 month 1926	N.Y.	Sister:Mrs.P.H. Cowell. 1040 Park Ave.New York N.Y.	no	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	blue	None
23	Mother in Law -DO-	~~N.Y.~~ London	~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	yes	B O R N		-DO-	----------								U.S.C.							
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

13.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master., of the AQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 1928

at New York.

W. Parnell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the main of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

12

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.S. JONES, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." or "connected with ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.S. Jones
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 1928

at New York.

W. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspr.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Aquitania

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from Southampton, Nov. 24th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	VL-2/3/488 EGLITE	MILDA	32	-	F	S	Nurse-maid	Yes	Latvian / German	Yes	Russia	Latvian	Russia	Riga	N.I.	Rig Visa		Latvia	Riga
2	DIPLOMAT	SHEPHERD	EDWARD H.G.	42	-	M	M	British Consul	Yes	English / French	Yes	Britain	English	England	Torquay	N.I. 158	Riga Visa	11/10/28	Latvia	Riga
3	DIPLOMAT	SHEPHERD	MILITZA	23	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German / English	Yes	Britain	German-Slovak	Russia	Moscow	N.I. 159	Riga Visa	11/10/28	Latvia	Riga
4	DIPLOMAT	SHEPHERD	RODERICK ADRIAN	1	-	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Britain	English	Latvia	Riga	N.I. 160	Riga Visa	11/10/28	Latvia	Riga
5		LEGH-JONES	JOHN HERBERT	24	-	M	S	Chtd. Account.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Britain	Oswestry	2435	London	2/10/28	England	London
6		OBOLENSKY	IVAN SERGIEVITCH	3	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	Russian	England	London	RP 224112	Washington	7/6/28	England	London
7		SPILLER	MABEL ELIZA	27	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Maidstone	RP 224641	Washington	4/6/28	England	London
8		BUSWELL	LESLIE	39	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Richmond	RP 409530.	Washington.	11.8.28.	U.S.A.	Gloucester.
9		WOODWARD	KATHLEEN N.	40	2	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Liverpool	N.I. 545.	London.	7.11.28.	England	London.
10	U.S.Cit.	Robinson / BUSWELL	Mary R. Wife	28	1	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A	English	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	----------U.S.C.----------			U.S.A.	Gloucester
11		Lines 11 to 30 - blank.																		
12																				
13		L.L.Connolly 2nd.PURSER																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26		6																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#1 to 4 Passed
#5 & 10 James Harper, Asst 12-1-28

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, 19 28 — 12

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Burnaby House, Burnaby Rd. Westbourne, Bournemouth. Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	G. Shepherd Employer	yes	no	-	-	% British Consulate Gen. 44 Whitehall St. New York, N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none
2	Supt. Officer. Joseph Addison H.M. Minister, Riga. Latvia.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	British Governt.	Yes	yes	1913 1920	N.Y.	-do-	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	brn	gr.	Bow-legged
3	Father. Ivan Meyer, Kronvald bulvar. 10dz. 18. Riga. Latvia.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Brn	none
4	Grandfather -do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	as above Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	Fr.	fr.	Blue	none
5	Father. Edward Legh-Jones 11 Ashworth Rd. Maida Vale. London W.	Cal.	San Francisco	-	see 17 Father	Yes	No	-	-	Brother. G. Legh-Jones, 200 Brush St. San Francisco Cal.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	drk	gr.	none
6	Lady Ribblesdale, 18 Grosvenor Sq. London W.1.	N.Y.	Rhinebeck	Yes	Princess Obolensky	Yes	1924	4 mos.	R.I.	Father, Prince Obolensky. Fernciiff, Rhinebeck. N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fr.	brn	hazel	none
7	Bro. W. Spiller, 9 Alexander Rd. Margate, Kent.	N.Y.	Rhinebeck	Yes	-do-	Yes	1924		R.I.	Employer -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	mo	5	4	Drk	brn	brn	none
8	Bro.-in-law Basil Huggins, Tenterden, Kent.	Mass	Gloucester.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1914		Mass.	Stillington Hall, Home Gloucester, Mass.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
9	Mother: Mrs. Harding, 248 Aigburgh Rd. Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Tide Water Oil Co. 11 B'way. New York.	Yes	1922 1924		N.Y.	St. George Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk.	Wlk. Brn.		None.
10	Brother. Basil Huggins. Tenderten. Kent. Eng.	Mass	Gloucester	Yes	Self.	Yes	B O R N			Home: Stillington Hall Gloucester. Mass.																	
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

FRIEND

FRIEND

Yes Yes 1923

RR# 224189-AP237018-Dated 12/20/28. attached Form

U.S.C.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 1928

at New York.

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.S. JONES, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Steamer "sailing therewith" or "proceeding to ports thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York.

M C Pearsall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aquitania.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 24th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		LOUGHRAN	ELLEN	25	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Middles-brough	RP. 417494	Washington	14/9/28	U.S.A.	Winnetka
2		MATTHEWS	CELIA	42	-	F	W	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	British	New Zealand	Auckland	N.Z. 3	New Zealand	8th.Aug. 1928	U.S.A.	Lexington
3		OBOLENSKY	IVAN-SERGIEVITCH	3	---	M	S	Child	No	child	No	Britain	Russian	England	London	224112				
4		PRICE	ANNE	66	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shrewsbury	RP 421557	Washington	29th.Sept. 1928	U.S.A.	Rochester
5		PRICE	MARGARET	33	-	F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Shrewsbury:	American p.p. No. 630435 Naturalized.		-	U.S.A.	Rochester
6		RAMBLY	FRANK L.	36	-	M	M	Exp. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Canada	Toronto	RP 418062	Washington	14/9/28	U.S.A.	Indianapolis
7		Lines 3 Ivan S. Obolensky - duplicated Sheet 5 Line 6.																		
		7 to 30 - blanks.																		

James Thayer, Dsupt. 12-1-28- 10 AM

D.K.Connelly
2nd. PURSER.

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, *19* 28

14

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (a person or a fraction of blood belongs to the race and nationality of the people constituting the native stock of the country to which he belongs as a citizen, or if he belongs to no such people, is regarded as belonging to the race or people predominating in the country from which he comes to the United States)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mother; Mrs. Loughran. 52 Martin Road, Middlesborough. Yorkshire	Ill.	Winnetka	Yes	Mrs. Maynard Employer	Yes	Yes	18 Mos. 1927		Aunt. Katherine Loughran 5017 Northland Ave. St. Louis. Mo.	No	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brn	gr.	none
2	Home: Whangaruru. Aukland Australia.	Ken.	Lexington	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1928	Chicago.	Fatherinlaw. W. Mathews, Mayslick, Kentucky.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	gr.	none
3	---																											
4	Sister. Mrs. J. Walker. 29 Granville Pk. Blackheath. London S.E.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1909 1928	N.Y.	Home: 92 Sherperd St. Rochester. New York.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	brn	gr.	none
5	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	self	yes	yes	do	N.Y.	-DO-																		
6	Business: M/s Pass & Joyce. 373 Euston Rd. London	Ind.	Indianapolis	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1918 1928	N.Y.	Wife. F.L. Hamoly, Maralt Hotel, Indianapolis	No	Perm		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	gr.	none
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—ass

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO master, of the AQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York

W C Parsell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

"TVA"

I, B.S. JONES., Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by foreign steamer," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York.

U.S. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aquitania
Vancouver — Canada

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 24th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOAK	ERIC WELLESLEY	38		M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	Canadian p.p. 48841 issued 19th.July 1928 - In transit to Canada.			Canada	Victoria
2	TRANSIT	BOAK	DOROTHY	37		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Bowmanville	Canadian p.p. 53507 issued 28th. February 1924.		Ex order	Canada	Victoria
3	TRANSIT	DAVIS	MORTIMER	27		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Canadian p.p. 31124 issued 10.1.28 In transit to Canada			France	Paris
4	TRANSIT	FULLER	FRANK WILLIAM	42		M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	26183/681 London 19th. Nov. 1928 In transit to Canada.			England	London
5	TRANSIT	GLEESON	JOHN	52		M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	OTTAWA	Canadadian p.p. 54842 issued 26 Oct. 1928 In transit to Canada.			CANADA	OTTAWA
6	TRANSIT	WEIR	WILLIAM M.	55		M	M	MANFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	Canadadian p.p. 98726 issued 1st. Oct. 1925 . In transit to Canada.			CANADA	MONTREAL
7	TRANSIT	LASH	Miller	55		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	CANADA	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Canadian p.p. No.27300 issued 10.25.22 at Ottowa. Can.		Ex order	Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	CASASUS	Horacio	38		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexican p.p. 320 In transit to Mexico		Ex order	France	Paris.
9	TRANSIT	MADRAZO	Jose.	39		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Spanish English	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexican p.p. 137. In transit to Mexico		-	France	Paris.
10	TRANSIT	MADRAZO	Jorge	26		M	S	Account-ant.	yes	Spanish English	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Lagos	Mexican p.p. 670. In transit to Mexico	3	Ex order	France	Paris.
11	TRANSIT	MADRAZO	Nicolas	45		M	M	Farmer	yes	Spanish English	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexican p.p. 664 In transit to Mexico		-	France	Paris.
12	TRANSIT	PONCE	Julian	38		M	S	Valet	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	S.Clemante	In transit to Mexico (249) Paris		22.11.28	France	Paris
13	TRANSIT	DYMANT	Edith	56		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	British	Canada	London	Canadian p.p. 52967 . issued 28.2.24 In transit to Canada		Ex order	Canada	Toronto
14	TRANSIT	WOODROW	Robert H.	41		M	M	Master Mariner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	S.Shields	25465/693 London		25 Nov. 1928	England	S.Shields.
15	TRANSIT	ROY	Roberto	32		M	M	Merchant	yes	English Spanish	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havanna	Cuban p.p. No. 14. In transit to Canada.			Canada	Toronto
16		Lines 16 to 30 - blank.																		
17			H.Coundly																	
18			2nd.PURSER.																	
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			8																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Jamieson 10 35 AM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st. December, 19 28

16

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are [illegible] or otherwise, or polygamists, or coming for that purpose? (Answer yes or no, plainly)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and [illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came temporarily to visit United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	1070 Joan Crescent. Victoria. B.C. Home	B.C.	Victoria	Yes	self	yesyes		Various. trns.		In transit to Canada.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	brn	none
2	-do-	B.C.	Victoria	Yes	as above Husband	yesyes		Various. Trns.		In transit to Canada.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	MOTHER Mrs.Mortimer Davis,16 Boulevard,Neuilly, France	France	Paris.	Yes	self M.Davis.	yesyes	In transit 1928	N.T.		Ritz Carlton,New York.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	blk	blue	none
4	Wife.Mrs.I.Fullief, 43 Rue Emile Menier,Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	Employer	Yesyes	2 mos. 1911	Md.		-do- do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none
5	Touring. Piccadily Hotel London	ONT.	OTTAWA	No	SELF	YESYES	In transit Various			In transit to Canada,	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	GRY	NONE.
6	-DO-	ONT.	OTTAWA	No	SELF	YESYES	In transit Various			In transit to Canada,	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE.
7	Friend . Mr. Hubbard. 40 Hyde Park Gate.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes Yes	Various -			In transit to Canada	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	gry	blue	None
8	Hotel Belfast. Paris. France.Touring.	Mex.	Mexico	No	Self	Yes Yes	In transit Various			In transit to Mexico	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	blk	drk	None
9	-DO-	Mex	Mexico	No	Self	Yes Yes	In transit Various			In transit to Mexico	No	In tranait	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	dk.	dk	None
10	-DO-	Mex	Mexico	No	Self	Yes No	-	-		In transit to Mexico	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	blk	brn	None
11	-DO-	Mex	Mexico	No	Self	Yes No	-	-		In transit to Mexico	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk	brn	None
12	[redacted] -DO-	Mex	Mexico	No	Employer. Mr.Madrazo	Yes.	March 1922	In transit		In transit to Mexico	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	blk	brn	None
13	Husband. A.E. Dymant. 5 Mackenzie Avenue.Toronto Can.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS--		In transit to Canada	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	brn	None
14	Wife:Ethel Woodrow "Orontes" Tynedale Rd.S.Shilds.Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	The Levant Line. Employers	Yes	Yes	Various -		In transit to take command s.s."Delaware River" at N.Y.	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	blue	None
15	Wife:Mrs. Irene Roy. 641 Young St. Toronto. Can.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes.	Various		In transit to Canada	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh.	blk	brn	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

18—20

10.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master. ; of the AQUITANIA ; from SOUTHAMPTON. ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York.

W. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be given in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. Do not write simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.S. JONES, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, sailing therewith (Here write "arriving" or "sailing therewith" or "remaining" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.S. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 28

at New York.

W. Pearsall
Sup. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

Aquitania
In transit

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	ANREP	BORIS	45	-	M	M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PETROGRAD	24827	LONDON	31.10.28	ENGLAND	LONDON.
	TRANSIT	AVEYARD	GEORGE S.	54	-	M	M	GENERAL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE.	1362	SHANGHAI	25.2.28.	CHINA	SHANGHAI.
	TRANSIT	BARNWELL	FRANK S.	47	-	M	M	AIRCRAFT DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	91	Bristol	20.11.28	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
	TRANSIT	BELLINGHAM	ROSEMARY	33	-	F	S	LADY'S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUSSEX	25791	LONDON	14.11.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
	TRANSIT	CADMAN	JOHN	51	-	M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SILVERDALE	25667	London	12 Nov. 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
	TRANSIT	CADMAN	LILIAN	43	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	W Indies	Trinidad	25669	London	12 Nov. 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
	TRANSIT	CADMAN	JOHN B.C.	19	-	M	S	SECTY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	25665	London	12 Nov 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
	TRANSIT	CARSON	HERBERT	58	-	M	M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	I.F.S.	VALENTIA	25893	London	15 Nov. 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
	TRANSIT	CARSON	MARY	47	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Atherton	25891	London	15 Nov. 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	COLSTON	CHARLES B.	38	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GERRARD'S CROSS.	12708	London	27 June 1928	ENGLAND	TOTTERIDGE
11	TRANSIT	DAY	NELLIE	28	-	F	S	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	25812	LONDON	14.11.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	TRANSIT	HARRIS	EMANUEL V.	52	-	M	M	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	25921	London	15/11/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
13	TRANSIT	HERRING	LILY	51	-	F	S	LADY'S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SAXMUNDHAM	25908	London	15/11/28	ENGLAND	MAIDENHEAD
14	TRANSIT	HOWARD	LYDIA M.	18	-	F	S	LADY'S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	25663	London	12/11/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
15	TRANSIT	HUNTING	JOHN C.	56	-	M	M	GAME FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	25653	London	12.11.28	ENGLAND	GREAT MISSENDEN
16	TRANSIT	JAST	LOUIS S.	60	-	M	M	LIBRARIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX	268	MANCHESTER	12.11.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
17	TRANSIT	KLAVENESS	ANTON F.	54	-	M	M	SHIP OWNER.	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	SANDEFJORD	160	OSLO	27.10.28.	NORWAY	LYSAKER.
18	TRANSIT	KLAVENESS	THERESE	53	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	OSLO	159	OSLO	27.10.28.	NORWAY	LYSAKER.
19	TRANSIT	PALACHE	ALBERT	40	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	26042	London	17 Nov. 28	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	TRANSIT	PALACHE	NELLY	31	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BOHEMIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE	26044	London	17 Nov. 28	ENGLAND	LONDON
21	TRANSIT	SHEPHERD	ROBERT W.	65	-	M	M	PAPER MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUSHWORTH	273	Manchester	20 Nov 1928	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
22	TRANSIT	WINTER	HENRY E.	30	-	M	M	WOOLLEN MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	8138	London	17.5.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
23	U.S.BRC	WINTER	JOSEPHINE L.	21	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	do	do	do	ENGLAND	LONDON
24	UNDER 16	WINTER	ARLENE J.E.	-	6	F	S	CHILD	No	CHILD	No	Britain	ENGLISH	England	London	do	do	do	England	London
25	TRANSIT	CLAISSE	HERBERT LEFEVRE	44	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25740	London	19/12/27	England	London
26	TRANSIT	DANIELS	EDMUND	31	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Woodford	12302	London	19/6/28	England	Leatherhead
27	TRANSIT	FARQUHARSON	ARTHUR WILDMAN	68	-	M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	B.W.I. Jamaica	Chichester Hanover.	Jamaican p.p. No. 46569 issued 11 May 1920: In transit to Jamaica.			Jamaica	Stony Hill
28	TRANSIT	GRAINGER	GEORGE F.W.	58	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	9589	London	25 May 1928	England	Worthing
29	TRANSIT	JOHNSTON	CHARLES EDWARD	55	-	M	W	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Jamaican p.p. No. 85118 issued 18th.Oct. 1923. In transit to Jamaica.			Jamaica	Kingston
30	TRANSIT	PARROTT	REGINALD JOHN	41	-	M	M	Aeronautical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Molesey	5030	Southampton	10/11/28	England	Southampton

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st. December, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted by others, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER. PROF G. ANREP, 25, CHESTERTON RD, CAMBRIDGE.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SIR JOSEPH DUVEEN, 720, FIFTH AVE, NEW YORK.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	HZL	NONE.
2	WIFE. MRS GEO. P. AVEYARD, 7, ROUTE GHISI, SHANGHAI. CHINA.	CHINA.	SHANGHAI	YES	THE JARDINE SHANGHAI	YES	YES	1916 1928	N.Y.	In transit to China.	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GRY	BLUE.	H.G. ON ARM.
3	WIFE. MRS MARJORIE BARNWELL, 38, DOWNLEAZE, SNEYD PK. BRISTOL. (FATHER)	ENG.	BRISTOL		BRISTOL AERO-PLANE CO.	YES	YES	1906 1907	N.Y. BOSTON.	AERONAUTICAL EXHIBITION, CHICAGO.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE.
4	MR. W. BELLINGHAM, RINGMER, NR. LEWES. SUSSEX.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	MRS BLAIR EMPLOYER.	YES	YES	1923 1925	N.Y.		No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
5	JAMES CADMAN, WALTON HALL, ECCLESHALL. STAFFS. Brother	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1922	DETROIT, ETC.	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	BRN	GRY	NONE.
6	DO. Brother in Law	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	DO	DO.	DO.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
7	DO. Uncle	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
8	HARRY A. H. CARSON, (BROTHER STAPLE INN, LONDON. Brother	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906 1925		COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, PHILADELPHIA. Pa	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	WHT.	BRN	NONE.
9	DO. Brother in Law	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	DO		DO.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
10	WIFE. MRS ELISE F. COLSTON, HILL HSE, TOTTERIDGE, NR. HIGH WYCOMBE BUCKS.	ENG.	TOTTERIDGE	Yes	THE HOOVER COY.	YES	YES	July 1928	NORTH CAPTON.	H.W. HOOVER, THE HOOVER CO, NORTH CANTON. OHIO.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
11	FRIEND. MR. VINCE, 22, LEADENHALL ST. E.C.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Plaza.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
12	WIFE. EDITH HAINS, 10, CLIFTON HILL, ST. JOHNS WOOD. LONDON. N.W.8.	ENG.	LONDON	No	MANCHESTER CORPN.	6 weeks YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel. New York N.Y.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	RED	BRN	NONE.
13	FATHER. MR. J. HERRING, 1, BENHALL GREEN, SAXMUNDHAM. SUFFOLK.	ENG.	MAIDENHEAD	Yes	EMPLOYER.	YES	NO	-	-	c/o MRS J.W. SIMPSON, 926, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK. Employer	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
14	MRS GERTRUDE HOWARD, 142, SHERRARD ROAD, FOREST GATE. LONDON. E.7.	ENG.	LONDON		DO Nelc. EMPLOYER. LADY CADMAN.	YES	NO	-	-	PLAZA HOTEL, NEW YORK. NY	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
15	WIFE. MARJORY HUNTING, PANKRIDGE FARM, PRESTWOOD. GREAT MISSENDEN. BUCKS.	ENG.	GREAT MISSENDEN		SELF	YES	YES	1875.	N.Y.	PHILADELPHIA HOTEL, NEW YORK. NY	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
16	MRS MILLICENT JAST, 7, MEADOW BANK, CHORLTON-CUM-HARDY. wife.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	No	Self.	YES	YES	1904 1922	N.Y. ETC.	c/o THE DIRECTOR, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, NEW YORK.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8		GRY	HZL.	TIPS TWO FINGERS L. HAND. MUTILATED.
17	A.F. KLAVENESS & Co. A/S, P.O. Box 295, OSLO. NORWAY.	NORWAY.	LYSAKER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 1919	N.Y. CAL.	PLAZA HOTEL, NEW YORK. NY	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	PLE	GRY	BLUE	NONE.
18	BRO-IN-LAW DO.	NORWAY.	LYSAKER	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
19	A.R. WAGG, THE MANOR, DAVIES STREET, LONDON W. (FRIEND)	ENG.	LONDON		H. WAGG & Co. LTD.	YES	YES	1906 1920	CHICAGO. BOSTON.	AMBASSADOR HOTEL, NEW YORK. NY	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
20	DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH.	BLK	DRK	NONE.
21	WIFE. MRS SHEPHERD, BRAE SIDE, CHURCH LANE, MARPLE. CHESHIRE.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	No	MANCHESTER CORPN.	3 weeks YES	YES	1910	N.Y.	c/o The Director New York Public Libraries N.Y.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN.	GRY	NONE.
22	CHAS. E. WINTER, 2, SAVILE ROW. (FATHER)	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	June 1928 1927	N.Y.	7134 Amelia Ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	BRN	GRY	NONE.
23	DO. F-IN-LAW	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	-	YES	Born	-	-DO-	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
24	DO. GRANDFATHER	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	-	No	-	-	-DO-	No	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
25	Mrs. Claisse, 54 Eton Ave. London N.W. 3 (wife)	Eng.	London	-	Auto Strop Safety Razor Co.	Yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Auto Strop Safety Razor Co. 656 1st Ave. New York. NY	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---------CHILD----------				
26	Wife. Dorothy I. Daniels, Woodford House, Leatherhead	Eng.	London	Yes	Austin Friars Trust Co.	Yes	yes	June/July 1928	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	gr.	none
27	Bro. I.C. Farquharson. Retreat Constant Spring. Jamaica.	Jamaica	Kingston	No	self	Yes	yes	In transit 1928	N.Y.	Digiorgio Fruit Corp. 25 Broadway, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	fr.	blue	none
28	Son. George Grainger, Lalla Rookh, Worthing.	Eng.	Worthing	-	self	yes	yes	3 wks. 1928	N.Y.	National Biscuit Co. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	brn	brn	none
29	Stewart Sharp, Brother in Law Kingston Jamaica.	Jamaica	Kingston	No	self	yes	yes	March 1928	N.Y.	% Digiorgio Fruit Corp. 25 Broadway, New York NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fr.	gr.	blue	none
30	Wife. Mrs. Parrott. 23 Winn Road, Southampton.	Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	Armstrong Siddeley Dev. Co.	Yes	No	-	-	Pennsylvania Hotel New York N.Y.	No	60 dys in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	drk	drk	none
																						5	11	fr.	aub	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Form 499 Record on this blank, United States ... of ...

Received Dec 3rd 28

9.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master; of the AQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 1928

at New York.

W. Parnell

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 19—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG., 24TH Nov., 1928., Arriving at port of NEW YORK 1st. December 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLUM	MILTON C.	52	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 10th.Nov. 1876		Deal Beach. New Jersey.
2	BLUM	Florence.	46	-	F	M	New York N.Y. 29th.Dec. 1881		-DO-
3	BREEDEN	HENRY C.	57	-	M	M	LOUISVILLE. KY. 6th. March 1871.	p.p. 624829.	100, BROADWAY, NEW YORK. NY
4	BREEDEN	WINIFRED	38	-	F	M	HELENA. MONT. 6th. May 1890.	p.p. 624830.	DO.
5	BROWN	Betty B.	64	-	F	W	ST. LOUIS. MO. 1st. Jan. 1864.	p.p. 608939.	40, PORTLAND PLACE, ST. LOUIS. Mo.
6	BORDA	LEOPOLD	45	-	M	S	Porto Rico 2nd.April 1883	p.p. 645568	Biltmore Hotel.New York BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	CANFIELD	ALBERT H.	53	-	M	M	PEKIN. ILL. 19TH SEPT. 1875,	p.p. 632631.	ANCHORAGE RD, BRIDGEPORT. CONN.
8	CANFIELD	ANNE F.	51	-	F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 9TH FEB. 1877.	p.p. -do-	-DO-
9	CARPENTER	WILLIAM H.	50	-	M	M	NYACK, N.Y. 26TH OCT. 1878.	p.p. 642943.	1, WEST 64TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
10	CARPENTER	ELIZABETH	38	-	F	M	INDEPENDENCE, KANSAS. 30TH MAY. 1890.	p.p. 316638.	-DO-
11	CLOTWORTHY	ELLA R.	51	-	F	W	BALTIMORE. MD. 13th.oct. 1876.	p.p. 458145.	926, NO. CHARLES ST, BALTIMORE. MD
12	CHAUNCEY	A. WALLACE	37	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 6TH APL. 1891.	p.p. 637970.	580, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
13	CORBITT	WILLIAM H.	55	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 17TH FEB. 1873.	p.p. 609	c/o CENTRAL UNION TRUST CO, 42ND ST, MADISON AVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
14	CORBITT	MARY G.	48	-	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. 28TH JULY. 1880.	p.p. 3200	-DO-
15	DAVIS	HORACE W.	45	-	M	M	Sharon PA. 22ND JULY, 1883.	p.p. 1939.	42, FRONT ST, BINGHAMTON. N.Y.
16	DE LAMATER	JOSEPHINE	69	-	F	W	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10th. Feb. 1858.	p.p. 367421.	c/o MR. ALB. LEE, SOUTH NORWALK. CONN.
17	FULLER	HENRY J.	55	-	M	M	ST. JOHNSBURG. VT. 12TH DEC. 1873.	p.p. 642662.	944, FIFTH AVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
18	FULLER	MARY L.	20	-	F	M		By parentage. p.p. 642661.	-DO-
19	GOESSLING	ALBERT J.F.	55	-	M	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J. 16TH SEPT. 1873.	p.p. 632815.	448, 4TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
20	GOESSLING	BESSIE	48	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 25TH AUG. 1880.	p.p. -do-	-DO-
21	HEIN	MARGARET J.	19	-	F	S	BINGHAMTON. N.Y. 25TH JULY. 1909.		BINGHAMTON. N.Y.
22	HENDERSON	PRISCILLA	33	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. 22ND JAN. 1895.	p.p. 626567.	141, EAST 72ND ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
23	HERTER	CLARENCE S.	59	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 7TH FEB. 1869.		299, PARK, AVE NEW YORK. NY
24	HERTER	LOUISE K.	36	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 3rd. June 1892.		DO.
25	HEYE	GEORGE G.	54	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 16th.Sept. 1874.		912, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK. CITY, N.Y.
26	HEYE	THEA	40	-	F	M	NORFOLK, VA. 12th. May 1888.		DO.
27	CONNELLY	MARIE S.	33	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 25TH OCT. 1918.	DO.
28	HOLMAN	ELLA V.	68	-	F	W	OYSTERVILLE. WASH. 19TH DEC. 1859.	p.p. 516726.	787, OVERTON ST, PORTLAND. OREGON.
29	HOLMAN	ANNA S.	40	-	F	W	TROY. MISS. 19TH DEC. 1887.	p.p. 10924.	DO.
30	HOLY	JAROSLAV P.	34	-	M	D		U.S. DIST COURT, NORTHERN DIST. TEXAS. 1ST FEB. 1927. p.p. 314	COTTON EXCHANGE BLDG, DALLAS. TEXAS.

Married Fee
Jn. Insp
12/11/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from Cherbourg, 24th Nov., 1928, Arriving at port of New York 1st. December, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VENEZIA	ANTOINETTE	30	-	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	21st Sept.1898		655 East 233, N.Y.C. NY
2	WALKER	ALEX	50	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	24th Feb.1878		25. Madison Ave, N.Y.C. NY
3	WOLL	FREDERICK P.	50	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa	31st,Oct.1878	p.p. 444342.	Tacony & Church St. Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	DILLON	Margaret	41	✓	F	M	East Boston . Mass	20th.Mar. 1887	p.p. 634972.	43 Mazing St. Roxbury. Mass.
5	ERDMAN	Ansell	45	✓	M	M	Baltimore Md.	5th.June 1883	p.p. 641556.	941 Argyle St. Chicago Ill.
6	ENELL	Gabrielle	44	✓	F	M			By marriage. p.p. 527658.	Hotel Roosvelt. New York N.Y.
7	FORBES	Stanley	41	✓	M	M	Lynn. Mass	5th.April 1887	p.p. 629103.	Swampsgate . Mass.
8	FORBES	Helen L.	40	✓	F	M	Lynn . Mass.	1st.Aug. 1888	p.p. -do-	-DO-
9	HENDERSON	Alexander.	36	✓	M	M	New York N.Y.	11th. May 1892	p.p. 626560.	141 E 72nd. St. New York N.Y.
10	JONES	Carletone	52	✓	M	M	Wilber Barre Pa.	20th.Sep. 1876	p.p. 306573	624 2nd. National Bank Bld. Philadelphia Pa.
11	LANIER	Sidney	26	✓	M	M	Greenwich Conn	21st.Dec. 1901	p.p. 639908	Greenwich. Conn.
12	LANIER	Emily	22	✓	F	M	New York N.Y.	31st.Mar 1906	p.p. 639907.	-DO-
13	MULLOY	Ellen	76	✓	F	M	Gardner Me	20 March 1852	p.p. 6368224	43 Mazing St . Roxbury . Mass.
14	NAYLOR	Helen E.	26	✓	F	S	Philadelphia. Pa.	23rd. July 1902	p.p. 607726.	22 S. Pennsylvania Ave. Atlantic.City. N J
15	OBERLANDER	Ernest	29	✓	M	S	New York N.Y.	2nd. May 1899	p.p. 638782	265 West End. Rd. Orange . New Jersey.
16	PATON	Stewart	63	✓	M	M	New York N.Y.	19th.April 1865	p.p. 387541.	16 William St. New York N.Y.
17	PATON	Frances M.	60	✓	F	M	New Orleans . La.	5th.March 1868	p.p. 387540.	-DO-
18	PATON	Frances G.	20	✓	F	S			By Parentage. p.p. 387760.	-DO-
19	RESCHOWER	Elbert	41	✓	M	S	New York N.Y.	22nd.Sept. 1887		520 8th. Ave. New York N.Y.
20	STARR	Mary P.	72	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	1st. Feb. 1856	p.p. 2255.	Barcly Hotel : 48th.St. at Lexington . New York N.Y.
21	BLAIR	Mary	73	✓	F	M	Alton Ill.	18th. Dec. 1865	p.p. 347500	207 Church St.Lake. Forest. Forest Ill.
22	Lines 22 to 30 blank.									
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

W. Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

Maurice Ross
Imm Inspector
1/2/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4
L - 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from Cherbourg, 24th Nov., 1928, Arriving at port of New York 1st. December, 1928

W. & S. 144.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUNTINGTON	ANNE	24	-	F	S	Mt.Sterling,Kentucky, 8thDec. 1904		Mt. Sterling, Kentucky.
2	ISHAM	HELEN F.	60	-	F	W	Houghton, Mich. 24th. Feb.1868.	p.p. 499676.	40 West, 45th N.Y.C. NY
3	JOHNSTON	JANET N.	50	-	F	M	San.Francisco,Cal. Jan.14th. 1878	p.p. 352	5, Garden Terrace, Cambridge, Mass.
4	JOHNSTON	JANET S.	24	-	F	S	Jamestown, R.I. July 31st, 1904	p.p. 353	-do-
5	KELLY	LAURENCE C.	39	-	M	W		Superior Court, Los Angeles,Cal. July, 1927	806, Hill Street, Buildings, Los Angeles, Cal.
6	KLEINMAN	SAMUEL H.	41	-	M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept.15th1887	p.p. 473285.	2612 Fairmont Block, Cleveland, Ohio.
7	KLEINMAN	Gertrude. S.	33	-	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. Nov.17th 1894	p.p. -do-	-do-
8	LEE	ALBERT	60	-	M	M	New Orleans, La. May 11th,1868	p.p. 360264.	South Norwalk, Conn.
9	LEE	ADA	40	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. May 29th, 1888	p.p. 367452.	-do-
10	LEE	BARBARA	15	-	F	S	Rye, N.Y. 13th May, 1913	p.p. -do-	-do-
11	MOORE	MARY I.	44	-	F	S	Richmond, Virginia 21st Oct.1884	p.p. 607114.	1000, Floyd Ave, Richmond, Va
12	MOORE	JULIA G.	41	-	F	S	Richmond, Virginia. 10th Oct.1887	p.p. 548522.	-do-
13	MORRIS	LESLIE	30	-	F	-	Philadelphia, Penn. 25th Apl.1898	p.p. 60446	2 E 56 St. N.Y.C.
14	OETTEL	MINNIE	35	-	F	S	Staunton, Ill. 15th. Mar. 1893.		40, Portland Place, St. Louis, Mo.
15	PARRISH	HELEN L.	69	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa 15th March,1859	p.p. 638986.	212 So. 15th St. Philadelphia Pa.
16	PARRISH	MORRIS L.	61	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa 5th. Nov. 1867	p.p. 455504.	-do-
17	PEASE	JESSIE L.	62	-	F	W	Ypsilanti, Mich. 6th Aug.1865	p.p. 499898.	Webster Hotel, N.Y.C. NY
18	PEINAT	DAVID O.	51	-	M	M		Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. p.p. 642128. 16th Sept.1924	39, Broadway, N.Y.C. NY
19	ROOT	FRANK	52	-	M	M	Cincinnati, Iowa. 29th Nov.1876	p.p. 645384.	6440 Summit, Kansas City, Mo
20	RUEGG	ANNIE	23	-	F	M		Court House, Binghamton, N.Y. Sept.1928	5, Leroy Street, Binghamton NY
21	RYAN	LEON H.	34	-	M	M	Wilmington, Del. 15th June,1894	p.p. 638262	2606, Baynard Blvd, Wilmington, Del.
22	SCHOFIELD	FLORA	51	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 6.3.1879		460 Barry Ave, Chicago, Ill
23	SIMON	JULIAN E.	27	-	M	M	Salt Lake City,Uttah. 24 Sept. 1901	p.p. 12884	San.Francisco, Cal.
24	SIMON	LESLIE J.	22	-	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 22 Feb 1906	p.p. -do-	-do-
25	SIMON	LOUIS	22	-	M	S	Salt Lake City, Uttah 25th Oct. 1906	p.p. 308825	Brother. Arthur H. Simon, Carlton Hotel, San Francisco Cal.
26	SUTTON	EDWIN C.	56	-	M	M	Horseheads, New York. 1st Oct. 1872		415, Crescent Ave, Buffalo, New York, N.Y.
27	SUTTON	ZETTA H.	58	-	F.	M	Wooster, Ohio. 12th Dec. 1869		-do-
28	SUTTON	HOOVER C.	32	-	M	M	Buffalo, New York 25th July,1896		66 Avery St. Buffalo, N.Y.
29	SUTTON	HOWARD L.	19	-	M	S	Buffalo, New York. 7th Oct. 1909		415, Crescent Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
30	~~TAYLOR~~	HELEN E.	26	-	F	S	Philadelphia, pa. 23rd July.		~~22, South Penn Ave Atlantic City, N.J.~~

Line 30 - Helen E. ~~Taylor~~ - did not embark.

H.K.Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

Maurice Ross
Im Inspector
12/1/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5
22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th November 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st.December, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRIFFIN	Gerald John	34	-	M	S	San Francisco, Cal. 1/10/1894	p.p. 9030	219, Wadams St, Chicago, Ill.
2	KEEL	James T	43	-	M	M	Farmville, N.C. 2/8/1885	p.p. 630561.	Harrington Park, N.J.
3	JONES	Louis C.	57	-	M	M	East Durham, New York. 24.12 1870	p.p. 529798.	84, Field Point Rd, Greenwich, Conn.
4	FAUSTMAN	Edward C.	40	-	M	M	New York, N.Y. 24/3/1888	p.p. 644858	Darien, Conn.
5	WILLARD	Charles C.	45	-	M	M		p.p. 615729 Court Common Pleas, Miami, Co.Ohio, 1912.	Troy, Ohio.
6	STEVENS	Jessica T.	33	-	F	M	Madison, Wisconsin. 31/10/1895.	p.p. 2673.	Westwood, Mass.
7	THOMPSON	Ralph E.	40	-	M	M	Rockford, Ill. 1/2/1888	p.p. 2671	428, Warren St, Brookline, Mass.
8	THOMBSON	Emily B.	40	-	F	M	Rockford Ill. 1/6/1888	p.p. -do-	as above.
9	GESSIE	Euretta M.	38		F	M	New York, N.Y. 8th November 1890		Southold, L.I.
10	GESSIE.	Marjory.	20		F	S	New York, 4th November 1908		As above.
11	STEARNS.	Shiren M	43		F	M	New York, N.Y. 10th July 1885	p.p. 505467.	c/o Frederick Stearns & Co. Detroit, Mich.
12	BRADLEY.	Elizabeth.	26		F	S	Wellsville, N.Y. 5th May 1902.	p.p. 635157.	313 N.Main St. Wellsville, N.Y.
13	BRADLEY.	George E.	23		M	S	Bolivar, N.Y. 12th July 1899.	p.p. 635174.	As above.
14	REED.	Gordon.	29		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 20th November 1899	p.p. 628774.	21 E.71st Str.New York, N.Y.
15	REED.	Naomi.	31		F	M	Bolivar, N.Y. 10th October 1897.		As above.
16	LEVIN.	Joseph J.	31		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 21st December 1897.	p.p. 623491.	5125 Greenwood Av. Chicago, Ill.
17	LEVIN.	Madeleine.	26		F	M	Chicago. Ill. 13th July 1904.	p.p. -do-	As above.
18	LA ROE.	George H.A.	36		M	S	Pawtucket, R.I. 7th March 1892.		74 Ninth St.Providence, R.I.
19	CARADINE	James T.	52		M	M	Corsicana . Texas 22nd.Sept. 1876	p.p. 623404.	2128 Washington St. St. Louis Mo.
20	CARADINE	May F.	46		F	M	Greenville Texas 14th.Sept. 1882	p.p. 624103	-DO-
21	JOHNSON	Charlotte	32		F	D	New York N.Y. 3rd. June 1896.		29 Morton St. NYC. NY
22	KISER	John W.	39		M	M	Chicago Ill. 10th.June. 1889		330 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
23	KISER	Mary	30		F	M	Little Rock Ark. 18th.Aug. 1898		-DO-
24	SCHMIDT	Frederick C.	42		M	M		South District Court of New York. June 1921 p.p. 329	522 Westend Ave. New York N.Y.
25	SHEROWER.	Robert	41		M	M		South District Court of New York 5.11.1911. p.p. 164	120 Haven Ave. New York N.Y.
26	BAUMGARDEN	Gertrude.	56		F	M	Bayonne N.J. 12th. Nov. 1872	p.p. 525.	42 5th. Ave. New York N.Y.
27	BENSON	Mark	44		M	M		District Court California. p.p. 641820.	1560 Laurel Ave. Hollywood. Calif.
28	BENSON	Hannah	40		F	M	Temple Texas. 3rd. June 1888	p.p. 434319.	-DO-
29	CRANDALL	Edward.	49		M	M		By parentage. p.p. 642669.	610 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
30	CRANDALL	Helen	36		F	M	Portland: Maine. 10th. June 1892.		

Duress Case
Dr Engs
17/11-28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th Nov., 1928, Arriving at port of New York 1st.December 23, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INFULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	POWELL	STANLEY	36	-	M	M	Oakland, Calf.	18th Dec. 1891	p.p. 8434.	101 California St.San Francisco. CAL.
2	~~REESE~~	~~JAMES S.~~	52	-	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	~~17th May, 1876~~		~~11, Broadway, N.Y.C.~~
3	~~REESE~~	FLORENCE B.	39	-	F	M	Washington, D.C.	14th May, 1889		-do-
4	SHAPIRO	CLARA R.	28	-	F	M	Marlow, Okla.	25th March,1900.	p.p. 638378	721, So. Mariposa Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
5	SMITH	MARIE G.	66	-	F	W	Philadelphia, Pa.	7th Feb. 1861	p.p. 488567	C/o, D.E. Daleaw, 709, Walnut St.Philadelphia. Pa.
6	TOWNSEND	R.Spencer	45	-	M	M	Dallas Center, Iowa.	13th. April 1882	p.p. 630615.	Marion Apartment, Wilkes Barre, Pa.
7	TOWNSEND	ELIZABETH J.	44	-	F	M	Dallas Center, Iowa.	13th.Sept. 1880		-do-
8	VAN RODEN	CLARENCE C.	40	-	M	M	Atlantic City, N.J.	17th June,1888		924, Wynnewood Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	WUSTLICK	CHARLES A, Jr.	24	-	M	S	New York, N.Y.	26th Dec.1904	p.p. 453537	Scarsdale, New York, N.Y.
10	BROWN	WILLIAM T.	33	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill	1st Nov. 1895	p.p. 636524	Short Hills, N.J.
11	BROWN	FRANCES	30	-	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	11th July,1898	p.p. -do-	-do-
12	KELBY	JAMES E.	66	-	M	W			Dist. Court p.p. 13870 Joe Davies Co.Ills. 23rd Sept.1887	511 Elm Dr. Beverly Hills Calif.
13	LAWSON	GORDON	42	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	4th Sept. 1886		104, N. Rexford Dr. Beverly Hills, Calif.
14	MINICK	RUTH M.	31	-	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa	7th July, 1897		320 E 57th St. N.Y.C.
15	NYBERG	GUSTAV	43	-	M	M			Supreme Court,p.p. 1477. New York State. June, 1911	656 First Avenue, New York, N.Y.
16	ROTHERMEL	ROYDEN ALBERT	49	-	M	M	Dayton, Mich.	13th,May, 1879		Meridian Mansions, Wash.
17	ROTHERMEL	EDNA P.	42	-	F	M	Newaygo Mich.	10th March,1886		-do-
18	TENER	ANNIE F.	62	-	F	W	Pittsburgh, Pa.	5th March, 1866	p.p. 317752	R.D. Box 32 Sewickley, Pa.
19	NASH	CHARLES	48	-	M	M	Dayton Ohio.	28th.Sept. 1880	p.p. 633555	4210S Parkman Ave. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
20	NASH	BERTHA	47	-	F	W	Chillicothe Ohio	30th.Jan. 1881	p.p. -do-	-do-
21	WILSON	FRANK R.	47	-	M	M	~~Cedar~~ City, Iowa.	18th Oct. 1881	p.p. 621171	277, Park Ave,N.Y.C. N.Y.
22	WILSON	PHILENA	43	-	F	M	Fall City, Neb.	6th Aug. 1885	p.p. -do-	-do-
23	ALLEN	FRANK J.	58	-	M	M	N.Y.C.	18th Aug.1870	p.p. 639843.	38 West 48th St. New York N.Y.
24	~~FANSHAWE~~	JOHN	47	-	M	M	Baltimore, Md.			~~Princeton Club, 39 East 37th St. N.Y.C.~~
25	GROVES	EDWIN	59	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	25th Sept.1869	p.p. 642032	34 Hobart St. Summit N.J.
26	LIPMAN	JERRY	43	-	M	S			Supreme Court New York 1913. p.p. 482470.	206 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.
27	MALLERY	GEORGE	49	-	M	M	Panrapo N.J.	16th.Nov. 1879	p.p. 7323	399, Fullerton Parkway, Chicago Ill.
28	MALLERY	MAUDE M.	33	-	F	M	Pontaic Ill	19th.Sept. 1895	p.p. -do-	-do-
29	McNEELY	C. WILSON	40	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	22nd Feb. 1888	p.p. 308915.	6408, Overdale, Overbrook, Pa
30	McNEELY	FRANCES	35	-	F	M	St. Louis Mo.	19th July, 1903	p.p. -do-	-do-

Line 2 - James S Reese - did not embark
3 - Florence B.Reese " " "
24 John Fanshawe " " "

W.E.Walsh, Insptr. 12/1/28—9.20 a.m.

C. L. Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

21

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th Nov., 1928, Arriving at port of New York 1st. December, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALLARD	HERBERT T.	56		M	M			p.p. 632873. Montgomery Co. Pa. 1922	P. O. Box - 28 - Norristown, Pa.
2	BALLARD	RUTH E.	25		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa	23rd. Feb. 1903		-do-
3	BROWN	JAMES CROSBY Jr.	25		M	M	Rosemont, Pa	29th October, 1903	p.p. 2533.	Mill Creek Road, Ardmore Pa.
4	BROWN	JEAN WILSON	24		F	M	New Brunswick, N.J.	1st August, 1904	p.p. -do-	-do-
5	CAMERON	DELIA PEGRAM	60		F	W	Petersburg, Virginia.	8th July 1864	p.p. 600607	Mount Erin, Petersburg, Virginia.
6	CASSERBY	CECELIA MARY	29		F	S	San. Francisco, Cal.	31st January 1899.	p.p. 486609	Bridge Rd - San Mateo, Cal.
7	CASSERBY	MARIANA TERESA	20		F	S	San Mateo, Cal.	12th October, 1908.	p.p. 486233	-do-
8	CHANDLER	FRED. C.	55		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	12th July, 1873.	p.p. 629258	1670 South Park Bld., Cleveland, Ohio.
9	CHANDLER	ANNA	53		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	12th Aug. 1875.	p.p. 629280.	-do-
10	CHANDLER	SARAH	26		F	S			Hamburg, Germany p.p. 629283 (By perentage) 29th Oct. 1902	-do-
11	CLARK	THOMAS M	72		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa	7th Feb. 1856	p.p. 453593.	223, Edgar Pl. Elizabeth N.J.
12	CLARK	MARY B.	70		F	M	S. Oranage, N.J.	18th Dec. 1857.		-do-
13	FITHIAN	FLORENCE	68		F	W	Georgetown, S.C.	16th April, 1860	p.p. 457265.	Hotel Bossert, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.
14	GIBNEY	ANNIE	50		F	S	Jamaica. New York	19th Nov. 1877	p.p. 615744.	3125-75th. Jamaica, N.Y.
15	HEIN	JEAN B.	63		M	W			County Court, p.p. 99 Cwego, TiognCo. New York. Oct. 1889	Binghamton, New York, N.Y.
16	HIGH	SUZANNE	58		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	2nd January, 1864	p.p. 350430	Winchester, Ill.
17	JONES	JOHN HARRIS	40		M	M			Court Common Pleas, p.p. 642935. New Brunswick. p.p. 642935. 1927	421 Somerset Street, Bound Brook, N.J.
18	KINDT	GRACE M.	35		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	20th. Feb. 1893	p.p. 632864.	1270 Asbury Ave, Winnetka, Ill.
19	LISTER	WALTER S.	57		M	M	Brecksville, Ohio.	3rd March, 1871	p.p. 636457.	6200 Harvard Ave, Cleveland Brecksville, Ohio.
20	LOEB	SIDNEY	64		M	M	Rockford, Ill.	26th July, 1864	p.p. 618883	1124 East 46th Street, Chicago Ill.
21	LOEB	MAE E.	41		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	22nd July, 1887	p.p. -do-	-do-
22	MAYNARD	EDWIN T.	43		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	4th May, 1885	p.p. 632704.	1039 Pine Street, Winnetka, Ill.
23	MAYNARD	BETTY V.	40		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	26th July, 1888	p.p. -do-	-do-
24	MAYNARD	JAMES GEORGE	2		M	S	Miami, Fla.	22nd March, 1926	p.p. -do-	-do-
25	MILLS	FREDERICK J.	67		M	M			Boston District Court, p.p. 639403 October, 1889	136, Arnold Ave, Edgewood, Providence, R.I.
26	MILLS	ELIZABETH M.	50		F	M	Springfield, Mass.	20th Nov. 1877	p.p. -do-	-do-
27	McKINNEY	WILLIAM C.	56		M	W	McKees Port, Pa.	20th July, 1872	p.p. 639363.	6334 Forbes St. Pittsburgh, Pa
28	McKINNEY	JANET	20		F	S	New Brighton, Pa.	6th. April, 1908		-do-
29	McKINNON	HERBERT L.	58		M	M			United States Dist. p.p. 636400 Cleveland O. 27th Nov. 1918	13713 Dinmore Road, Cleveland, O.
30	ODELL	JOSEPH H.	57		M	M			p.p. 641634 Oswego, N.Y. 15th Aug. 1901	8 Red Oak Rd. Wilmington, Del.

Walsh, Supt - 12/1/28 - gave

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8
23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA Sailing from SOUTHAMTON, 24th. November, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st. December, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KING	Mary	48	✓	F	S	Albany New York. 2nd. June 1880		115 E. 53 St. New York N.Y.
2	LYFORD	Bert	47	✓	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 15th. June 1887	p.p. 543206	912 Broadway. New York NY.
3	LITTLEWOOD	William.	30	✓	M	M	New York N.Y. 21st. Oct. 1898	p.p. 638388.	117 Pennsylvania Ave. Hemstead. N.Y.
4	MR NEEL	Nellie Hoyt	62	✓	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 26th. Sept. 1866	p.p. 18.	926 5th. Avenue. New York N.Y.
5	MC NEEL	Hoyt	28	✓	F	S		By Parentage. p.p. 308 issued Geneva.	-DO-
6	MARTIN	Walton	59	✓	M	M	New Brighton N.J. 4th. Feb 1869	p.p. 328405	228 E 49th. St. New York N.Y.
7	MARTIN	Charlotte.	56	✓	F	M	Boston Mass. 13th. Oct. 1872	p.p. -do-	-DO-
8	MESKIN	Max	39	✓	M	M		Kings County Ct. New York 7.6.21 p.p. 642651.	144 W 27th. St. New York N.Y.
9	WEITZNER	Julius	32	✓	M	M	New York N.Y. 25th. Dec. 1895	p.p. 472344	9 East 57th. St. New York N.Y.
10	Lines 10 to 30 - blank.								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—900

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from Southampton, 24th Nov., 1928, Arriving at port of New York 1st. December, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~MONTGOMERY~~	~~WILLIAM J.~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York, N.Y.~~	~~8.2.1895~~		~~One Park Ave, N.Y.C.~~
2	SEEBACH	GEORGE M.	39	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.C.	3rd May, 1889		10 West 33rd St. N.Y.C. NY
3	TRUMBULL	WALTER H.	35	-	M	M	Salem, Mass.	16th Jan.1893	p.p. 642248	Weston, Mass.
4	TRUMBULL	MARY.P.	32	-	F	M	Weston, Mass.	6th Aug.1896		-do-
5	~~TULLOCH~~	~~JOHN~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Court of Common Pleas, N.Y.C. Oct. 1896~~	~~18, Mayhew Ave, Larchmont, New York, N.Y.~~
6	WEINGREEN.	EMANUEL	63	7	M	M			Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. p.p. 428504 14th November 1899.	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.
7	WEINGREEN	DOROTHY	32	10	F	M			Marriage -DO-	As above.
8	FREEMAN	TALBOT	38	-	M	S	Boston, Mass.	11th September 1890.	p.p. 382937.	27 W.44th Str. New York, N.Y.
9	BRASSERT	CHARLES	25	-	M	S	Braddock, Pa.	22nd April 1903.	p.p.9116	547 Roslyn Rd. Kenilworth, Ill.
10	~~ROBINSON~~	~~MARY R~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Pittsburgh, Pa.~~	~~7th September 1899.~~		~~Stillington Hall. Gloucester, Mass.~~
11	GRIFFIN	HAROLD	29	-	M	S	Shelby, N.C.	29th.Oct. 1899.	p.p. 310962.	Gary Tobacco Co. New York, N.Y.
12	LILES	LAWRENCE	25	-	M	S	Durham, N.C.	1st February 1903.	p.p. 310963	As above.
13	VAN RODEN	WINIFRED C	35	8	F	M	Newark, N.J.	22nd March 1893.		934 Wynnewood Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
14	HOW	MARY E	75	2	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	27th April 1853.	p.p. 624390	Hotel Collingwood, 45 W.35th Str. New York, N.Y.
15	HOW	SUSAN W?	74	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	24th December 1854.	p.p. 624459	As above.
16	GREENE	Harold	47	10	M	M	Machian Me.	25th. January 1881	p.p. 642673.	116 East 63rd. St. New York N.Y.
17	CLOSE	George	50	-	M	M	Mamaronivk N.Y.	21st. May 1878		268 Summit Avenue. New York N.Y.
18	EDGAR	Gordon	42	-	M	S			Supreme Court of New York : Oct. 7th. 1921	Carlton Hotel. 842 Broadway New York. NY
19	LICHENSTEIN	Alfred. F.	52	-	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	6th.Aug. 1876	p.p. 332343.	Cedar Washington St. New York City N.Y.
20	PELL	John F.	48	-	M	M	Newark N.J.	2nd. Sept. 1880.		59 East 54th. St. New York N.Y.
21	PELL	Mildred P.	34	-	F	M	Louisville Ky.	10th. June 1894.		-DO-
22	RIGGIN	Ailleen	22	-	F	S	Newport R.I.	2nd. May 1906.		451 West End Ave. New York N.Y.
23	Line 1 - William J Montgomery - did not embark									
	" 5 John Tulloch - " " "									
24	" 10 - Mary Robinson (Mary Buswell) transferred to Alien sheet 12 line 10									
	Lines 23 to 30 - blank.									
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

W. Connolly Asst. 1/11/28 - 9.10 am

W. Connolly
2nd. PURSER.

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sidney Jones**, Surgeon of the **Aquitania**, sailing **therewith** (Strike out words in brackets "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **38** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **December**, 19**1**

at **New York.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2.

Quota

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24th November, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1.	ADMITTED	VENSELL.	CHANA S.	58		F	M	H'wife	No	Yoiping Daughter	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Poland.	Nowwal.	1220.	Rig.	13.11.28.	Russia	Minsk.
2.		ZEEVAT.	WILLEM S.	33		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Oosterbeek	216.	Amsterdam.	19.11.28.	Holland	Heiloo.

Mr Walsh, Insptr - 12/1/28 To Pass.

Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

H. Connolly
2nd Purser.

18

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1 DEC 1928, 19

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether a skilled laborer, or person of any profession, or other person, and the occupation of each	Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been in prison or in a reformatory, or in an almshouse within one year immediately preceding the date of application for admission, or who has been supported by charity	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter: Minda Lankin, Minska, Russia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See 23.	No	No	- - - -		Daughter: Fannie Schneider, 597 Euclid Av. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Grey	Blk	None
2	Wife: Mrs. B. Zeevat, Blokker, Bykerstraatweg A.100, Hailoo	Holl.	Hailoo.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1922 1928	N.Y.	Copex Co. 111 Broad Str. New York, N.Y.	No	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Drk.	Bru.	Grey	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Mod cert - Senility which may etc. Privy George Hotel

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding ✓ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

at New York.

H. C. Pursell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NEW YORK
DEC 1 1928
DEC 1 1928

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1926.

at New York.

W E Parsell
Insp't
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Aquitania
Visitors

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 Visitors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAKKER	THOMAS	21	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DUSTERLAND	239	ROTTERDAM.	8.11.28	HOLLAND	LISSE
2		FOX	MARY	25	-	F	S	DRESSMKR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	25188.	LONDON.	5.11.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		HOCKEY	ELIZABETH J.	71	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STAMFORD HILL	25217.	LONDON.	5.11.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		HOPKINS	MARTHA J.	58	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DIAMOND LAKE	4501	Southampton	23.11.28	ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE
5		LOMMERSE	GERARDUS P.	25	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	247	ROTTERDAM	14.11.28	HOLLAND	HILLEGOM
6		MILLER	BEATRICE	49	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	24620.	LONDON.	26.10.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		OVERDUIN	GERRIT	52	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEIDEN	236	ROTTERDAM	9.11.28	HOLLAND	LISSE
8		~~STEPHENS~~	~~ELIZA J.~~	~~66~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H&WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~NETHERTON~~				ENGLAND	CRADLEY HEATH
9		VANNOORT	MATHEUS W.	27	-	M	S	BULB GROWER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NOORDWYKER-HOUT	243	ROTTERDAM	12.11.28	HOLLAND	NOORWYKERHOUT
10		Best VL 14?/461	Mary H.	19	-	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	4524	Birmingham	19.11.28.	England	Birmingham.
TRANSIT		Vale	Charles	44	-	M	W.	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	21844	London	25. 9.28	England	Brighton.
TRANSIT		Wolff	Joel	38	10	M	M	Antique Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Dutch	England	London	26374	London	22.11.28	England	London
TRANSIT		Collings	Gertrude M.	37	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Blackheath	24648	London	23.11.28	England	West Wickham
TRANSIT		DeLisle	Rosalie I.	47	3	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	26470	London	23.11.28	England	Bromley
TRANSIT		Watanabe	Shinji	30	7	M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	26483	London	22.11.28	Japan	Tokio.
16		Wilson	Wilfred	24	-	M	M	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	2541	London	15.10.28	England	Hove.
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 8, Stephens, Eliza J. Did not embark.

Lines 17 to 30 Blank.

2nd Purser.

Manifest Clerk for Inspector 15/11/28 11 am

19

Total passengers . . . . 15.
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 30
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., -1 DEC 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (or does any one of the classes, if any, mentioned by him) believe in or practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization (See question 28 on the full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from and by what authority	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.P.BAKKER.1.LANDT. KOUDEKERKE.BY MIDDELBURG.	HOLL.	LISSE		TROMP BROS LISSE	500 YES	YES	1927.	TRAVEL.	COPEX CO. INC.111. BROAD STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.R.FOX.17.BODNEY RD.HACKNEY DOWNS.E.8.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	75 YES	NO	-	-	Cousin MR.JAFFAT.1776. 22ND.ST.BROOKLAND.NY.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
3	SON.GEORGE HUCKEY.NORSEY RD.BILLERICAY.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	100 YES	YES	1927.	NY.	MARGARITE CAMPANIS.200.W. 98TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. NY	NO	6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
4	STEPDGHTR.MRS.L.WALLRUCK. THE CROFT.STANMORE.	ENG.	EASTBOURNE	NO	SELF	375 YES	YES	BIRTH/ 1900.	CHICGO.	MOTHER.MRS.M.LILL.212.ELM COURT.LIBERTYVILLE.ILL.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER.T.W.LOMMERSE.WEERES-TEINSTR.25.HILLEGOM.	HOLL.	HILLEGOM	NO	SELF	2000 YES	YES	1927 1928	N.Y.	COPEX CO. INC. 32.PEARL ST.NEW YORK CITY. NY	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	BLD	BLUE	NONE
6	SISTER.MISS PEMBERTON.100. CHURCH RD.RICHMOND.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	100 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MISS MILLER.WOODLAND FARM.RED BANK.NEW JERSEY.	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE.MRS.G.OVERDUIN.KANAAL-STRAAT.147.LISSE.	HOLL.	LISSE	NO	TROMP BROS LISSE.	500 YES	YES	1927.	TRAVEL.	C/O.COPEX CO. INC.111. BROAD ST.NEW YORK.	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8	HUSBAND.MR.ALBERT STEPHENS. 438,CORNGREAVES-RD.CRADLEY HEATH.STAFFS.	ENG.	CRADLEY-HTH.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			SAGANAGA-RD.SOUTH,NY.																	
9	FATHER.L.M.VAN NOORT. NOORWYKERHOUT.	HOLL.	NOORWYKERHOUT	NO	Self	1000 YES	YES	1927/ 1928.	N.Y.	SON/LAW.JOHN TOMKINS.11. C/O.COPEX CO. INC.111. BROAD ST.NEW YORK. NY	NO	4/6MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	Mother: Mrs.A.M. Best, 10a, Lawrence St., Birmingham.	Engl.	Birmingham	No	Self.	650 Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mrs.L. Roberge, 29, Leeke St., Springfield, Mass	No	5 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dr.	Fr.	Grey	Scar on Forehead.
11	Mother: Mrs. M.Vale, Corona-del-Mar, Rottingdean, Brighton.	Engl.	Brighton.	No	Self.	2075 Yes	Yes	1925 Various.		Sister:Miss Amy Dale, c/o Miss Mary Pickford, Beverley Hills, Los Angeles.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Lt. Brn.	Grey	None.
12	Wife-Mrs P. Wolff, 24 Lodge Parade Mansions, London.W13.	Eng.	London	No	Self	900 Yes	No.	-	-	Friend - Martin B.Grossman 66 Leonard St.New York.N.Y.	no	1 month	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Hazel	None
13	Sister-Miss P.M.Collings, Beckenham Rd.W.Wickham.	Eng.	W.Wickham	no	Self	80 Yes	No	-	-	Sister- Miss A.M.Collings, 89 Rhode Island Ave, Newport R.I.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Drk.	Brn	Hazel	none.
14	Husband-Mr.W.S.DeLisle, Wayside, Hayes.La.Bromley.	Eng.	Bromley	no	self	100 yes	no	-	-	- do -	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	Scar on L. Temple.
15	Wife-Yisaku Watanabe, Sumaura, Japan	Japan	Tokio Japan	yes	self	1000 yes	No	-	-	Nippon Club, New York, N.Y.	no	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk	dark	Black	none.
16	Mother-Mrs K.Wilson 4 Erroll Road.Hove,Sussex.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	750 yes	no	-	-	Husband- Miss E. Bonnell, 1715 E 116 St, Cleveland, O	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	Brn.	Hzl.	None.
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

at New York.

W C Pannell

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E. Sidney Jones**, Surgeon of the **Aquitania**, **sailing therewith** (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed," or "not employed," on the ship), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

E Jones

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **December**, 19 **23.**

at **New York.**

U.S. Pearsall
Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South),
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Quota

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 Duplicate

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th November, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Torgersen	Bertha M.	39	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	5764	Bergen, Norway	8.11.28	Norway	Stavanger
2	UNDER 16	Torgersen	Henrik	14	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	5765	Bergen, Norway	8.11.28	Norway	Stavanger
3	UNDER 16	Torgersen	Knok	9	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	5766	Bergen, Norway	8.11.28	Norway	Stavanger
4		Olberg	Borghild B.	18	-	F	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	2453	Bergen, Norway.	2.10.28	Norway	Stavanger
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

A.H. Connolly
2nd Purser.

Maurice Ross
Jun Inspector
12/1/28
11:00am

20

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -1 DEC 1928 *A. 19*

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, etc., or by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs.E.Rasmussen, Traffikgaten 8, Stavanger.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	see 23 Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband: Mr.Knut Torgersen, 5205,5th Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Bld.	Blue	None.
2	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Father		No	-	-	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fr.	Bld.	Blue	None.
3	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Father		No	-	-	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fr.	Bld	Blue	None.
4	Father: Mr.B.L. Olberg, Haaland, Pr.Stavanger.	Iowa	Eagle Grove	Yes	see 17 Father	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mrs.Regine Svendsen, R.1, Eagle Grove, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Bld	Blue	None.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *1928.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sidney Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

at New York.

H C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aquitania
Transport

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 Transits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOOTH	AMY H.	41	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BALMAIN	25656/657	London	12.11.28	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
2	TRANSIT	EARLE	ROBERT E.	33	-	M	M	ELEC. ENGINEER	YES ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	25952/663	London	15.11.28	MALAYA	SINGAPURE
3	TRANSIT	EARLE	ELSIE G. wife	27	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	25951/664	London	15.11.28	MALAYA	SINGAPURE
4	TRANSIT	MARUYAMA	YOSHIKI	39	-	M	M	GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES JAPANESE		YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	25347	London	7.11.28	JAPAN	TOKIO
5	TRANSIT	MIRLS	GERTRUDE	40	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	24311/565	London	22.10.28	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
6		STEPHENS	ELIZA J.	65	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NETHERTON	1582	Birmingham	19.11.28	ENGLAND	CRADLEY HEATH
7	TRANSIT	WINTER	PERCY D.	39	-	M	M	EXECUTVE	YES ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	337105.	WASHINGTON.	25.1.28.	U.S.A.	NEWARK
8	TRANSIT	WINTER	NELLIE wife	37	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	24684.	LONDON.	29.10.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
9	TRANSIT	Brewster	Ella	54	-	F	M	Housewife	yes English		yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	25655/656	London	12.11.28	Australia	Sydney
10	TRANSIT	Brewster	Elaine dau	21	-	F	S	None	yes English		yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	26259/687	London	20.11.28	Australia	Sydney
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 11 to 30 Blank.

H. Connolly

2nd Purser.

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

L 34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 DEC 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cost of own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive, and been previously deported, with cause		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.FRANK BOOTH.THE GLEN. RUBY ST.MOSMAN.N.S.W.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Australia	10 days IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER/LAW.J.PICKTHORN.30. GRAPESHILL. NORWICH.	MALAY	SINGAPORE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SINGAPORE HARBOUR BOARD. SINGAPORE.	3 mos IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BLUE	SCAR R.SIDE OF NECK.
3	FATHER. DO.	MALAY	SINGAPORE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	3 mos IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	BUREAU OF INDUSTRY.JAPANESE GOVT. TOKIO.	JAPAN	TOKIO	YES	JAPANESE GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	IIDA & CO. 198.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	1 mo IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	GREY	NONE
5	Father MR.CAVE.92.LANCASTER RD.NOTTING HILL.W.11.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In transitto Australia.	30 IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
6	HUSBAND.MR.ALBERT STEPHENS. 138.CORNGREAVES RD.CRADLEY HEATH.STAFFS.	ENG.	CRADLEY HEATH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON/LAW.JOHN TOMKINS.11. SACANDAGA RD.SCOTIA.NY.	6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
7	FRIEND.MRS.FISH.22.MONTAGUE RD. RICHMOND.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/ 1928.	NEWARK	WESLEY & WINTER INC.90/96. MECHANIC ST.NEWARK.N.J.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1924/ 1927.	DO.	DO.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BLD	GREY	NONE
9	Friend- Mrs. Courts 22 Cromwell Rd.Hounslow	In transit to Australia		yes	self	yes	no	-	-	In transit to Australia	In transit 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fah	Brn	Gry	none
10	do	- do -		yes	Mother	yes	no	-	-	do	In transit 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fah	brn	gry	none
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1920.

at New York.

U C Powell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Sidney Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

W E Parnell
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Aquitania
Emit Visaes.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 Swd Trssies

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BACON	ANNIE E.	32	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	7781.	SOUTHAMPTON.	9.10.28.	WALES	CARDIFF	
2		CECHSZTEIN	SURA	34	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLIN	4012	Warsaw	1.9.28	POLAND	LUBLIN	
3	UNDER 16	CECHSZTEIN	ZELMAN J.	6	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLIN	4013	Warsaw	1.9.28	POLAND	LUBLIN	
4	UNDER 16	CECHSZTEIN	SZYMON	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLIN	4014	Warsaw	1.9.28	POLAND	LUBLIN	
5		CHIDWICK	GEORGE F.	39	-	M	M	GARDENER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DOVER	2407.	LONDON.	1.10.28.	ENGLAND	ASHTEAD	
6		CHIDWICK	LYDIA	45	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2408.	LONDON.	1.10.28.	ENGLAND	ASHTEAD	
7	UNDER 16	CHIDWICK	GEORGE H.	7	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNNING-DALE	2409.	LONDON.	1.10.28.	ENGLAND	ASHTEAD	
8		RUM	FRADEL	63	-	F	W	HSHOLD	NO	joining daughter	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	MOKULANCE	1960	Warsaw	1.8.28	POLAND	TARNUPOL	
9		FRANCESS	HILDA M.	39	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EAST SHEEN	2649.	LONDON.	1.11.28.	ENGLAND	EAST SHEEN	
10		GRODZIENSKA	LEJA	32	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	GRODNO	2059	Warsaw	19.10.28	POLAND	GRODNO	
11	UNDER 16	GRODZIENSKA	SENDER	6	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	GRODNO	2060	Warsaw	19.10.28	POLAND	GRODNO	
12		MIEDZWIEDZIEN	JANKIEL	68	-	M	M	FOREST WORKER	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DAWID-GRODEK	2627	Warsaw	1.10.28	POLAND	MIKASZEWICZE	
13		MOKRA (BERNSTEIN)	CHANA C.	27	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	2081	Warsaw	20.10.28	POLAND	WARSAW	
14		MONCZKA	IDESA	32	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	CIECHANOW	1859	Warsaw	13.10.28	POLAND	CIECHANOW	
15	UNDER 16	MONCZKA	CHAJA	9	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	CIECHANOW	1895	Warsaw	16.10.28	POLAND	CIECHANOW	
16		OPAS	CZESLAWA	28	-	F	M	DRESSMKR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BRUDZEW	1837	Warsaw	13.10.28	POLAND	BRUDZEW	
17		PAGE	KATHLEEN	31	-	F	S	SINGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROMFORD	2598.	LONDON.	22.10.28.	ENGLAND	PULBOROUGH	
18		REITER	MUSIA	28	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	MOTCZADZ	1904	Warsaw	16.10.28	POLAND	MOTCZADZ	
19		ROJZEN	BUNIA	53	-	F	M	HSWIFE	NO	joining son	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BOBRYSK	375	Warsaw	2.10.28	POLAND	MIEDZYRZEC	
20		URLANSKI (a/c Warsaw 6/4/1928)	BORUCH	56	-	M	M	DRIVER	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SLONIM	2766	Warsaw	22.10.28	POLAND	BIATYSTOK	
21		WARENBRUM	SURA P.	51	-	F	M	HSWIFE	NO	joining daughter	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DUBIENKA	1225	Warsaw	11. 9.28	POLAND	DUBIENKA	
22	U. S. CIT.	WARENBRUM	MALKIE	21	-	F	M	HSWIFE	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	Poland	Dubienka	PP544761	Issued at Washington U.S.CITZ. May 2. 1928		USA	Brooklyn	
23		WILSON	MARJORIE	26	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILFORD	2542.	LONDON.	15.8.28.	ENGLAND	HOVE	
24		LAMB	MARY B.	47	-	F	W	GOVNESS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PETERHEAD	2807.	LONDON.	20.11.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON	
25		TOMKINS	OLIVE	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CEFN	6995	LONDON	12.11.28.	ENGLAND	CRADLEY HEATH	
26	UNDER 16	TOMKINS	KEITH A.	-	6	M	S	INFANT	NO	Infant	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CRADLEY HEATH	6996	LONDON.	12.11.28.	ENGLAND	CRADLEY HEATH	
27		Alford	Annie G.	32	1	F	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	24865	Southampton	5.11.28	Wales	Llanelly.	
28	UNDER 16	Alford	Audrey E.	9	-	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	24866	Southampton	5.11.28.	Wales	Llanelly.	
29		Gimre	Malfrid	26	-	F	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	2529	Bergen, Norway.	23.10.28.	Norway	Stavanger.	
30		Eide	[illegible]	26	-	F	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger.	2589	Bergen, Norway.	12.11.28.	Norway	Stavanger.	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., -1 DEC 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No	If yes— Yes or No, period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: 1 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning in the United States	2 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	3 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read (or has no mental or physical defect to be stated)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, advocating, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	PARENTS.MR/MRS.BACON.TORBAY PARK HOUSE. TORBAY ROAD. PAIGNTON.	MISS	ST.LOUIS	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	-	TA	FRIEND.MR/MRS.J.DYKES.7108. ELLENDALE PL.ST.LOUIS.MISS.	NO	PERM	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	PARENTS.SZEJWA & LEIZOR WARSAWICZ.LUBLIN.KOOLEWSKA.7.	MCH.	DETROIT	YES	SEE 23	$25	NO	-	Debt		HUSBAND.JOSEK GECHSZTEIN.3046. GRAND AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	G/PARENTS. DO.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-		FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	DO. DO.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-		DO. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	BROTHER.MR.C.CHIDWICK.39. TEMPER RD.CHISWICK PARK. LONDON.W.	NJ.	E.ORANGE	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		S/LAW.MISS NELLIE FRANCIS. 29.HOLLYWOOD RD.E.ORANGE.NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER/LAW. DO.	NJ.	E.ORANGE	Yes	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-		DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BLK	GREY	NONE
7	UNCLE. DO.	NJ.	E.ORANGE	Yes	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-		AUNT. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	AUB	BLUE	NONE
8	BROTHER/LAW ZURECH RUM. TARNOPOL. 3.	PA.	LEHIGHTON	YES	SEE 23	$10	NO	Dept to	-	-	DGHTR.FREDA BISHOP.217.N. 4TH ST.LEHIGHTON.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	Med Ext Seen to	NO	NO	Justified M Elen				GOOD	NO	4	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
9	MOTHER.MRS. FRANCES.19. STANLEY RD.EAST SHEEN.	LI.	WESTBURY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.		FRIEND.MRS.AVERILL CLARK. BROAD HOLLOW FARM.WESTBURY. LONG ISLAND. NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED	DRK	BLUE	NONE
10	BROTHER.MOWSZA ABRAMOWICH. GRODNO. ZAMKOWA.2.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-		HUSBAND.JULIUS GORDON.1058. LINN DR.CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
11	UNCLE. DO.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-		FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	WIFE.GOLDA MIEDZWIEDZIEW. MIKASZEWICZE P.LEMINIEC.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	Dept	-	-	SON.J.MIEDZWIEDZIEW.1639. MONROE AVE.BRONX.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	Med Ext Seen to	NO	NO	Justified M Elen				GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	MOTHER.MOKRY BAJLA RYWKA. WARSAW.FRANCISZKA.N.5.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-		HUSBAND.HYMAN BERNSTEIN.76. CLINTON ST.NEW YORK. NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
14	FATHER. ISRAEL BUCZKO. CIECHANOW.	NY.	BRONX	YES	SEE 23	$25	NO	-	-		HUSBAND.OSKA MONSKY.2001. GRAND CONCORD ST. BRONX.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	381 Williams Ave	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	G/FATHER. DO.	NY.	BRONX	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-		FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	PARENTS.ANNA KASZYNSKA. BRUDZEW.POW. KOLO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE 23	$5	NO	-	TA		HUSBAND.FRANCISZEK OPAS.3608. S.WOOD ST.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
17	PARENTS.MR/MRS.PAGE.NEW BARN FARM.WEST CHILTON.PULBORO.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		SISTER.MRS.HERMON BELL.229, ST.JOHNS PL.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
18	MOTHER.SARA RYWKA ABRAMOWSKA. MOTCZADZ.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	Debt	-		HUSBAND.BERNARD REITER.1842. 60TH ST. BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	1829 - 63rd St	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
19	FRIEND.ETEL CUCKIERMAN.MIEDZYRZEC.UL PILSUDSKIEGO.118.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$5	NO	Debt	-		SON.MORRIS ROUZEN.2183. E.8TH ST.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	Medical Inspection	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
20	WIFE.ESTER URLANSKA.BIATYSTOK. UL.SZPITALINA.15.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$15	NO	Debt	-		SON MARL ORLAN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED	GRY	BRN	NONE
21	FRIEND.RUCHLA LEJDER.DUBIENKA. POW HRUBIESZOW.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-		755 Stone Ave.Brooklyn.NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE
22	DO.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	—	NO	-	-		HUSBAND.CHAIM WARENBRUM. HINSDALE ST.BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
23	BROTHER.JOHN BONNELL.MEDCROFT. REIGATE RD.BRIGHTON.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	HUSBAND.	$100	YES	1916/1928	WASH.		FATHER. DO.	---------- U. S. CITIZEN ----------																		
24	COUSIN.GEORGE ROBERTSON.3. KIRK ST.PETERHEAD.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	200	YES	1922/1926	ILL.&G.		SISTER.ESTELLE BONNELL.1715. E.115TH ST.CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	with Insp 3/16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	FATHER.MR.ALBERT STEPHENS. 138.CORNGREAVES RD.CRADLEY HEATH.STAFFS.	NY.	SCOTIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Debt			FRNDS. MR.MRS.ALLARDYCE.5052. N.CLARK ST.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
26	G/FATHER. DO.	NY.	SCOTIA	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-		HUSBAND.JOHN TOMKINS.11. SACANDAGA RD.SCOTIA.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
27	Husband: Mr. W. Alford, Station Rd., Llanelly.	Ohio.	Youngstown.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-		FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
28	Father: As above.	Ohio.	Youngstown.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-		Brother: Mr.Arthur Jones, 707,Dollar Bank, Buildings, Youngstown, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None.
29	Father: Mr. Samual Gimre, Hoiland, Pr. Stavanger.	Minn.	Elmore.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	TA		Uncle: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	child.					None.
30	Father: Mr.E. Eide, Eidsund, Pr. Stavanger.	N.Dak.	Hervey.	No	Father.	Yes	No	-	TA		Brother: Mr.S. Aarsvold, Elmore, Minnesota.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brk.	Brn.	None.
											Aunt: Mrs.A. Seltveit, Hervey, N.Dak.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Bld.	Blue	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1920.

at New York.

W. C. Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

37

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28.

at New York.

E W Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Aquitania
Ban Transat

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Can. Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HOWARD	HARRY L.	45	-	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	Canadian Passport No 53496 issued at Ottawa. 10.10.28			CANADA	TORONTO
2	TRANSIT	MASSARELLI	UMBERTO	44	-	M	S	HOTEL SUPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	Canadian Passport Ottawa 22925		24.6.27.	CANADA	QUEBEC
3	TRANSIT	SHEPHERD	CLAUDE A.	28	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ST.KITTS	BASSETERRE	25444/639	London	30.11.28	ST.KITTS	BASSETERRE
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			23																	
30																				

Personal Effects 10 am

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

A.R. Connelly
2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., -1 DEC 1928, *19* 28.

38

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he perform or intend to perform any kind of labor, skilled or unskilled, and if so, what is the name of and full address of the person who has contracted or agreed to employ him?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive; if dead, cause and date of death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
	WIFE.MRS.HOWARD.							Oct.																				
1	20.EVANS AVE. TORONTO.	CAN.	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	TRNSIT.	20 Evans Ave Toronto Transit to Canada	NO	1 week IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	CLR.	D.B.	GREY	NONE	
2	Strand Palace Hotel, London.	CAN.	QUEBEC	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CHATEAU FRONTENAC. QUEBEC.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	PLE	BRN	BRN	SCAR UNDER CHIN	
3	C.N.R. LONDON.	ST. KITTS	BASSETERRE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923.	NY.	Home - Montreal ST.KITTS. BASSETERRE	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1923.

at New York.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by steamer thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

D Sidney Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

at NY

W Pearsall
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Transit to Cuba

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10 Cuba Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 24th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT.	MENCIA	Clemencia	48	✓	F	W	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Venezuela	Maguto	Cuban P.P. 187 issued at	Havana 8.5.28		Cuba	Habana
2	TRANSIT.	MENCIA	Patricia	23	✓	F	S	None	yes	Spanish English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Cuban P.P. 186 issued at	Havana 8.5.28		Cuba	Habana
3																					
4														Lines 3 to 30 Blank.							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Marine Rose
Immigration Inspector
12/1/28
10:30 am

Le Connelly
2nd Purser.

23a

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—21

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -1 DEC 1928, *19* 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (This office does not want to know whether passage was paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, church, club, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Yes or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the United States as a visitor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother - Dr. A. Mencia, Member of League of Nations Geneva.	Cuba	Habana	no	self	yes	yes	in transit to Cuba		In transit to Cuba	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
2	Uncle. —do—	Cuba	Habana	no	self	yes	in transit			In transit to Cuba	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt.	br.	gr.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

at New York.

H C Pursell

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Gildey Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing Unknown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1922

at New York.

W. Parnell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Quota

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11 Quota.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BABA	Malie	56		F	M	h.wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj	U.T.A. 2057	Warsaw	3.8.28	Poland	Stryj
2																				
3																				
4														Lines 2 to 30 Blank.						
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

L.L. Connolly
2nd Purser.

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

DEC 7 - 1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -1 DEC 1928, *19*

42

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (state language)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intends to come to the country where he or she intends to reside in the United States	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Sabina Gaba Stryj Poland	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Anna A. Gaba Daughter 542 W. 147th str. N.York NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no 5	4	lt.	br.	gr.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—4[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1926.

at New York.

C. W. Powell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania; sailing therewith (Strike out whichever expression, "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Vessel," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28.

at New York.

W C Rossell
Inspr
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Germ

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12 Permits.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LANZA	Giuseppe	35		M	S	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo	280146	Washington	29.6.1928	Algerie	Oran	
2		MINARIK	Maria	30		F	S	Governess	yes	Bohemian (Czech)	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	408147	Washington	5.6.1928	Chicago	Ill	
3		DIAMANTES	George	36		M	S	Merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Palechori	344265	Washington	28.2.28	Ill	Evanston	
4																					D
5																					
6																					D
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					D
20																					
21																					D
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					D
29																					
30																					D

Permanent Waiver, Inspt- 12/1/28 - 10 Cam

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

J. H. Connelly
2nd Purser.

25

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 1 DEC 1928, *19* 44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the alien or by relative, whether paid by him before coming to the United States or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a prostitute, or procurer, or other person coming for an immoral purpose, or whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Time or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien has in his own right a ticket to the country to which he is going and sufficient money to land therein, or sufficient money to land therein, or sufficient money to land therein, or

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Pretheru, Master *(Master, Purser, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Pretheru

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *1928.*

at New York

U.S. Powell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "transferred to vessel thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1920.

at New York.

W E Parsall
Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alien Immigrant

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

Non-Immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th November, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERGELSON	David	46		M	Author	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Sasny	19774	Berlin	1/11/28	Germany	Berlin
2		BOECKL	Willy	35		M	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Klayenfurt	243	Vienna	15/11/28	Austria	Vienna
3	TRANSIT	CHALITO	Aphraim	37		M	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Orsha	21360	Berlin	14/11/28	Russia	Moscow
4	TRANSIT	GHERMAN VL 163/945	Alexandra	58		M	Lawyer	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Orthodox	Rumania	Lapujna	3225/5	Bucharest	12./11/28	Rumania	Lapujna
5		GOYON	Augustin Eugene	39		M	Cook	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	St Germain des Pres	377	Paris	27.10.28	France	Paris
6		ROSE	August	31		M	Agronome	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Riga	21259	Berlin	14.11.28	Russia	Moscow
7	TRANSIT	SUTULOFF	Alexander	42		M	Professor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	21261	Berlin	14.11.28	Germany	Berlin
8		WEINTRAUB	Fepi	29		F	H.wife	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Somes	2448/36	Bucharest	10.9.1828	Rumania	Cluj
9		WEITZENBERG	Sigmund	39		M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Poland	Brody	154	Vienna	20.9.28	Austria	Vienna
10		KAHANE	Max	36		M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Podwolochyska	140	Vienna	11.9.28	Austria	Vienna
11		KORSOUNSKY	Jacques	40		M	Director	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kalouga	21573	Berlin	16.11.28	Russia	Charkoff
12		LUBTCHENKO	George	42		M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kiew	21575	Berlin	16.11.28	Russia	Moscow
13		MATCHOULA	Jean	41		M	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Chotcin	21567	Berlin	15.11.28	Russia	Sourna
14		MOHILNY	Eugene	39		M	Director	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kharkov	21571	Berlin	16.11.28	Russia	Lgoff
15		MINTS	Isaiah	52		M	Professor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Chernigov	21569	Berlin	16.11.28	Russia	Kiew
16		POPOFF	Arcady	34		M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Novgorod	21452	Berlin	15.11.28	Russia	Moscow
17		POROCHIN	Cyrille	26		M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Khabarovsk	21454	Berlin	15.11.28	Russia	Moscow
18	TRANSIT	SCHINDLER H.D3/910	Arnold	37		M	Interpreter	yes	German French	yes	Czecho-slovak	Czecho-slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Zlin	124	Prague	19.11.28	Czecho-slovakia	Mezovici
19		SAILLUIST	Rose Marie	24		F	Teacher of Music.	yes	English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Boras	1328	Paris	12.11.28	Finland	Helsingfors
20		TKATCH KROUGLY	Paul	41		M	Merchant	yes	Russian English	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kerson	21577	Berlin	16.11.28	Russia	Kouvtop
21		Kyerson	Goldie	30		F	Secretary	yes	German	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	50	Jerusalem	10.11.28	Palestine	Tel-Aire
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Jahrgl og 12.45 Pm 16/11/28

Lines 22 to 30 Blank.

L. L. Connolly
2nd Purser.

26

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 1 DEC 1928, *19*

46

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No	If yes— Length of time or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether other intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether other intends to become a citizen of the United States	How far advanced in education, and whether can read and write (Specify language)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Zipa Bengelson Berlin Germany	Germany	Berlin	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Morris Schwartz 14th str. E. New York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	br.	none
2	Wife: Mrs Boeckl. Ledwreg Austria	Austria	Vienna	yes	self	500.00	yes	no		Friend Mr. Lieberman 348 Machisay ave. New York NY	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	br.	none
3	Mrs A. CHalito. Augsburgerstr. 73 Berlin	Russia	Moscow	yes	Promestus film Berlin	600.00	yes	no		Universel Film Co. New York NY	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	dk.	br.	none
4	Valentina Gherman. Rumania Chesnau Wife	Rumania	Lapujna	yes	self	300	yes	no		Dollars Chaims Co. 527 5th ave New York NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 5/1/29 File No. 9916 3/945 good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
5	Mrs Goujon. Wife. Sauria sur Vige. France	France	Paris	yes	self	150.00	yes	no		Friend - Mr. Russell, 2 E 70 St. New York, NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 5/1/29 File No. 9916 3/945 good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	gr.	none
6	Wife: Mrs Olga Rose. Moscow Russia	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	200	no			c/o Amtorg Corporation. 165 Broadway New York NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	dk.	gr.	none
7	Russ. Trade Delegation Berlin Germany	German.	Berlin	no	self	500.00	yes	no		--do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	dk.	dk.	none
8	Feund Frida Mother Borv 42 Cluj. Rumania	Rumania	Cluj.	yes	uncle	temporary admission extended until 22	no			Uncle: Elias Ankrant. 2760	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 6/1/29 File No. 9924/691						
9	Wife Mitzi Weitzenberg. 7 Schulgasse. Vienna Austria	Austria	Vienna	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1927	Leaves New York	Mikareger str. San Francisco	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 9924/691 good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	gr.	none
10	Henry Kahane, Wife. Vienna 11 Austria	Austria	Vienna	no	self	yes	yes	Oct 14 1928	N.York	Hotel Pensylvania New York NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	gr.	none
11	Wife: Helena Korsounsky Charkoff Russia	Russia	Charkoff	yes	self	62	no			The Millinery Clearing house- 104 W. 37th str. New York	yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 9924/654 good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
12	Wife: L. Lubtchenko Moscow Russia	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	20	no			c/o Amtorg Corporation 165 Broadway New York NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	br.	none
13	Wife: Juliana Matchoula Sourna Russia	Russia	Sourna	yes	self	30	no			--do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	dk.	dk.	none
14	Wife: Eugenia Mohilny Lgoff Russia.	Russia	Lgoff	yes	self	20	no			--do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	bl.	none
15	Wife: Mrs Mints. Kiew Russia	Russia	Kiew	yes	self	10	no			--do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	dk.	gr	none
16	Wife: Olga Popoff Kiew Russia	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	67	no			--do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	br.	none
17	Wife: Valeria Porochin Seinferopol Russia	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	100	no			--do--	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	gr.	none
18	Mr. Carlesinger. Friend Val Mezovici Czecho.	Czech.	Mezovici	yes	seecol.17	yes	no			Friends Bachmann Emerich & Co 200 Madison eve New York NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 9913/910 good	no	5	6	dk.	dk.	dk.	none
19	Mother - Mrs. Kallquist. Annegatan 16. Helsingfors Finland	Finland	Helsingfors	no	Mother	yes	no			Friend - temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 9914/817 Mr. Ed. Pennock 243 Harvey st. Permantown Philadelp. Pa	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 9914/817 good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	bl.	none
20	Wife: Anastasia Tkatch. Kursch Russia	Russia	Kursch	yes	self	30	no			c/o Amtorg Corporation 165 Broadway N.York NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	bl.	none
21	Husband-M.Myerson, 28 Kayan St. Tel Aire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son, Frida, of Jewish Labor. Tel Aire.	yes	yes	1908 1921	Milwau- kee.	Poale Zion, 32 Union Sq. New York City, N.Y.	yes	12 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn.	gry.	none.
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United ... of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction ... a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property ... or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government ... or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *19* 28,

at New York.

W. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sidney Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28.

at New York.

M C Pennell
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—689

Non Quota.

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14 — Non Quota

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	SOUYOLTJIS	Prodromos	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	American	(Naturalized 26th December 1914			857778	Washington	June 2nd 1926.		
																			Pa.	Mount Carmel
2		SOUYOLTJIS	Chrysavgi wf	26		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lytilene	991	Athens	13.11.28	Greece	Calloni
3		OTTONELLO	Marius	20		M	S	Grocer	yes	French Italian	yes	Mexican	Italian	Mexico	Rio Blanco	30	Strasbourg	25.9.28	France	Noyeuvre
4		Neumann	Matel wife	32		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Czecho Slovak	Hebrew	Poland	Neusohl	855	Prague	15.11.28	Czecho Slovak	Badr jov
5	U.S. CIT.	Adams	Jacob	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Passport P.P.392286. Fathers Papers		Poland	Neudorf	---------- U. S. C. ----------			Poland	Neudorf.
6		Adams	Katherine wf	18		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Poland	German	Roumania	Kischeinen	8378	Warsaw	16.11.28	Poland	Neudorf
7		Polster	Rebeka	21		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian German	yes	Poland	Czecho Slov	Czecho Slovakia	Certizne	[illegible]	Prague	28.11.28	Czecho Slovakia	Certizne.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

27

Johnny boy 12.0 am
12/1/28

Lines 8 to 30 Blank.

2nd Purser.

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 1 DEC 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming as a contract laborer, or assisted to come, or solicited to come, or has a ticket or passage paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No.	If yes— Length of period of years	If yes— Where?														Hair	Eyes	
																				Feet	Inches				
1	father in law: Demetrios. Kavanjidis Callont.	Pa.	Mount Carmel	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1928	Mount Carmel	Home - 18 S.Oak street. Mount Carmel, Pa.	----------				U. S. CITIZEN.										
2	Father; --do--	Pa	Mount Carmel	no	husband	yes	no	----------		Husband: --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
3	Father Thomas Ottonello. 58 rue de Franchepre Moyeuvre France	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Uncle, Mr. Marcus Fessore. 807 Lookout drive Los Angeles Cal.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
4	Father in law - Mendel Neumann, Bedrjov. Czech.	Tex	Belton	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	Husband - Sam Neumann, Belton, Texas	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
5	Cousin - Henry Adams, Neudorf, Poland.	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	- U.S.C.	-	-	Home - 4213, 23 Ave. New York NY.	----------				U. S. CITIZEN.										
6	- do -	NY	New York	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	- do -	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk.	Brn.	None.
7	Father-Zigmond Mendlovick Certisne, Czecho Slovenska	Ohio	Cleveland	no	Husband	$20	no	-	-	Husband - David Polster, 10110 Somerset Ave, Cleveland Ohio.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Lt.	brn	brn	None.
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1926.

at New York.

U.S. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)

D Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 23.

at New York.

W C Rossell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Quota

14—

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 24th November, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
O.K.		ARNOLD	Johan	31		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Burglen	280	Lucerne	24.10.1928	Switzl.	Burglen
2		CUSHIERI	Cecilia	56		F	M	M'wife	yes	Maltese	yes	Maltese	Maltese	Malta	Malta	25541	Valetta	12.11.28	Malta	Valetta
3		FURST	Ester	41		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Satu Mare	369	Bucharest	1.11.1928	Rumania	Satu Mare
4		FURST	Regina	18		F	S	H.wife	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	SatuMare	371	Bucharest	1.11.1928	Rumania	Satu Mare
5	UNDER 16	FURST	Samuil	7		M	S	schoolar	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Satu Mare	370	Bucharest	1.11.1928	Rumania	Satu Mare
6		KATZ	Esther	41		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Bihov	345	Bucharest	22.10.1928	Rumania	Salaj.
7		KATZ	Ernest	17		M	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Bihov	348	Bucharest	22.10.1928	Rumania	Salaj
8	UNDER 16	KATZ	Yosif	15		M	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Bihov	349	Bucharest	22.10.1928	Rumania	Salaj.
9	UNDER 16	KATZ	Elizabeth	13		F	S	h.girl	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Bihov	346	Bucharest	22.10.1928	Rumania	Salaj.
10	UNDER 16	KATZ	Elene	7		F	S	child	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Bihov	347	Bucharest	22.10.1928	Rumania	Salaj.
11		KISS	Anna	29		F	M	h.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hungarian	Rumanian	Arad	350	Bucharest	22.10.1928	Rumania	Salaj.
12	UNDER 16	KISS	Alexandria	8		M	S	child	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hungarian	Rumanian	Arad	351	Bucharest	22.10.1928	Rumania	Arad
13		MULLER	Martha	23		F	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Winterthur	980	Zurich	15.10.1928	Switzerl.	Winterthur
14		~~OTTONELLO~~	~~Marius~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Grocer~~	~~yes~~	~~French~~	~~yes~~	~~Haitian~~	~~Italian~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Rio Blanco~~	~~80339~~	~~Strasbourg~~	~~25.9.1928.~~	~~France~~	~~Noyenure~~
15		SALAMON	Gizella	40		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Satu Mare	380	Bucharest	1.11.28	Rumania	Satu Mare
16		SALAMON	Maximilian	18		M	S	schoolar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Satu Mare	381	Bucharest	1.11.28	Rumania	Satu Mare
17		SALAMON	Eugen	17		M	S	schoolar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Satu Mare	382	Bucharest	1.11.28	Rumania	Satu Mare
18		SCHAPIRO	Rebeka	28		F	M	H.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Russia	Tchasky	1445	Riga	17.9.1928.	Latvia	Riga
19	UNDER 16	SCHAPIRO	Jakob	7		M	S	child	no	Russia	no	Latvian	Hebrew	Russia	Ura	1444	Riga	17.9.1928	Latvia	Riga
20	UNDER 16	SCHAPIRO	Lea	5		F	S	child	no	Russian	no	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	1443	Riga	17.9.1928	Latvia	Riga
21		Berger	Raina	68		F	M	M'wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Korcei	706	Riga	16.11.28	Russia	Ufa
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 14, Ottonello, Marius, duplicated, see sheet 14, line 5.

Lines 22 to 30 Blank.

2nd Purser.

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1 DEC 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Johan J.Arnold. Burglen Switzerland	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes		no	Friend: Ambros Herger. Exporto S.Francisco. Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	bn.	br.	none
2	Daughter Mrs Angela Galea. 59 Via Congresso Malta.	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	husband	yes	yes	45	no	Husband: Mr. Cushierie 1526 Mc.Kennon ave S.Franc. Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	lt.	gr.	gr.	none
3	Brother in law: Klein Mihai Satu Mare Rumania	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes		no	Husband: Mr. Furst. 1416 White Plans Rd. New Y. NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	lt.	br.	gr.	none
4	Uncle --do--	N.Y	New York	yes	father	yes	yes		no	Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	br.	gr.	none
5	Uncle: --do--	N.Y	New York	yes	father	yes	yes		no	Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	lt.	br.	br.	none
6	Sister in law: Weisz E. Vale Mihai Rumania	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	yes		no	Husband: Katz Mayer 5626 Primnberton str.Philadelphia Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	gr.	none
7	--do--	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes		no	Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	gr.	none
8	--do--	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes		no	Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	lt.	br.	gr.	none
9	--do--	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes		no	Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	lt.	br.	gr.	none
10	--do--	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes		no	Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fr.	gr.	gr.	none
11	Sister: Balnut. Rosalá Arad Rumania	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: Mr. Kiss Abraham 9408 Enahyre rd. Liberty Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	br.	br.	none
12	Aunt.- --do--	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	father	yes	no			Father --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	lt.	br.	bl.	none
13	Father: Ludwig Muller. Winterthur. Switzerland	Pa.	Wyomissing	no	self	yes	no			Aunt - Mrs Rosa Hess. 1211 Delaware ave Wyomissing Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
14	Thomas-Ottomello.-58-rue-de Franchevre-Moyeuvre-France	Cal.	Los-Angeles	yes	self	yes	no			Mareus-Tessore.-807-Lookeunt drive Los-Angeles-Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ltr	brr	br	none
15	Brother: Lazar Lajas. Satu Mare Rumania	N.Y	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes		no	Husband: Mr. Salomon Josef. 106 ave B. New York NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
16	--do--	N.Y	New York	yes	father	yes	yes		no	Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	br.	br.	none
17	--do--	N.Y	New York	yes	father	yes	yes		no	Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
18	Friend, Hyman Glassman, Rita St, 28-13, Riga.	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	$10	no			Husband: Monas Shapiro. 60 Beacon str. Newburgh Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	br.	gr.	none
19	- do -	N.Y	New York	yes	Father	-	no			Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	lt.	br.	gr.	none
20	- do -	N.Y	New York	yes	father	-	no			Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	lt.	br.	gr.	none
21	Son - David Berger, Gogolovska 33/7, Wfa.	NJ	Paterson	yes	see 17	30	no	-	-	Son -Joseph Berger, 22-26 Leslie St.Paterson NJ	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1923

at New York.

H C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

51

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sidney Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

at New York.

W C Rousell
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Transit to Canada

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16 Transits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	SAINTE MARIE	Liliane	30		F	S	Musician	yes	French English	yes	Canadian	French	Canada	Marieville	Canadian Passport 72712, issued at Ottawa, 24th September 1924.			Canada	Marieville	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5														Lines 2 to 30 Blank.							D
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Maurice Rose
Im Inspector
13/1/28
10:55 Am

2nd Purser.

29

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—421

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 DEC 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to remain permanently in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Time or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. H. Ste Marie. Main Rd. Marieville Queb.	Canada	Marieville	yes	self	yes	yes	Sept. 1928	N.York	In transit to Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	dk.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

at New York.

W. C. Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard: For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

53

I, **B. Sidney Jones**, Surgeon of the **Aquitania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **33** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **December**, 19**26**. **Surgeon.**

at **New York.**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

17

List 17 Non-Quota

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Aquitania. Passengers sailing from Southampton, 24th November, 1922.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
	adm P.I. as Sec 6 Student 4 C																				
1		CHAN	Samuel	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Kai Ping	18-44	Hong Kong	18.9.22	India	Calcutta	✓
2																					
3																					
4													Lines 2 to 30 Blank.								
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. Shaply Dep 1130 am Dec 1-1922

L.H. Connolly
2nd Purser.

30

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, - 1 DEC 1928, *19* 54

14—4204

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by transportation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father-Mr.Ahkmon Khan. K.T.King & Bros.																										
1	45 Dharrumtollah St.Calcutta	India	Milwaukee	Yes	see 17.	500	yes no	-	-	163 E Wells St.Milwaukee Wis	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Drk.	Blk	Brn	Mole L.chin.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. Brothers, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Brothers

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1923.

at [illegible]

W Parnell

Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH NOV., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -1 DEC 1928, 1928.

55

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN	KATHARINE	33	-	F	M	NORTHAMPTON. MASS. 10TH FEB. 1895.	P.P.334121.	1267, NORTHAMPTON ST, HOLYOKE. MASS.
2	ALLEN	JULIETTE	11	-	F	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 20TH JUNE. 1917.	P.P.334121.	-DO-
3	BILLINGHAM	EMMA	62	-	F	W		COURT OF FORT BENTON, MONTANA. 25TH OCT. 1900. P.P. 558670	HIGHWOOD. MONTANA.
4	BILLINGHAM	LILLIAN L.	22	-	F	W	FORT BENTON. MONTANA. Feb. 10. 1906	P.P.55869.	-DO-
5	BILLINGHAM	THEODORE E.	3	-	M	S	Fort Benton, Montana. Apl.23. 1905.	P.P.55869.	-DO-
6	BLUMENTHAL	GEORGE	64	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 14TH JAN. 1864.	PP 564912.	113, W. 57TH ST, NEW YORK. NY.
7	BOVILL	MINNIE E.	22	-	F	S	CRYSTAL SPRINGS. MISS. 24TH OCT. 1906.	PP 559771	414, DOUGLAS ST. PARIS. ILL.
8	DOOR	WILLIAM E.	59	-	M	M	CLAYTON. N.C. 21ST OCT. 1869.	PP 624888	UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO. Ill.
9	ELDER	LLOYD	25	-	M	S	Fresno. Cal. 4 July 1903	33 issued in London.	PARENTS. 457M BROADWAY, FRESNO. CAL.
10	ERRINGTON	FRANKLIN A.	62	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. 19TH OCT. 1866.	P.P.634763.	31, TOWNSEND AVE, STAPLETON. S.I.
11	FANCHER	MARY M.	72	-	F	W	LAFAYETTE. PA. 25TH MAY. 1856.	P.P.4252	c/o UNION NATIONAL BANK, SCRANTON.
12	FINDLAY	GABRIEL S.	35	-	M	S	12 [illegible] 18 PP 631514	NEW YORK SUPREME COURT. 1918.	36, WEST 88TH ST, NEW YORK. NY
13	FLYNN	EDWARD P.	53	-	M	M	PP 11521	18TH FEB. 1897. SUPERIOR COURT, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	58, COMMERCIAL ST, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
14	FORREST	HAMILTON	27	-	M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 8th Jan. 1901.		4435, BERKELEY AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.
15	JOHNSON	CARL W.	35	-	M	M	ALTOONA. PA. 19TH APL. 1893.	PP 1530	313, 5TH AVE, ALTOONA. PA.
16	JONES	MIRIAM	39	-	F	S	PP 409383	27TH FEB. 1927. U.S. DIST. COURT, ST. LOUIS, MO.	6170, PERSHING AVE, ST. LOUIS. MO.
17	MANSELL	HARRY J.	43	-	M	M	PP 642901	District Court BRIDGEPORT. CONN. 5TH MAY. 1920.	GLENBROOK, CONN.
18	MORSE	ALICE C.	65	-	F	S	HAMMONDSVILLE. O. 1ST JUNE. 1863.	PP 4253	c/o UNION NATIONAL BANK, SCRANTON. PA.
19	PINK	REGINALD	29	-	M	M	NEW YORK. 23RD APL. 1899.	PP 639667.	2831, MIDDLETOWN RD, BRONX. N.Y.C.
20	ROSSELL	B. ROSERIA	31	-	F	S	~~New York.~~	31 PP 595079 through father	325 Elmwood Avenue. BUFFALO. N.Y.
21	TERZO	VINCENT C.	40	-	M	M	PP 320380	CIRCUIT COURT, COOK CO. CHICAGO. ILL. 30TH DEC. 1919.	404, Mitchell AVE, ELMHURST, ILL.
22	TERZO	GIUSEPPE T.	14	-	M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 24TH JAN. 1914.	PP 320380	-DO-
23	WILLIAMS	ALBERT S.	53	-	M	M	PP 636177	PASSAIC COUNRTY, Common Pleas. PATERSON. N.J. 24TH APL. 1915.	48, JACKSON ST. PASSAIC. N.J.
24	GROSSMAN	Martin B.	32	3	M	M	New York, N.Y. 27th August 1896.	PP 527451	3951, Carolin Str. New York, N.Y.
25	STANNARD	JAMES R.	36		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 27th May 1895.	P.P.631284	140 S.33d Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
26	MILLER.	SAUL S.	39		M	S	PP 62799	District Court, St.Paul, Minn. 1918.	7248 Hague Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
27	WEST	Arthur	38		M	M	Newhaven, Conn. 15 Nov. 1890	PP 609608	530 N. Fuller St. Hollywood, Cal.
28	THOM	Charles S.	42		M	M	Bordentown, N.J. 28 Aug. 1886. PP 639963		340 West Burlington Street, Bordentown, N.J.
29	STACKHOUSE	Thomas M.	49		M	M	Greenwicks, N.J. 27 July 1879. PP639962.		Greenville, N.J.
30									

E. A. Cushing

H. Connolly. Johnson 2nd Purser. Ellis 1-DEC-1928

Lines to Blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th November 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. DEC 1 1928, 19 56

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Waldmann WALDMANN	Louis	28		M	S	PP 616778	Supreme Court of New York June 1925.	returning home: 605 W. 175th str. New York N.Y.
2	Bolognini	John	46		M	M	PP 6163	Supreme Ct. Jersey City, NY May 24, 1899	313 W 39 St, New York, N.Y.
3	Szombathy	John	45		M	M	PP 606354	Chicago, Ill. 1920 District Court.	2732 Ainslie St. Chicago, Ill.
4	Vazsouyi	Ethel	44		F	W	PP 611186	Perth Amboy NY . 27 Aug: 1924 PP 1141.	496 Penn St. PerthAmboy, N.Y.
5	Bauer	Carl	41		M	M		Supreme Ct. New York. 1st Apl. 1920 PP 600304	150 Lafayette St. New York, N.Y.
6	Anas	William	40		M	S		New Cumberland W.Va. 15 June 1927.	Wellsburg, W.Va.
7	Smith	A. Roger	36		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. 8 Aug. 1892. PP 164. Madrid		253 Alexander St. Rochester, N.Y.
8	Spicer	Alice	31	-	F	S	Somerville, Conn. 23rd Sept. 1897.	P.P.255491	5 0 Congress St, Boston, Mass.
9	Friauf	Helena	17	4	F	S	Ford City Pa. 3 Jan 1911.	P.P.957 issued Prague	664 West 163 St. New York, N.Y.
10							Except #9		
11							#9 Johnson Lines 10 to 30 Blank.		
12									
13							L.L. Connolly		
14							2nd Purser.		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9 57

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 23rd November 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 1 DEC 1928, 19

W. A. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOITANO	Lotta	48		F	W	Ill. Chicago 16.3.1880 PP 625450.		1517 Granville ave Chicago Ill
2	~~BLOOM~~	~~Peter~~	46		M	M		Common Pleas court. March 4 1916	~~Lavallette N.Jersey~~
3	BRUCE	Helen	47		F	M	New York, Brooklyn 16.11.1880	Florence P.P.410376. Issued Washington 6 June1927	145 E. 92nd str. New York, N.Y. c/o F.G.Pflonun.
4	DE MATALHA	Donald	44		M	S		through father's citizenship.	1333 Broadway New York, N.Y.
5	HERSHON	Joseph	45		M	M	PP 334209.	Supremecourt. New York 12.5.1920	216 Neptune ave Brooklyn N.Y
6	LUBIN	Lena	39		F	M	PP 480639	naturalized by marriage 10th August 1916 Brooklyn N.York	--do--
7	BRINGLE	Simone	34		F	M		PP 632281 Issued Washington, 8.9.28	6707 Yale ave Chicago.Ill
8	SCHUTZ	Irene	28		F	S	Chicago Ill. Dec.3.1899 P.P.590428.		4151 N. Ashland ave Chicago Ill
9	SEGNER	Elizabeth	24		F	M	Ill. Chicago 1901, Dec.23. PP 632526.		6036 Wallach str. Chicago. Ill.
10	SCHMID	Daniel	55		M	M		Milwaukee, Wis. Sept. 1910 P.P.582599.	2180 E. Orange Gr. Basadina Cal
11	SCHMID	Adele	52		F	M	Milwaukee Wisconsin. 1876, May 2nd.	P.P.582600.	--do--
12	SCHMID	Hermann	18		M	S	Milwaukee Wisconsin. 1910, 3rd Aug.	P.P.582600.	--do--
13	SCHMID	Walter	16		M	S	Milwaukee Wisconsin 1912. 29th Apl.	P.P.582600.	--do--
14	WEITZENBERG	Jennie	25		F	M	New York, N.Y. March 22nd 1903.	P.P.526464.	1671 Andrews ave Bronx N.York NY
15	APTAKER	Abraham	48		M	M	PP 318991	6.7.1921 Kings county Brooklyn N.Y	returning home: 268 ave B. New York NY
16	DE GRASSI	Rocco	34		M	M	PP 490976	N.Y. Supr.court Brooklyn 12.1.1926	94-98th str. Corona L.I.
17	PORTIER	Ernest	34		M	M	Utah Logan 5.11.1897 PP 12891.		582 Santa Rosa st.Berkeley Cal.
18	GOODEMOTE	Georgette	29		F	M		Marriage 1919 P.P.623566.	1141 E. 2nd str. Oil city Pa.
19	BE BABY	George	36		M	S	PP 621739.	1919 U.S. District court. S.Francisco	910 Kings Bldg.Los Angeles Cal.
20	GRANA	Luigi	25		M	M	PP 12090	Superior Court, Redwood Coty, Cal. 30th Novr.1926	10.B. street S.Matteo Cal.
21	GRANA	Daisy	23		F	M	PP 12090	Hollister, Cal. 8th May 1928.	--do--
22	KARAVITIES	George	34		M	S	after PP 428.	12.6.1925 Sup.court of Chicago Ill.	6707 Artesian ave Chicago. Ill.
23	RONA	Lester	32		M	M		PP 629102. May 1923 Supreme Court, New York, NY.	1270 Gerard ave New York. NY.
24	RONA	Lily	25		F	M		Father's Papers.	--do--
25	SADOW	Julius	48		M	S		1905 Boston Mass PP 613971.	returning home: 12 water str. Portland Me.
26	SZALAVITZ	Nicolas	25		M	S	PP 629366	Sup.court of New York 23.6.1928	returning home: 940 Simson str. Bronx N.York
27	DI GRAZIA	Peter	44		M	M	PP 582814	District Court. Austin, Nevada. 15Jly1921	returning home: Bank Mt.Nevada Box 6.
28	DI GRAZIA	Maddalena	42		F	M	PP 582814	By Marriage.	--do--
29	DI GRAZIA	Eugenio	15		M	M	Sparks, Nevada. May 4th 1913		--do--
30	VAn ZANDT	Katherine	40		F	W	Maine Bangor 15.6.1888	PP 148661.	250 W. 82nd str. New York. N.Y.

Line 2, ~~Bloom~~, Peter. Did not embark.

M Steamship 12/1/28 935

H. Connolly
Asst Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

58

C.1

I, S. B. Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

S. B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *19*28

at New York

M C Parnell
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

30

14—488

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1-C

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		a/c Warsaw-1-15-29 6-13-29 ac																			
1	3	GRUNBAUM	Abraham	59		M	M	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Glinciany	I933	WARSAW	I/8/28	Poland	Lemberg	
2		GRUNBAUM	Lai (Lana) wf	52		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lemberg	I934	WARSAW	I/8/28	Poland	Lemberg	
3	U.S. Cit.	GREENBERG PERENSON	Felicja	26		F	M	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	U.S. Passport 528487 WASHINGTON		7.4.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
4		GREENBERG PERENSON	Hirsz	29		M	M	teacher	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2818	WARSAW	2/II/28	Poland	Warsaw	
5		JANOSCIK	Andrew	35		M	M	labourer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jarembina	Reenter Permit 379935	WASHINGTON	22/5/28	U.S.A.	New York	
6		JANOSCIK	Malenia wf	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Harembina	I959	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Jarembina	
7	UNDER 16	JANOSCIK	Vasil Son	6		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jarembina	I960	PRAGUE	8/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Jarembina	
8		DUPEJ	Verona	26		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Heretnik	2028	PRAGUE	I5/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Heretnik	
9	UNDER 16	DUPEJ	Anna daugh	8		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Heretnik	2029	PRAGUE	I5/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Heretnik	
10		PROFANTOVA	Anna	32		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Revuca	2030	PRAGUE	I5/II/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Revuca	
11	UNDER 16	PROFANTOVA	Maria daughter	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Revuca	2031	PRAGUE	I5/II/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Revuca	
12		KONDAS	Katerina	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Geca	2054	PRAGUE	I7/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Geca	
13	UNDER 16	KONDAS	Maria daugh	5		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Geca	2055	PRAGUE	I7/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Geca	
14		PRESCAKOVA	Maria	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Drinova	2048	PRAGUE	I7/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Drinova	
15	UNDER 16	PRISCAKOVA	Maria d.	6		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Drinova	2049	PRAGUE	I7/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Drinova	
ADMITTED		KUZMOVA	Anna	55		F	M	H. wife	see joint aff. USC	Slovak	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Krasnovce	I384	PRAGUE	I6/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Krasnovce	
		MAJOROSIK	Alzbeta	37		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Geca	2060	PRAGUE	20/II/28	Czechoslovakia	Geca	
		Lines 18 to 30 are Blank																			
		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED																			
		L.L. Connolly 2nd Purser																			
		Jahnsby 2nd Pm 12/1/28																			

34

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

C.1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	See the letter of explanation, a duplicate thereof or some equivalent of the same, as required by the regulations of the Department of Labor.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-in-law: Golda Gerber 24 Biechaska Lemberg Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter: Sabina Herman 433 Pulaski street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	Semidite
2	Mother: -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	br	br	none
3	Mother-in-law: Perenson Gitta Pawiska 67/4 Warsaw Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 to May 1928	Brooklyn	Home: 106 Garfield Brooklyn NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
4	Mother: -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Wife: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
5	Mother: Janoscik Anna Jarembina XIX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	Aug. 1923		New York	Home: 33 Washington str. NewYork	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
6	Mother-in-law: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	seecol.23	yes	no			Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	br	br	none
7	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	br	br	none
8	Mother-in-law: Polcin Maria Heretnik XIX Czechoslovakia	Ind.	Hammond	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Dupej Fedor 468 Fields Avenue Hammond Indiana	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
9	Mother: -do-	Ind.	Hammond	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
10	Brother: Profant Martin V. Revuca XIX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Profant Paul 3453 East 76 street Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
11	Uncle: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	br	br	none
12	Mother-in-law: Kondas Alzbeta Geca XX Czechoslovakia	Conn.	Shelton	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Kandas Andrej 22 John street Shelton Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
13	Grand mother: -do-	Conn.	Shelton	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	br	br	none
14	Mother: Maria Semanc Drinova XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Aliquipa	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Andrej Prisiak 429 Algh Avenue Aliquipa Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
15	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Aliquipa	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	br	br	none
16	Son: Jan Kusma Kramovce XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Campbell	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	1923 5Years	Brad-dockPa.	Son: A. Kusma 71 Palmer Avenue Campbell Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
17	Sister: Hornak Maria Geca XX Czechoslovakia	Conn.	Shelton	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Josef Majoros 311 Coron Avenue Shelton Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothjroe Master *; of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Prothroe

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December *, 1928*

at New York

W C Ransell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

U E Parnell
Asst Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

60

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

FORM 2002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C2

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		VEROVIC	Michela vi	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Zamet	382	ZAGREB	28/9/28	Yugoslavia	Zamet	
2	UNDER 16	VEROVIC	Cvita chd	8		F	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Zamet	383	ZAGREB	28/9/28	Yugoslavia	Zamet	
3	UNDER 16	VEROVIC	Nikola chd	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Zamet	384	ZAGREB	I/10/28	Yugoslavia	Zamet	
4		BAKSA	Emilia	24		F	S	H. wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Medjurie	412	ZAGREB	7/II/28	Yugoslavia	Medjurie	
5		GOLDENBROIT	Sura	38		F	M	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Chisinau	I584	BUCAREST	5/II/28	Russia	Chisinau	
6	UNDER 16	GOLDENBROIT	Leivi chd	14		M	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Chisinau	I585	BUCAREST	5/II/28	Russia	Chisinau	
7	UNDER 16	GOLDENBROIT	Moise chd	2		M	S	son	no	child	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Chisinau	I586	BUCAREST	5/II/28	Russia	Chisinau	
8		REISNER	Serena	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Salaj	374	BUCAREST	I/II/28	Roumania	Oradea	
9		REISNER	Adalbert chd	17		M	S	student	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Brulz	376	BUCAREST	I/II/28	Roumania	Oradea	
10	UNDER 16	REISNER	Berta chd	15		F	S	student	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Remet	375	BUCAREST	I/II/28	Roumania	Oradea	
11		KELIN	Josef	19		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Arth-Goldau	472	LUCERNE	22/8/28	Switzerland	Arth-Goldau	
12		FREH nee Pitlen	Maria	67		F	W	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Rechnitz	322	VIENNA	2/II/28	Hungary	Budapest	
13		MARKARIAN	Marianne	59		F	W	H. wife	yes	Armenian	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Talass	45	PARIS	21/9/28	France	Sceaux	
14		TUGYA	Alex Sandor	64		M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian joing son	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fenyeslith	I23	BUDAPEST	26/9/28	Hungary	Fenyeslith	
15	U. S. CIT.	NYITRAI	Julia	15		F	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	Franklin	10.13			U.S.A.	Franklin	
16	U. S. CIT.	NYITRAI	Paul	13		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	Franklin	9.9.15			U.S.A.	Franklin	
17		NYITRAI	Paul	51		M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Osku	I57	BUDAPEST	8/II/28	Hungary	Osku	
18		NYITRAI nee Chinesi	Anna	43		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Osku	I58	BUDAPEST	8/II/28	Hungary	Osku	
19		KALANDYK	Viktor	39		M	M	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Hermanowa	I22I	STRASBOURG	6/II/28	France	Thelonne	
20		KALANDYK	Maria wife	23		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Hermanowa	I222	STRASBOURG	6/II/28	France	Thelonne	
21		FRIED	Berta	20		F	S	H.hold	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Oradea	373	BUCAREST	I/II/28	Roumania	Oradea	
22		Lines 22 to 30 are Blank																			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

L. L. Connelly
2nd Purser

DEC 3 1928

35

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 12

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928 — 61

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a relative in the United States	Length of time the intending immigrant intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant is going to a definite position to which assured in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Ivan Trinajstic Zlanst Yugoslavia	Ill.	Joliet	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Husband: Josip Verevic 803 Moen Avenue Joliet Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	bl	none
2	Grand father: -do-	Ill.	Joliett	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	br	br	none
3	Grand father: -do-	Ill.	Joliet	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: Vereslav Baksa Medjuric Ilo Banova Yugoslavia	Pa.	Grayeton	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Brother: Joseph Baksa P.O. Grayeton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
5	Brother-in-law: Chisinau Bessarabia Roumania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Sam Goldendroit Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
6	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
7	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	11	fair	br	br	none
8	Brother: Dr. Lempel Imre Oradea str. Clawrance 43	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Husband: Julius Reisner 415 East 73rd street New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
9	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	nom
10	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
11	Father: Josef Kaelin Arth-Goldau Switzerland	Cal.	Thornton	yes	self	yes	no			Relative: Xander G. Thornton near Sacramento California	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
12	Sister: Grazer Katherine ut. 16/23 Verdete Budapest Hungary	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Elizabeth Taschek 252 W. 107 Place Chicago Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	Senilite
13	Parents: 80th Avenuande Robinson Sceaux France	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Son: Miebrag Markerisn 904 7th street New York City NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
14	Son: Tugya Josef Budapest Hungary	N.J.	NewBrunswick	yes	see col.23	yes	1898-1901		Wood-bridge	Son: Tugya Sandor 142 Paterson street New Brunswick N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	gr	gr	amputation de la jambe droite-senilite
15	Grand father: Csinosi Pal Oku Hungary	N.J.	Hudson	yes	self	yes	1/10/1913 to 1922		Frank-lin	Brother: Nyitrai Josef 110 James street Hudson N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	br	br	none
16	Grand father: -do-	N.J.	Hudson	yes	self	yes	1909-1915 to 1922		Frank-lin	Brother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	br	br	none
17	Father-in-law: -do-	N.J.	Hudson	yes	self	yes	1911-1922		Franklin	Son: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
18	Father: -do-	N.J.	Hudson	yes	self	yes	1911-1922		Franklin	Son: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
19	Mother: Margaret Kalandyk Barmanowa Poland	Wisc.	Rhineland	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Relative: Oscar John Boen 28 North Stevens Rhineland Wisc.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
20	Mother-in-law: -do-	Wisc.	Thinelander	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Relative: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
21	Brother-in-law: Rona Desiderin Oradea Mare Roumania	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: Fried Rudolf 10837 Oliver Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

C.2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

W. Protheroe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Rannell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by contractors thereof," as the case may be)

S B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *1928*

at New York

W C Powell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

62

C 3

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

FORM 508B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

C.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 24th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KALDAN	Vladyslaw	47	-	M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Ropczyckie	N.Q.11568	WARSAW-4/10/28-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Chicopee Falls	
2		PEZDA	Jan	51	-	M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Otales	N.Q.2319	WARSAW-7/11/28-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Seymore	
3	UNDER 16	KRUPINSKY	Judel	8	-	M	S	Scholar	yes	~~Polish~~	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dgbrowa	N.Q.2068	WARSAW-19/10/28-Child of U.S.C.		Poland	Dgbrowa.	
4	UNDER 16	KRUPINSKY	Samuel	5	-	M	S	Child	no	------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dgbrowa	N.Q.2102	WARSAW-20/10/28-Child of U.S.C.		Poland	Dgbrowa	
5		FARTOLOVIC	Maria	44	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Prencov	N.Q.874	PRAGUE-17/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	Prencov	
6		DURANOVA	Irena	19	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kys.Nes.	N.Q.856	PRAGUE-16/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	Kys.N.Mesto	
7		SKRASEK	Anezka	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	V.Hicice	N.Q.815	PRAGUE-6/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	V.Hicice	
8	UNDER 16	SKRASEK	Emil	8	-	M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	V.hicice	N.Q.817	PRAGUE-6/11/28-Child of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	V.Hicice	
9		PARIS	Alex	17	-	M	S	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Solivar	N.Q.854	PRAGUE-16/11/28-Child of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	Solivar	
10		PARIS	Emil	17	-	M	S	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Solivar	N.Q.855	PRAGUE-16/11/28-Child of U.S.C.		Czechosl	Solivar	
11		SENESI	Anton	19	-	M	S	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	H.Kosihy	N.Q.891	PRAGUE-21/11/28-Child of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	Kosihy	
12	M-99153 Prague	SENESI	Jan	20	-	M	S	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	H.Kosihy	N.Q.892	PRAGUE-21/11/28-Child of U.S.C.		Czechosl	Kosihy	
13		SABOLOVA	Maria	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lozin	N.Q.888	PRAGUE-21/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	Lozin	
14	UNDER 16	SABOLOVA	Maria	7	-	F	S	Child	no	------	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lozin	N.Q.889	PRAGUE-21/11/28-Child of U.S.C.		Czechosl	Lozin	
15	UNDER 16	SABOLOVA	Jan	9	-	M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lozin	N.Q.890	PRAGUE-21/11/28-Child of U.S.C.		Czechosl	Lozin	
16		Lines 16 to 30 are Blank																			
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

36

2nd Purser

Johnstown Pa 1st Pass 12/6/28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C.3

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Race (a person or a descendant of any aboriginal tribe of the Asiatic race, regardless of the country in which he resides)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See question No. 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to a country of which he is a subject, citizen, or denizen, or to the country from which he came, after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife-Kaldan Tekla Zagorsyce Reyecozyce Pol.	Mass.	Chicopee Falls	y.	self	yes	1923-Chicopee-9/9/1928			Son-Kaldan Stanislaw-82 Falls-Grove str.Chicopee Falls	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	wife-Karolina Pezda Wajstaw Poland	Pa.	Seymore	yes	self	yes	1923- Seymore-6/6/1928 Pa.			Son-Stefan Pezeda- 99 Pell Street Seymore Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	uncle-Alter Goldberg-84 Koscielna str.Dgbrowa	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Father- Josef Cooper-133 Bristol str. Brooklyn NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
4	uncle -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
5	mother-Markovic Suzanna Prencov XVIII Czechoslov.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			husband-Bartolovic Juraj-17164 Fenelon ave.Detroit	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goof	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Parent-Frant Galvanek Kys Nove Mesto XVI	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Husband-Durana Andrej-3563 Dane str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	blue	none
7	Parents-Bablik Karel Vel Hicice Sumava	Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes	no			husband-John Skrabak-801 N. Port str. Baltimore Md.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	blue	none
8	Grand-Parents -do-	Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
9	gr,mother-Hastinger Maria Solivar XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Father-Paris Emil-2048 148 str. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none
10	gr.mother -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	blue	none
11	father-Senesi John Hronski Kosihy XVIII	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			mother-Katerina Senesi-3014 E.97 str. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	father -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	mother- Gdovicina Maria Lozin XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Toronto	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Husband-Sabol John- 1319 Kennelwoth str.Toronto Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	gr.	grey	none
14	gr.mother -do-	Ohio.	Toronto	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
15	gr.mother -do-	Ohio.	Toronto	yes	seecol.	23 y.	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must

64

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Purnell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—400

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 4

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITH [illegible] VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 24th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LIRE	Judith	40		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania Brezo	08-31 46	N.Q.461-BUCAREST-15/11/28-Return.alien			U.S.A.	NewYork
2		MARINKOVIC	Blaze	55		M	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia Belovista	08-38 46	N.Q.145-BELGRADE-16/11/28-Return.alien			U.S.A.	St.Louis
3		OSTOJIC	Milica	33		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia Nincic	06-38 46	N.Q.139-BELGRADE-8/11/28-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Youngstown
4	U.S.CIT.	OSTOJIC	Milan	2		M	S	Child	yes	----------	no	U.S.C.	Serbian	U.S.A.	Campbell 3.5.1926	-----	---------	---------	U.S.A.	Youngstown
5		JOVAN	Tamas	33		M	M	Laborer	no	Hungarian	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia Kanjam	08-38 46	N.Q.146-BELGRADE-19/11/28-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Columbus
6		JOVAN	Marie	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia Hitolj	08-38 46	N.Q.147-BELGRADE-19/11/28-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Columbus
7	750024 E-2B 8/4/31	SAJFERT	Marija	47		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia G.Rajic	08-38 46	N.Q.283-ZAGREB-21/9/28-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Cleveland
8		LUKEC	Jaga	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia Dubovca	06-38 46	N.Q.458-ZAGREB-19/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Dubovca
9		LUKEC	Milka dtr	17		F	S	H.Hold	no	child of USC	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia Dubovca	07-38 46	N.Q.459-ZAGREB-19/11/28-Child of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Dubovca
10		BARESIC	Veronika	35		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia Protulipa	06-38 46	N.Q.459-ZAGREB-19/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Trnovo
11	U.S.CIT.	BRISEVAC	Stefan	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	Yugoslavia Velesnja		American Passport No. 601340 issued at Washington	22/6/28		U.S.A.	Indiana Harbor
12		BRISEVAC	Milka wife	20		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia Velesnja	06-38 46	N.Q.454-ZAGREB-19/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Velesnja
13		SANDER	Margareta	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Fayaros	07-31 46	N.Q.430-BUCAREST-12/11/28-Child of USC			Roumania	Fagaros
14		SANDER	Zoltan	14		M	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Fagaros	07-31 46	N.Q.431-BUCAREST-12/11/28-Child of USC			Roumania	Fagaros
15		BOGAR	Gavril	26		M	M	Tailor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania Fargusov	25-31 46	N.Q.447-BUCAREST-14/11/28-Husband of USC			Roumania	Fargusov
ADMITTED		MIHAILOVSKA	Nadejda	29		F	S	Student	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Varna	18-05 46	N.Q.67-SOFIA-16/10/28-Student			05 Bulgaria	Sofia
SAILED		MATIASS	Sava	23		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Trinovo	18-05 46	N.Q.73-SOFIA-6/11/28-Student			05 Bulgaria	Kniajevo
18	UNDER 16	OSWALD	Alois ch	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Rechnitz	07-03 46	N.Q.213-VIENNA-2/11/28-Child of U.S.C.			03 Austria	Rechnitz
19	UNDER 16	OSWALD	Josef ch	7		M	S	Child	no	child ---------	no	Austrian	German	Austria Rechnitz	07-03 46	N.Q.214-VIENNA-2/11/28-Child of U.S.C.			03 Austria	Rechnitz
20	U.S.CIT.	OSWALD	Anna	29		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	German	Austria Rechnitz		American Passport No. 633219 issued at Washington	11/9/28		U.S.A.	Muskegon H.
21		GROZINGER	Lajos	17		M	S	Mechanic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Ura	07-19 46	N.Q.336-BUDAPEST-19/11/28-Child of USC			19 Hungary	Ura
22		GROZINGER	Margaret	15		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Ura	07-19 46	N.Q.335-BUDAPEST-19/11/28-Child of USC			Hungary	Ura
23		CSOKE	Janosne	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gava	06-19 46	N.Q.301-BUDAPEST-29/10/28-Wife of USC			HHngary	Gava
24	U.S.CIT.	CSOKE	Ladislaw	3		M	S	Child	no	child ---------	no	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary Vencsello	----	------- Child of U.S.C.			Hungary	Gava
25		BERGER	Regine	46		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary Banyok	06-19 46	N.Q.148-BUDAPEST-28/8/28-Wife of U.S.C.			Hungary	Arka
26	V-28619-3/15/29	BERGER	Jeno	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary Arka	07-19 46	N.Q.147-BUDAPEST-28/8/28-Child of U.S.C.			Hungary	Arka
ADMITTED SAILED		HORVATH	Sidonia	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Nagynarda	06-19 46	N.Q.339-BUDAPEST-21/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.			Hungary	Nagynarda
ADMITTED SAILED	UNDER 16	HORVATH	Kalman ch	5		M	S	Child	no	child ---------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Nagynarda	07-19 46	N.Q.340-BUDAPEST-21/11/28-Child of USC			Hungary	Nagybarda
29	U.S.CIT.	CAMALAG	Harry	36		M	M	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Russian	Russia Srnacurich	10.7.28	+ American Passport No. 492978 issued at Washington	30.1.28		U.S.A.	W Bronx
30		CAMALAG	The ose wife	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Szeged	06-19 46	N.Q.536-PARIS-23/11/28-Wife of U.S.C.			France	Paris

†29 Pearsall Dec 1/28

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 25

12/3/28 30M

2nd Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 65 C.A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by relative, whether by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (for persons not citizens, as Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Syrian, Negro, Indian, etc., as reported by master on list)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother-Mary Istok-Crizbav Ind.Brasov	Ind.	Gary	yes	see col.	23 y.	no	1908		Husband-Imre Josef- 4018 Monroe str.Gary Ind.	no	perm.	yes	ca 5499	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	wife-Stoja Marinkovic Seloviste Yugoslavia	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	self	yes	no	1923 May 1928	Saint-Louis	Friend- Mr.Mike Cenich-1801 S.3rd str.St.Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	ca 5507	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	brother-Danica Milic Nincicevo Banat Yugoslav.	Ohio.	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	no	March 1928	1923-Youngstown	Husband-Veljko Ostojic- Box 291-Youngstown Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	br.	grey	cicatrices conjonctivales
4	uncle -do-	Ohio.	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	no	March 1928	3/5/1926-Youngstown	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
5	father-Jovan Grozdanov-Kaminca Bitolj Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Columbus	yes	self	yes	no	May 1928	1911-Columbus	Brother-Jovan Bogojan 764 Long str.Columbus Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	br.	br.	none
6	father in law -do-	Ohio	Columbus	yes	self	yes	no	May 1928	1911-Columbus	Br.in law -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dr.	br.	br.	none
7	sister-Jula Surkalovic Skenderovci Lipik Yugosl.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	June 1928	1913-Cleveland	Husband-Nikola Sajfert-7930 Spafford str.Cleveland Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none
8	mother-Franca Miketic Selnice Ma.Bistrica 87	Pa.	Etna	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Husband-Lukec Joseph- 53 Chessman ave.Etna Pa.	no	perm.	yes	ca 5515	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Etna	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none
10	father in law-Jure Baresic-Trnovo Boriljevo Croatia	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col.	21 y.	no			Husband-Baresich Mike- 5507 Canden ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	father in law-Vukmirovich M.Dolnje Velesnje Croatia	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	yes	self	yes	no	July 1928	1913 I.Harbor	Return.home address-3806 Carey str. Indiana Harbor	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	father -do- Uncle	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	ca 5498	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none
13	Mr.Josef Dan- Porumbacul olejpa Judetul Fagaros	Ohio.	Niles	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			mother-Susanna Gontos- 618 Spring ave. Niles Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	fr.	br.	none
14	-do-	Ohio.	Niles	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	fr.	grey	none
15	father-Bogar Imre Fargasc Jud.Bihov Roumania	N.Y.	New Brunswick	y.	see col.	23 y.	no			wife-Bogar Gizella-16 Easton ave. New Brunswick N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	mother-Maria Michailovsky Strandja 174 Sofia Bulg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			friend-Vasil Frinadjieff 600 W.122 str.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	br.	br.	none
17	father-Dobrojanski Demeter Kniajevo Sofia Bulgaria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Union Theological Seminary Cleveland Ohio -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none
18	Friend Mr Frank Werderits Recharitz nobody Burgan Austria	Mich.	Muskegon Heights	y.	self	yes	no			Father L.Oswald with my brother-1333 Baker str. Muskegon Heights Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
19	as above nobody	Mich.	Muskegon Heights	y.	self	yes	no			Father as above -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
20	as above nobody	Mich.	Muskegon Heights	y.	self	yes	yes	1920	Muskegon	Husband Mr L Oswald home address -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	gr.	br.	grey	none
21	nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			father-Grozinger Zelman 316 E. 78 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
22	nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
23	Friend Mr.Bona Sandor-Gava Szabolcz Hungary	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			husband-John Csoke-72 Freemont str. New York city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none
24	-do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
25	son-Berger Daniel-Arka Arka Hungary	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			husban -Berger Josef-1516 ave. New York city N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none
26	brother -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none
27	father-Andras Wappel Nagynarda Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			husband-Horvath Mike- 4022 Willow str.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
28	gr.father -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
29	nobody	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	1914 Bronx NY	Returning home address-706 Farmont Place Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
30	nobody	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

C.4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words Master, First, or Second Officer)

× Wm Bothen

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (non Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever be'ore in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S B Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Rossell

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

63

C.5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 24th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KAPEC	Jan	32	-	M	M	Worker	yes	3/4658 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Heretnik		Reenter Permit No.330180 issued at Washington 7/12/27	U.S.A.	Hamond	
2	VL-99153 Prague	MOROK	Anna	50	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Stankovce		Reenter Permit No.414089 issued at Washington 27/8/28	U.S.A.	Mountainville	
3		CANDIK	Michal	38	-	M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komarjany		Reenter Permit No.281011 issued at Washington 1/7/27	U.S.A.	Wilkes Barre	
4	VL-99158 Prague	JEZ	Melichar	33	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vlkos		Reenter Permit No.346335 issued at Washington 5/3/28	U.S.A.	Trenton	
5		KRAL	Paul	29	-	M	M	Bricklayer	y.	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	V.Levare		Reenter Permit No.404041 issued at Washington 20/7/28	U.S.A.	Lorain	
6		MALEC	Josef	42	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komina		Reenter Permit No.401156 issued at Washington 10/7/28	U.S.A.	Cicero	
7	2F/847 2/9/28	GEREK	John	33	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Sintava		Reenter Permit No.344532 issued at Washington 1/3/28	U.S.A.	New York	
8	VL-261-834	ANTAL	Rudolf	29	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	V.Surovce		Reenter Permit No.343431 issued at Washington 25/2/28	U.S.A.	New York	
9		JEDLAK	John	43	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak C	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Pohorela		Reenter Permit No.362178 issued at Washington 9/4/28	U.S.A.	Johnstown	
10		MATUS	George	36	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Pohorela		Reenter Permit No.367562 issued at Washington 28 4/28	U.S.A.	Johnstown	
11		Yuska JUSKO	George	34	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Nacina		Reenter Permit No.350677 issued at Washington 21/3/28	U.S.A.	Lee	
12		BALAZS BALASK	Stefan Istvan	47	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slogak	Czechoslov.	K.Horka		Reenter Permit No.360546 issued at Washington 16/4/28	U.S.A.	Grayston	
13		MIKULAC	John	40	-	M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	TRostie		Reenter Permit No.279651 issued at Washington 27/6/27	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	
14		KACSMAR KACMAR	Barbara	28	-	M	S	H.Wife	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Barca		Reenter Permit No.351164 issued at Washington 24/3/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland	
15		SRUTKA	Valentin	26	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechosloc.	Bocsov		Reenter Permit No.394806 issued at Washington 22/6/28	U.S.A.	Homestead	
16		SRUTKA	Augusta wf	25	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak "	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bohusovice		Reenter Permit No.395479 issued at Washington 23/6/28	U.S.A.	Homestead	
17		FOLDVARY	Mary	47	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	English "	yes	Czechoslovak	Magyar	Czechoslov.	Gacs		Reenter Permit No.379488 issued at Washington 21/5/28	U.S.A.	New York	
18		Lines 18 to 30 are Blank																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

H.Kownacky 2nd Purser

James C Haynes Asst Insp't 12-1-28 11 am

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C.5

67

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation, society, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See next sheet)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife-Kapec Veronika Heretnil XX Czechoslov.	Ind.	Hammond	yes	self	yes	Dec.	1923 1927	Ham-mond	Returning home address- Hammond Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	son-Krehnary Jan Kalnice XX Czechoslov.	N.J.	Mountaindale	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1928	Mountain-dale	Return.home address- Mountaindale N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	grey	grey	none
3	wife-Anna Candik Komarjana 4 XX Czechosl.	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	yes	self	yes	yes	July	1923 1927	Wilkes-Barre	Returning home address- Wilkes Barre	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	wife-Jez Franciska Kormnica Morava Czechosl.	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	5/5/1928	8/11/1922	Tren-ton	Br.in law-Francisek Hostak 430 Berty ave.Trenton Nj	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	wife-Kral Johanna Velke Levare XVI Czehosl.	Ohio.	Lorain	yes	self	yes	18/5/1928	20/11/1923	Lo-rain	Returning home address-2402 East ave.Lorain Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	pointe de hernie gauche
6	wife-Malec Stefanka Komina Morava Czechoslov.	Ill.	Cicero	yes	self	yes	4/8/1928	3/11/1923	Chi-cago	Cousin-Tomanek Valentin-58 Court 1224 str.Cicero Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none
7	wife-Berek Ursula Velke Surovce XV Czechosl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	20/4/1928	21/10/1923	New-York	Return.home address- 255 William str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	nn	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none
8	wife-Antal Julia Simtavski Pánohrady XX	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	21/3/1928	13/9/1923	New-York	Brother-Antal Frank- 255 William str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	bla.	none
9	wife-Jedlak Maria Pohoreda XVIII Czechosl	Pa.	Johnstown	yes	self	yes	12/5/1928	24/10/1911	Johns-town	Br.in law-Radi John-1104 Huber str.Johnstown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
10	wife-Matusova Maria Pohorda XVIII Czechoslov.	Pa.	Johnstown	yes	self	yes	12/5/1928	24/10/1921	Johns-town	Brother-Andrej Matus-164 Huber str. Johnstown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	nn	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	grey	none
11	wife-Suza Fusko-Nacina Ves XX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Lee	yes	self	yes	24/3/1928	10/1/1921	Lee-Pa.	Returning home address- Lee Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	wife-Balasz Helene Krasna Horka XVIII Czech.	Pa.	Grayston	yes	self	yes	16/5/1928	26/7/1923	Grays-ton	Return.home address- Box 4- Grayston Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none
13	wife-Mikalec Anna Troshi 4 XVII Czechoslov.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col.23	yes	July 1927	1922	Milwau-kee-	Friend-Charles Plevak-416 5th str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	blue	none
14	mother-Kacmar Maria Barca XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	6/6/1928	27/12/1920	Cleve-land	Sister- Teresia Sottis-2901 E.117 str.Cleveland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
15	Parents-Srutka Jan-Borsov Moravia Czechoslov.	Pa.	Homestead	yes	self	yes	19/7/1928	4/10/1920	Pitts-burg	Return.home address- Elisabeth str.Homestead	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	Parents -do-	Pa.	Homestead	yes	self	yes	19/7/1928	4/10/1920	pitts-burg	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	mother-Foldvary Anna-Budapest III Varosvari 124	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	June 1928	1911	New-York	Returning home address-314 E. 56tg str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

C.5.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Aquitania, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York

H C Randall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.6

68

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York

A L Pennell
Immigr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 8552
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 24th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		OBEVLA	Marja	33		F	S	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zagorzyel		Reenter Permit No.378495 issued at Washington 19/5/28		U.S.A.	Detroit	
2		WEDRYCHOWICZ	Paulina	33		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Biecz		Reenter Permit No.383510 issued at Washington 28/5/28		U.S.A.	Yonkers	
3	U.S. CIT.	WEDRYCHOWICZ	Julius	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Yonkers	29 Aug 1917	---		U.S.A.	Yonkers	
4	U.S. CIT.	WEDRYCHOWICZ	Josef	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Yonkers	13.9.18	---		U.S.A.	Yonkers	
5	U.S. CIT.	WEDRYCHOWICZ	Sophie	8		F	S	Child	no	------ child	no	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Yonkers	10.3.1920	---		U.S.A.	Yonkers	
6	VL99152-Warsaw 4/28/33 Sr	DUDA	Pawew	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Trembowla		Reenter Permit No.403382 issued at Washington 18/7/28		U.S.A.	Woodside	
7		WINIECKA	Sofia	37		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jasto		Reenter Permit No.402937 issued at Washington 16/7/28		U.S.A.	Chicago	
8	U.S. CITIZEN	WINIECKA	Stefania	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Chicago	US PP 611332 01	---		U.S.A.	Chicago	
9	VL-252/61	GORDON	Matys	58		M	M	Rabbi	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	BEF 29/11/16	Reenter Permit No.293010 issued at Washington 4/8/27		U.S.A.	New York	
10		VUKADIN	Martin	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Srdjevic		Reenter Permit No.401940 issued at Washington 10/7/28		U.S.A.	Chicago	
11		SABLITY	Dragomir	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Simpetru		Reenter Permit No.347659 issued at Washington 13/3/28		U.S.A.	Detroit	
12	VL332/598	DONOVSKY	Teodoros	47		M	M	Baker	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Greek	Bulgarian	Greece	Dendrohorich		Reenter Permit No.394335 issued at Washington 19/6/28		U.S.A.	Benton	
13		DONOVSKY	Daphina T.	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Greek	Bulgarian	Greece	Dendrohorich		Reenter Permit No.393434 issued at Washington 16/6/28		U.S.A.	Benton	
14	UNDER 16	DONOVSKY	~~Dimitric~~ Mets	14		M	S	Student	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Greek	Bulgarian	Greece	Dendrohorich		Reenter Permit No.393435 issued at Washington 16/6/28		U.S.A.	Benton	
15	U.S. CIT.	DONOVSKY	Angelina	5		F	S	Child	no	------ child	no	U.S.C.	Bulgarian	U.S.A.	Christopher	29.5.23	---		U.S.A.	Benton	
16	U.S. CIT.	DONOVSKY	Kyrasto	1		M	S	Child	no	------ child	no	U.S.C.	Bulgarian	U.S.A.	Benton	14.5.27	---		U.S.A.	Benton	
17		PAPADOPOULOS	PAntelis	42		M	M	Cook	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hollister		Reenter Permit No.326554 issued at Washington 26/11/27		U.S.A.	Lancina	
18		GEICSNEK	Karolina	25		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Schandrof		Reenter Permit No.383940 issued at Washington 30/12/27		U.S.A.	Chicago	
19		OROSZ	Istvan	46		M	M	Miner	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gorlicz		Reenter Permit No.410147 issued at Washington 14/8/28		U.S.A.	Carry	
20		KOVACS	Therese	35		F	M	Dress-maker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyorna		Reenter Permit No.388461 issued at Washington 8/6/28		U.S.A.	Cleveland	
21		RESS	Rose	43		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Enterjaly		Reenter Permit No.387346 issued at Washington 6/6/28		U.S.A.	Decator	
22	Lines 22 to 30 are Blank																				
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

L. L. Connelly
2nd Purser

Jeannesson 11/10 AM

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4 No. 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 19 28

69

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Instructions for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or prepayment, or otherwise than as mentioned	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	parents-Cebula Antoni Buojnica Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	June	Detroit-Friend-Marja Gagulinska-Mich.4943 Braden ave.Detroit	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none
2	mother in law-Cetuarovici Z Biecz Poland	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	see col.23	yes	June	1913 1927		yon-Husband-Jan Wedrychowicz-kers 32 Orchard str.Yonkers NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none
3	grandmother -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	see col.23	yes	June	29/8/1917 1927		Yon-kers Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	grey	none
4	grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	see col.23	yes	June	13/9/1918 1927		Yon-kers Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
5	grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	see col.23	yes	June	10/3/1920 1927		Yon-kers Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
6	wife-Duda Maria Trembowla M.Poland	L.I.	Woodside	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1928		Wood-side Return.home address-4842 Blirs str. Woodside L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none
7	sister in law-Krawczynska alex Dodz 14 Zabja st.Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	2/8/1928	1914		Chica-go Husband-Winiecki Feliks-Moyno str. Chicago Ill.	1910 no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	grey	none
8	aunt -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	2/6/1928	29/11/1916		cago Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
9	wife-Mrs.Gordon-Bike Cholim Hospital Palest.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	25/6/1926	1925-		York 51Broadway New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none
10	wife-Celija Vukadin Srdjevic Livno Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Aug.	1928 1928		Chica-go Return.home address- 231 W. 24th Place Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
11	father-Sablity Vlado Simpetry Mare Roumania	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	April	1923 1928		Detroit-Return.home address-6726 Mich.Sparto str Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	father-Dimitrso Donowsky Dendrohorich astoro Greece	Ill.	Benton	yes	self	yes	June	1912 1928		Ben-ton Return.home address- 460 W.Chruch str.Benton Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none
13	father in law -do-	Ill.	Benton	yes	self	yes	June	1912 1928		Ben-ton -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	grey	none
14	gr.father -do-	Ill.	Benton	yes	self	yes	June	1912 1928		Ben-ton -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
15	gr.father -do-	Ill.	Benton	yes	self	yes	June	29/5/1923 1928		Ben-ton -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
16	g .father -do-	Ill.	Benton	yes	self	yes	June	14/5/1927 1928		Ben-ton -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
17	father-Papadopoulo Christo Castoria Greece	Mich.	Lancina	yes	self	yes	2/12/1927	1916		Lanci-na Return.home address-720 E.Grand River str.Lancina	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	bla.	br.	none
18	Mother-Markovits Anna-Schandorf 35 Austria	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Jan.	1924 1928		Chi-cago Husband-Geicsnek Karoly-2315 Mango ave.Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
19	Wife-Orosz Istvanne Hernadovicse Hungary	W.Va.	Garry	yes	self	yes	19/6/1928	1909		Gary WVa Returning home address-Box 73- Gary W.Va	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	o	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	psoriasis
20	mother- Kovacs Sandorne Gyorna Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	6/6/1928	1922-0		land W. Returning home address-2291 38th str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
21	father-Nagy Imre Gelse Kiliman Hungary	Ill.	Decator	yes	self	yes	19/6/1928	1909		Decator Ill. Returning home address-808 N. Charles str. Decator Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Par Ex. Le 4 Jan 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

C.6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer) master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X W. Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

16—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W. C. Pearsall

Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

70

C.7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

FORM 8562
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 24th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KADAR	Carol	62	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	German 1/26/28	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	03- Roumania	31 Timis	3(2)	n.d.		31 Roumania Timis	
2		KADAR	Maria	58	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	03- Roumania	31 Timis	-do-	-do-	-do-	31 Roumania Timis	
3		DVORAK	Nikodem	60	-	M	M	None	yes	Slovak 3/14/28	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	03- Czechoslov.	06 Lab	3(2) N.I.119-PRAGUE-10/11/28-Temporary visit			06 Czechoslov. Lab	
4		Lines 4 to 30 are Blank																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10 OUT TRANSIT

L.L.Connolly
2nd Purser.

James Haggen, Insptr. 12-1-28. 1 Pass

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C.7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does the person admit membership in any of the classes excluded by law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any kind of labor if so, specify what kind of labor	Whether any of the last three previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	If not, how long does he intend to remain in the United States?	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	son-Karol Kadar- Dorobanh lor str.27 Timis Timisvora	Roumania	Timis	yes	self	yes	no			Son Mr. Kadar Stefan- 3449 W. 123 str.Cleveland Ohio.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	grey	blue	sepilite
2	son -do-	Roumania	Timis	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	grey	blue	none
3	wife-Dvorak Antonia Lab XV Czechoslovakia	Czechosl.	Lab	yes	self	yes	no			son-Frank Dvorak-5137 Talman ave. S.Chicago Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	grey	grey	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—289

C.7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 19 [redacted]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.10

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" is contained in previous Manifest, or in the same one) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York

U S Pearsall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

FORM 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 3 DAYS	KAMBERGER	August	42	-	M	M	Marine engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	04- Germany	12 Emden	3(3) to join ship M.I. 397	HAMBURG 22/II/28 - In	Transit	12 Germany	Hamburg	X
2	TRANSIT 3 DAYS	GORFI	Steve	49		M	M	farmer	yes	Roumanian	yes	Canadian	Magyar	04- Roumania	31 Tiboni			In Transit	31 Roumania	Tiboni	X
3		GODOY	Manuel	31		M	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Guatemalan	Spanish	Guatemala		M.I. 366 PARIS 23/II/28 -		In Transit	France	Paris	X
4		Line 3. GODOY. Manuel deleted did not embark.																			
5		Lines 4 to 30 are Blank. acp						Lt Connolly 2nd Purser.				Maurice Rose Im Insp. 12/1/28						1 PM			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					D
20																					
21																					D
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			41																		D
29																					
30																					D
1																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

C.10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928 73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien belongs to the class of persons who are not admissible to the United States (for cause and treatment of the class, explained by circular)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to a class of persons admissible to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Martha Kamberger Hamburg Germany	NY ~~Rest~~ New York		no	Bidding Roth Shield Empl of one	No 3	yes	1921-1924	N.Y.	Joining SS Westfarlane In Transit	In Transit	Re-ship Foreign	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
2	Parents: Elizabeth Gorfi Tiberi Bucovina Roumania	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	no			In Transit to: 228 Beach R. D. Hamilton Ontario Canada	In Transit	-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
3	Sister: S. Gudoy Guatemala	Guatemala		yes	self	yes	no			In Transit to Guatemala.	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

C.10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York

H C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith [State whether Steamer, Railway Company's No., or name thereof, as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

71

C11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List C.11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
	W-311-283 ✓																				
1		ZALAR	Anna	20		F	S	H. hold	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Crospleina 46	N.Q. 466 ZAGREB 20/II/28 - Child of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Brezovo	
2		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

L.L. Connolly
2nd Purser.

38

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

C.11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or is he a anarchist; or does he believe in the unlawful destruction of property; or has he been a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See last paragraph of the 24th question for full text of the question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See last paragraph of the 24th question for full text of the question.)	Whether coming for any purpose or profession, or by reason of any physical or mental defect, which may affect the character or extent of his admissibility	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Grand mother: Ana Zavodnik sp. Brezovo str.25 Visnja Yugosl.	Min.	New Duluth	yes	see col.23	yes 100	no			Father: Zalar John 324 98th Ave New Duluth Minn. Cousin Anie Malevcek #629 Antietam St Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the over... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized g... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either... other organized government because of his or their official character.

...rnment of the United States or of all forms of law, ... unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...truction of property, or who advocates or teaches ... of the Government of the United States or of any

16—889

C.M

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

X W. Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Parsell

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

L 76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Quota

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH NOVEMBER., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRESLIN	MARGARET. E.	21	-	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	1-3639 ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	20- I.F.S.	13 ELPHIN	Q 10886	LONDON	7.9.28	15 ENGLAND	BARNET.	
2		LEVY	HETTIE.	31	-	F	S	CMPNION	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	20 ENGLAND	15 LONDON	Q 2102	-DO-	15.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON	
3		HARRIS	PERCY.G.L.	26	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BERKELEY	Q 7819	SOUTHAMPTON	25.10.28	ENGLAND	AVENING.	
4		HIGGINS	ERNEST.	46	-	M	M	DESPATCH CLERK	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	Q 6972	LONDON	2.11.28	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
5		HIGGINS	ELIZA.C.	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASTON.	Q 6973	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
6	UNDER 16	HIGGINS.	LILLIAN.E.M.	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	Q 6976	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
7	UNDER 16	HIGGINS	FRANK.B.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	Q 6974	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
8	UNDER 16	HIGGINS	LEONARD.T.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	Q 6975	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
9		BUTT	ELIZABETH.	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	1-3634 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 2626	-DO-	1.11.28	ENGLAND	LONDON	
10		BUTT	IVY.L.K.	20	-	F	S	SHOP ASSNT	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	Q 2629	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON	
11	UNDER 16	BUTT	QUEENIE.C.	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	Q 2628	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON	
12		BUTT	ARTHUR.L.	16	-	M	S	PAGE BOY	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	Q 2627	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON	
13		BEVANS	GLADYS.M.	26	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-1 WALES	HAVERFORD WEST.	Q 7791	SOUTHAMPTON.	10.10.28	17 WALES	ABERDARE	
14		KNOWLES	RUPERT.T.	32	-	M	S	ELECTRCN	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	ABERDARE	Q 7790	-DO-	-DO-	WALES	ABERDARE	
15		STROUT	WILLIAM.A.	21	-	M	S	MINER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	PENYGRAIG	Q 7834	-DO-	18.10.28	WALES	PENYGRAIG	
16		STROUT	HENRIETTA.	22	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	PENYGRAIG	Q 7835	-DO-	-DO-	WALES	PENYGRAIG	
17		STROUT	ETHEL.M.	17	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	PENYGRAIG	Q 7836	-DO-	-DO-	WALES	PENYGRAIG	
18		JOHNS	ALICE.J.	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	20-16 SCOTLAND	BROUGHTY FERRY.	Q 23902	-DO-	23.11.28	16 U.S.A.	DETROIT.	
19	U. S. CT.	JOHNS	WILLIAM.	2	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	SCOTTISH	U.S.A.	DETROIT	-	BORN IN U.S.A.	23.10.26	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	
20		DRAPKIN	ANNIE.	19	-	F	S	FUR FINISHER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	20 ENGLAND	15 LONDON	Q 2518	LONDON	11.10.28	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	
21		WINTLE	ALBERT.W.	31	-	M	M	MINER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WHITECROFT	Q 7877	SOUTHAMPTON	8.11.28	ENGLAND	BREAM.	
22		GREENSLADE	FRANK.	28	-	M	M	MINER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	BLAINA	Q 7875	-DO-	8.11.28	ENGLAND	BLAINA.	
23		DAVIES	THOMAS.	40	-	M	M	COLLIERY OFFICIAL	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	23- WALES	17 Swansea	Q 165 4-A	London	6. 9. 28	17 WALES	SWANSEA.	
24		MORGAN	AMBROSE.	25	-	M	S	MINER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20- ENGLAND	15 BLAENAVON	Q 7731	SOUTHAMPTON	1.10.28	15 ENGLAND	BLAENAVON	
25		JENKINS	WILLIAM.J.	34	-	M	M	COAL MINER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLAENAVON	Q 7730	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	BLAENAVON	
26		MARSHALL	GEORGE.P.	43	-	M	M	PIPE LAYER	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	Q 7827	-DO-	18.10.28	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	
27		MARSHALL	ROSIE.ADA	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 7828	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	
28	UNDER 16	MARSHALL	OLIVE.	9	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	Q 7829	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	
29	UNDER 16	MARSHALL	PATRICIA.	7	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	Q 7830	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	
30		McCAULEY MARSHALL	WILLIAM. JOSEPH. T.	17	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	〃 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	Q 7831	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LLANHILLETH	

Complete 12;50 Pm. Thr 1-28-

2nd Purser. R. F. Warner, Surgn

30

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1 December, 19 28

77

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by parents, husband, wife, or by other person, or by railroad, steamship, society, agency, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				You or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. JACK BRESLIN. CHURCH STREET. ELPHIN. CO. ROSCOMMON.	N.Y.	L.I. East Hampton SUFFOLK.	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	$50	NO	-	-	Long Island, N.Y. COUSIN. MRS. C. BAKER. AMAGANSETT RD. EASTHAMPTON. SUFFOLK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	DRK.	BLE.	NONE
Father 2	MR. M. LEVY. 45 NEW RD. E.I. LONDON.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	$60 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR. H. ROSENBERG. 1738 DAHILL RD. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR RIGHT SIDE OF FACE.
3	MOTHER. MRS. EEMA J. HARRIS. "THE FOLLY" AVENING. N. STROUD	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO		-	FRIEND. PERCY. W. HUDSON. 136 LEHIGH AVE. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
4	MOTHER. ESTER. H. SMALL. LENCHS TRUST. HOSPITAL STREET. BIRMINGHAM.	PA.	CHELTENHAM	YES	DAUGHTER $1000. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER. MARION HIGGINS. 429 JEFFERSON AVE. CHELTENHAM. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN.	GRY.	INJURED NAIL RT. FR. FINGER.
5	-DO-	PA.	CHELTENHAM	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
6	G'MOTHER. -DO-	PA.	CHELTENHAM	YES	SISTER. DO.	-	NO	-	-	SISTER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MD.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
7	-DO-	PA.	CHELTENHAM	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
8	-DO-	PA.	CHELTENHAM	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-½	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
9	BROTHER. JOHN NETHAWAY. 116 PORTMAN BLDGS. MARYLEBONE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$500 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. MURPHY. 363 WEST 50 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	UNCLE. -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	ABN.	GRY.	NONE
12	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	FATHER. MR. WM. BEVAN. 8 RICHMOND TRCE. ABERDARE.	UTAH.	OGDEN	NO	SELF	$150 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. DR. E. RICH. 2475 JAFFERSON AV. OGDEN. UTAH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	FATHER. MR. GEO. B. KNOWLES. 213 CARDIFF RD. ABERAMAN. ABERDARE.	UTAH	OGDEN.	NO	SELF	$150 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	FATHER. J. STROUD. 26 CORNWALL RD. PENYGRAIG.	PA.	NANTICOKE	YES	FATHER SEE 17	$50 YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. ARTHUR STROUT. 67 WEST RIDGE ST. NANTICOKE. PENN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	-DO-	PA.	NANTICOKE	YES	DO.	$100 YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
17	-DO-	PA.	NANTICOKE	YES	DO.	$100 YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
18	SISTER. MARIE FRANCIS. 91 DURHAM RD. RAYNES PARK. S.W. 20	MICH.	DETROIT.	No	SELF	$25 YES	YES	1926/1928	DETRT.	HUSBAND. WILLIAM JOHNS. 5406 MAPLEWOOD AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
19	AUNT. -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	No	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN. 23.10.26	Detroit	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
20	FATHER. JONAS DRAPKIN. 15 HANBURY ST. SPITALFIELDS. LDN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	UNCLE SEE 23	$25 YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MR. SAM KISLEVITZ. 120 CANAL ST. NEW YORK., N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	- child	-	-	-	NONE
21	FATHER. BENJAMIN WINTLE. BROCKHOLLANDS. NR. LYDNEY.	PA.	SALTABURG	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. ERNEST BARTON. BOX 32 SALTSBURG. PENNA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE
22	WIFE. MRS. GREENSLADE. 30 HOPE ST. BLAINA. MON.	PA.	SHARON	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	-	-	STEP-BROTHER. L. HUGHES. 500 HARLEY WAY. SHARON. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
23	WIFE. MRS. DAVIES. KILLENY. SWANSEA.	PA.	PITTSBURG.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926/1927	PA.	17 WEST WOODFERD AV. CARRICK PITTSBURG. PA. Cousin Thos Reese	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
24	FATHER. THOMAS MORGAN. 2 UPPER NEW BANK. BLAENAVON. MON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. O. P. THOMAS. 813 PRESIDENT ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8¼	FR.	DK.	GRY.	SCAR ON RT FORE ARM.
25	WIFE. TERESA JENKINS. 46 ELGAM AVE. BLAENAVON. MON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	UNCLE SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. O. P. THOMAS. 813 PRESIDENT ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
Br/Law 26	MR. JOHN GALTIN. 59 HAVODARTHEN. LLANHILLETH. MON.	N.Y.	SKANEATELES	YES	STEP-SON $25. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	STEP-SON. JOSEPH. C. MC. CAULEY. FENNEL ST. SKANEATELES. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
27	-DO-	N.Y.	SKANEATELES	YES	STEP-SON SEE 23.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE
28	-DO-	N.Y.	SKANEATELES.	YES	STEP-BRTHR.	-	NO	-	-	STEP-BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
29	-DO-	N.Y.	SKANEATELES	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE
30	-DO-	N.Y.	SKANEATELES	YES	BROTHER. SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE

Med Cert: Def. Vis. right eye 20/100 "Landing" Inspector in Charge

Med Cert: asternal neg. Obesity abdominal hernia "M" justified Insp in Chg

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe *(Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X W. Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *19*28

at New York

W. W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—888

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" certain Steamer), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. S. Jones

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1928

at New York

W. T. Powell

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

Quota

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH NOVEMBER., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAVIES.	EVAN.A.	27	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	YSTRAD RHONDDA.				WALES	YSTRAD RHONDDA.
2		JENKINS	GODFREY.B.	21	-	M	S	MOTOR MECHNC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PORTH				WALES	TREHERBERT.
3		GLUCK ✓	ELIJAH.J.	22	-	M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	2283	LONDON	10.9.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		SARCANDER ✓	MATILDA.E.	56	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	KUNJSATER	114 ✓	GOTEBORG.	12.9.28	U.S.A.	MILL VALLEY
5		JONES ✓	ROBERT.J.	44	-	M	M	COAL INSPCTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TALSAUNNU.	24870	SOUTHAMPTON.	6.11.28	WALES	PENYGRAIG
6		PRIOR ✓	WILLIAM	23	-	M	S	LABRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	539	LONDON	3.11.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		DAVIS ✓	ALFRED.J.	53	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ATWORTH	7893	SOUTHAMPTON	12.11.28	WALES	TREALAW.
8		COOPER ✓	FRANK.HENRY.	28	-	M	S	Hotel Employee	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	360017 ✓	Washington 359124	14.4.28	England	Birmingham
9		~~WILSON.~~	~~Wilfred~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Bootmkr~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England.~~	~~London.~~	~~2841.~~	~~London.~~	~~18.10.28.~~	~~England~~	~~Hove.~~
10		FLEMING ✓	Lillian.	39	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Claverham	England.	162. ✓	Southampton.	19.11.28.	U.S.A.	Tonawanda.
11		THRANE. ✓	Valdemar	8	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.	2187. ✓	London.	1.9.28.	England.	London.
12		Line 1. Evan Davies deleted did not embark																		
13		Line 2. Godfrey Jenkins. deleted did not embark																		
14		Line 8. Wilfred Wilson deleted did not embark																		
15		Lines 12 to 30 are Blank.																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ADMITTED

41

2nd Purser

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1st December, 19 28

79

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (Persons of all races, as Negro, Mongolian, Indian, etc., are required to be specifically so described.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any order, classification, or license issued by the Secretary of Labor	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. ISAAC DAVIES. 28 ARTHUR ST. YSTRAD RHONDDA.	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE		UNCLE SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MR. EDGAR LEWIS. 174 LAKE VIEW AV. CAMBRIDGE. MASS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BLE.	MOLEON RIGHT CHEEK.
2	FATHER. MR. JENKINS. STATION STREET. TREHERBERT.	N.J.	DUNELLEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. JENKINS. 607 DUNELLEN AV. DUNELLEN. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
3	MOTHER. MRS. HETTIE GOLDSTEIN 68 PELHAM ST. E.1.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	STEP-BROTHER. MR. S.K. BERNHARDT 5916 MELROSE AV. HOLLYWOOD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	BROTHER. MR. J.E. ANDERSON. KUNJSATER. ST. JOHNS. JERSEY.	CAL.	MILL VALLEY.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923/1928	CAL.	HOME - MILL VALLEY. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	Brother D. Jones 147 Kenrif Street Tonypandy	P.A.	Scranton	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	Aunt Rachael Jones 1504 Olive Street Scranton	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dr	Dr	Br	None
6	FATHER. FREDERICK PRIOR. 101 MONTER RD. OLD FORD. BOW. LONDON. E.3.	N.Y.	PERRY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND. ERNEST SLOCUM. RFD 2. PERRY. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	WIFE. MRS. E.M. DAVIS. 199 YNYS-GYNON RD. TREALOW.	PENN.	WILKESBARRE	No	SELF	$35	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MRS. MARY DAVIES. 68 DAISY LANE. WILKESBARRE. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
8	Parents Mr Mrs S. Cooper 19 Crompton Rd Birmingham	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$30	yes	1923 1928	N.Y.	Friend Mrs League 3264 45 Street Astoria L.I.	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	None
9	Mrs. E.A. Wilson, 6 Erroll Rd. Hove, Sussex.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister-in-law. Mrs. Bonnell. 1236 E. 115th St. Cleveland.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Hzl	None.
10	Mother Mrs Ridley N. Grove Cleeve Somerset	N.Y.	Tonawanda.	No	Self.	$50 Yes	Yes	1922-1928	N.Y.	Husband. Mr. A. Flemming, 125 Niagara St. Tonawanda, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
11	Friend. B. Chapman, Town Hall St. Pancras, London N.W.1.	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	See 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Mother. Mrs. S.Y. Thrane, 6501 W. Kenmore Av. Los Angeles.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

36—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X W. Bothers

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *1928*

at New York

W. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Ransell
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aquitania
Pass-
Non-Immigrant
B

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Non initialled

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH NOVEMBER., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HONIGMAN	SOLMAN	55	-	M	M	TAILOR	YES	YIDDISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PILIRA	602	LONDON	26.9.28	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		HONIGMAN	ESTHER.M.	60	-	F	M	H'WIFE	NO	Illiterate	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BOGUM'VOW	603	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON	
3		HILL	OLGA.	68	-	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	LATVIA	LITAU	212	-DO-	13.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON	X
4		Lines 4 to 30 are Blank																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

45

L.K. Connolly
2nd Purser.

#3 7th Regn 12/3/28 11am
Egypt 3

Nonwhite Race
Immigration
12/1/28

2 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1st December, 19 28

F - 81

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in organized government? Is he willing to obey the laws, or regular to the ideals?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before rejected or deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND. MISS. A. LEAY. 98 LOLES-WORTH BLDS. THRAWL ST. LONDON.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DAUGHTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER. BESSIE GREENBERG. 1800 PITTIN AVE. BROOKLYN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
3	DAUGHTER. MRS. ELLA (MARY) 2 BEDFORD HILL. BALHAM. S.W.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER. MRS. ANNIE MORRISON 175 BERBEN AVE. JERSEY CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X W. Brothers

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *1928*

at New York

W. C. Parnell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by certain vessel" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York

W C Pearsall

Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Aquitania
Visitors
4.

Form 2808
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

Visitors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MISHIOHID	ZOBEIR	28	-	M	M	DOM. SERVANT	YES	ARABIC	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	KENYA COLONY	MACHAKOS	MI 3(v) 25045	LONDON	2.11.28	KENYA COLONY	NAIVASHA	
2		PHILPOTT	WILLIAM.	55	-	M	M	Merchant DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FENTON	29 MI 3(v)	Stoke	30/10/28	ENGLAND	FENTON	
3		PHILPOTT	SUSAN.	53	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FENTON	29 MI 3(v) Visit	Stoke	30/10/28	ENGLAND	FENTON	
4		LAWRENCE	THOMAS.C.	23	-	M	S	PREACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHERBERT.	MI 3(v) Business	Southampton	20.11.28	WALES	TREHERBERT	
5		LAWRENCE	DAVID.	32	-	M	S	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHERBERT.	MI 3(v) Business	Southampton	20.11.28	WALES	TREHERBERT	
	TRANSIT	Keeping	Wilfred G.	39	-	M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth.	MI 4 Business	Southampton	20.11.28	England	Portsmouth	
7		Lines 7 to 30 are Blank																			
8								J.K. Connolly 2nd Purser													
9																					
10								Maurice Ross Son Bros													
11																					
12								17/1/28													
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 19 28

83

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation company, whether cash, draft, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess a belief in the practice of polygamy? (To be answered by "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. SHEREEF MOHAMED. PUMWANI. NAIROBI. KENYA CLY.	KNYA CLNY.	NAIVASHA	NO	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	Travelling with Mrs. M K Hill - first class EMPLOYER MR. RAMSEY HILL. BILTMORE HOTEL. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK.	BLK.	BLK.	SCAR BELOW RT KNEE.
2	MOTHER. LOUISA PHILPOTT. 136 VICTORIA RD. FENTON.	ENGD.	FENTON.	YES	SELF	1200 YES	YES	1924	DETRT. Mich	SON. ALBERT. W. PHILPOTT. 1616 CENTRAL AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	-DO-	ENGD.	FENTON.	YES	HUSBAND SEE ABV.	-	YES	1926	DETRT. Mich	-DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	FATHER. B. J. LAWRENCE. 10 ST. ALBANS RD. TREHERBERT. RHNDDA	WALES	TREHERBERT	YES	SELF	55 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. RICHARD HILL. SEA CLIFF. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
5	-DO-	WALES	TREHERBERT	YES	SELF	50 YES	YES	1923	N.Y.C	Friend Mr A Thomas 794 St Johns Place Friends Brooklyn NY	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	FRACTURED 4TH FNGR RT HAND,
6	Wife: Mrs. S.M. Keeping, 26, St. Anns Rd., Portsmouth.	Engl.	Portsmouth	No	Self	200 Yes	No	-	-	Mr. G. [redacted] 38a, Belmont Ave., Tennant. Jersey City, N.J.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

× W. Protheroe

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

U. S. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. B. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "arrived by vessel named," as the case may be)

S. B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8668
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Permits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH NOVEMBER., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GOWEN	JOSEPHINE.	24		F	S	S.A. OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FRAMPTON	RP.382205	381919 WASHINGTON	25.5.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		CHESTER.	Beatrice BECKY.B.	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP.375596	383879	12.5.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
3	U.S. CIT.	CHESTER.	SIDNEY.H.	8		M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	PP 572771	BORN IN U.S.A. 16 May 1920		U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
4		TORPEY	EDITH.V. C'N.	27		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF.	RP.411617	429127 WASHINGTON.	18.8.28	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
5		DAVIES	ROWLAND.	32		M	S	COAL MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	GOWERTON	RP.399726	400443 -DO-	6.7.28	U.S.A.	COALDALE.
6		SCULLY	MARY	33		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CARROQUIN	RP.423614	424328 -DO-	6.10.28	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
7	U.S. CIT.	SCULLY	WM.RICHARD.	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	Birth Cert	BORN IN U.S.A.	14.5.28	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
8		EDWARDS.	JAMES.H.	39		M	M	MCHNST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FRIZINGTON	RP.328376	330994 WASHINGTON	2.12.27	U.S.A.	FLINT.
9		GALLOWAY	Anthony.	35		M	S	Plasterer	yes	English Scotch	yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Auchterarder	300439	90888 Washington	27.8.27	U.S.A.	Flint
10		Lines 10 to 30 are Blank																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A Connolly
2nd Purser

Complete 11:15 am 12-1-28.
D.J. Warner, Inspr.

47

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

E 85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1st December, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in jail or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to perform any labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind or character of work and for how long a time (See Instructions of Bureau of Labor for this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether coming to return to a wife, child, parent, or dependent relative who has resided in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS. MARY GOWEN. GROVE VIEW STORES. WINTERBOURNE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	$25	YES	6-23-28-1923/1928	N.Y.	SALVATION ARMY. 122 WEST 14 ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	MOTHER. - 77 COPLEY ST. STEP-NEY E.I. LONDON.	Mrs ILL.	Rachael Goldman CHICAGO.	yes	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	6-4-28 1915 1928	Chicago	HUSBAND. JACK CHESTER. 2558 W. WALTON ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	G'MOTHER. -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	yes	FATHER SEE 23	-	YES	yes BORN. Chicago 16.5.20		FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	49 SEYMOUR STREET. SPLOTT. CARDIFF.	Father, John Evans PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES A	SELF	YES	YES	T-21-28 1926/1928	PHILA.	HUSBAND. MR. T. J. TORPEY. 120 NORTH 17 ST. Philadelphia	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	ABN.	GRY.	NONE
5	SISTER. MRS. A. LEY. 10 MOUNT PLEASANT. BOWERTON. S'SEA.	PA.	COALDALE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	July 16 1928 1928	COAL-DALE.	HOME - 10 WEST PHILLIP ST. COAL DALE. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	FATHER. WILLIAM FOLEY. COOK ST. CAPPOQUIN. CO. WATERFORD.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1.4.28 24.9.28 1928	N.Y.	HUSBAND. PATRICK SCULLY. 581 5TH AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
7	G'FATHER, -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER AS ABVE.	-	YES	yes BORN. 14.5.25		FATHER, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	child -	-	-	-	NONE
8	WIFE. MRS. EDWARDS. 75 WELL-INGTON ST. MILLOM.	MICH.	FLINT.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	12-14-27 1923/1927	MICH.	STEP-BROTHER. MR. N. PARK. OHIO AVE. FLINT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
9	Mother Mrs Galloway 110 Link Str Kirkcaldy Auchterarder Fife	P.A.	Philadelphia	no	Self	yes	yes	2-16-28. 1928	P.A.	Friend Mr Hudson 1717 Arch Street Philadelphia	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dr	Dr	Br	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—659

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X W. Protheroe

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

H. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

U S Grant
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Sheet 7
Aquitania
Installed

FORM 8283
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Aquitania. Passengers sailing from Southampton, 22nd November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Sacher	Chaja Sura	43		f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Mikowa	1017	Warsaw	Aug 25 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
2	UNDER 16	Sacher	David	10		m	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Berno	1018	Warsaw	Aug 25 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
3		Kopman	Linda	54		f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zakroczyn	2247	Warsaw	Oct 29 28	Poland	Zakroczyn	
4		Kopman	Wolf	20		m	s	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zakroczyn	2249	Warsaw	Oct 29 28	Poland	Zakroczyn	
5		Kopman	Cywja	19		f	s	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zakroczyn	2248	Warsaw	Oct 29 28	Poland	Zakroczyn	
6	ADMITTED	Wugen	Rachla	44		f	w	Wife	no	Jewish to son	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wilatyn	2713	Warsaw	Oct 19 28	Poland	Toryck	
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Wugen	Dwosia	14		f	s	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Toryck	4675	Warsaw	Oct 19 28	Poland	Toryck	
8		Kock	Malwina	37		f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Walisz	2873	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
9	UNDER 16	Kock	Henia d	14		f	s	Student	yes	Pol Jew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Fysiemice	2874	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
10	UNDER 16	Kock	Anna Fepid	11		f	s	Student	yes	Pol Jew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Fysiemice	2875	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
11	UNDER 16	Kock	Bella d	8		f	s	Student	yes	Pol Jew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Fysiemice	2876	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
12	UNDER 16	Kock	Juljusz d	12		m	s	Student	yes	Pol Jew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Fysiemice	2877	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
13	UNDER 16	Kock	Felicja-Solomea d	5		f	s	Child	-	child	-	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Fysiemice	2878	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
14	UNDER 16	Kock	Adolf-Henryk d	4		m	s	Child	-	child	-	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Fysiemice	2879	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
15	UNDER 16	Kock	Mina d	5/12		f	s	Child	-	child	-	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Fysiemice	2880	Warsaw	Nov 6 28	Poland	Walisz	
16		Monchajt	Alta Chaja	67		f	w	None	no	Polish to son	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Opatow	2791	Warsaw	Nov 2 28	Poland	Opatow	
17		Paprocinska	Cysa	40		f	m	Wife	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Leczyce	1116	Warsaw	Aug 31 28	Poland	Leczyca	
18		Paprocinska	Ruchla	19		f	s	None	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	1117	Warsaw	Aug 31 28	Poland	Leczyca	
19		Paprocinska	Perla	16		f	s	None	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	1118	Warsaw	Aug 31 28	Poland	Leczyca	
20	UNDER 16	Paprocinska	Bajla	12		f	s	None	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Leczyca	1119	Warsaw	Aug 31 28	Poland	Leczyca	
21	UNDER 16	Paprocinska	Israel Hersh	8		m	s	None	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Leczyca	1120	Warsaw	Aug 31 28	Poland	Leczyca	
22		Misiura	Wiktorja	26		f	w m	Farmer	yes	Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Yonkers	2278	Warsaw	Oct 31 28	Poland	Mazanow	
23		Borensztajn	Mirjam	45		f	m	Wife	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	1951	Warsaw	Oct 17 28	Poland	Lomza	
24		Borenszatjn	Pesza Fejga d	17		f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	1952	Warsaw	Oct 17 28	Poland	Lomza	
25		Borensztajn	Dyna d	16		f	s	Dress-maker	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	1944	Warsaw	Oct 17 28	Poland	Lomza	
26	UNDER 16	Borensztajn	Chana d	13		f	s	None	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	1952	Warsaw	Oct 17 28	Poland	Lomza	
27	UNDER 16	VL249559 Borensztajn	Moszek Gerzsh	15		m	s	Tailor	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	1950	Warsaw	Oct 17 28	Poland	Lomza	
28		Burshtajn	Chaja-Cyrla	46		f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Trojanne	917	Warsaw	Aug 23 28	Poland	Lomza	
29		Bursztajn	Pesza d	18		f	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Trojanne	918	Warsaw	Aug 23 28	Poland	Lomza	
30	UNDER 16	Bursztajn	Daniel d	13		m	s	None	yes	Jew Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Trojanne	919	Warsaw	Aug 23 28	Poland	Lomza	

2nd Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in the United States or any other place	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether or not a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from the whole journey was paid for with his own money or by himself or by relative or friend (state which)	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States or in some other place (state which)										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	fath Jozel Kreisel Czerniowiec Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	husb	1o	no	no	no	husb Jakob Sacher, 1o3 Ave D New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none
2	gr f Jozel Kreisel Czerniowiec Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Jakob Sacher 1o3 Ave D Newyork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none
3	br Szymon Grunbaum Rozan Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	husb	1o	no	no	no	husb Rafal S Kopman 116 Eldrice str Newyork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	med	brown	brown	none
4	uncle Szymon Grunbaum Rozan Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Rafal S Kopman 116 Eldrice str Newyork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	dk brown	grey	none
5	uncle Dzymon Grunbaum Rozan Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Rafal S Kopman 116 Eldrice str Newyork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	grey	none
6	friend Boruch Chazen, Poruck Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	son	1o	no	no	no	son Isidore Wagner 15 Wugen Meserole str Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	brown	none
7	friend Boruch Chazen Poruck Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	broth	none	no	no	no	br Isidore Wagner 15 Wugen Meserole str Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	med	fair	blue	none
8	Sister Sosia Tylberg, Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	husb	5o	no	no	no	husb Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	brown	none
9	aunt Sisia Tylberg Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown Newyork	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	grey	none
10	aunt Sosia Tylberg Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown Newyork	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	black	brown	none
11	aunt Sosia Tylberg, Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	brown	grey	none
12	aunt Sosia Tylberg Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1o	fair	black	green	none
13	aunt Sosia Tylberg Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	black	grey	none
14	aunt Sosia Tylberg Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown Newyork	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	aub	grey	none
15	aunt Sosia Tylberg Tysmienica Poland	NY	Englishtown	no	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath Izrael Kock RD 2 Englishtown Poland	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	fair	blond	brown	none
16	friend Tema Kozelnicka, Warsaw 5 Grzybowska Pol	NY	Newyork	yes	son	3o	no	no	no	son Ben Monchajt, 868 Saratoga Ave Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none
17	fath Nechama Najman Leczyca Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	husb	3o	no	no	no	husb David Paprocinski 2 E 11th str Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	black	brown	none
18	gr f. Nechama Najman Leczyca Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath David Paprocinski 2 E 11th str Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	dark	brown	none
19	gr f. Nechama Najman Leczyca Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath David Paprocinski 2 E 11th str Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	dark	grey	none
20	gr f Nechama Najman, Leczyca Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath David Paprocinski 2 E 11th str Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	med	dark	brown	none
21	gr f Nechama Najman Leczyca Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath David Paprocinski 2 E 11th str Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	med	dark	brown	none
22	fath Feliks Janeczka Mazanow Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	broth	2o	no	no	no	broth Adam Janoczek, 467 Wyona Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	med	dark	brown	none
23	Lomza Poland sister Chaja Chmielnik	NY	Newyork	yes	husb	2o	no	no	no	husb Louis Berensztajn 1344 Park Ave Newyorj City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none
24	aunt Chaja Chmielnik, Lomza Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Louis Berensztajn 1344 Park Ave Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	brown	none
25	aunt Chaja Chmielnik Lomza Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Louis Berensztajn 1344 Park Ave Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	grey	none
26	aunt Chaja Chmielnik Lomza Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Louis Berensztajn 1344 Park Ave Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	none
27	aunt Chaja Chmielnik, Lomza Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Louis Berensztajn, 1344 Park Ave Newyork City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	brown	none
28	sister Elka Bakonska, Trzienna Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	husb	2o	no	no	no	husb Alter Bursztajn, 26o Rochester Ave Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	blond	blue	none
29	aunt Elka Bakonska Trzienna Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Alter Bursztajn 26o Rochester Ave Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	grey	brown	none
30	aunt Elka Bakonska Trzienna Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Alter Bursztajn 26o Rochester Ave Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Frotheroe Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Frotheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

U.S. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2/

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S B Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the same ship"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1926

at New York

W C Rainsford
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Sheet 8
"Aquitania"
Initialled

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Aquitania. Passengers sailing from Southampton, 23rd November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Szyfman	Josef	30		m	M	Salesman	yes	Engl Pol	yes	Poland	Hebrew	25	29	2280	NQ 4A	Oct 31 28	29	Bialystok	
2	ADMITTED	Wilk	Kazimierz	34		m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Irawas	2455	Warsaw	Oct 1 28	Poland	Irawas	
3		Friedman	Neiga	39		f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj	2089	Warsaw	Oct 20 28	Poland	Stryj	
4	UNDER 16	Friedman	Leon	8		m	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj	2091	NQ 4A Warsaw	Oct 20 28	Poland	Stryj	
5	UNDER 16	Friedman	Usher Markus	7		m	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj	2090	Warsaw	Oct 20 28	Poland	Stryj	
6		Bienstock	Nathan	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Sokolow	3710	Warsaw	Aug 3 28	Poland	Sokolow	
7		Malecka	Marja	18		f	s	Farmerette	yes	Pol	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zalypie	2154	NQ 4A Warsaw	Oct 24 28	Poland	Zalypie	
8		Resch Mother #17	Reyzia	42		f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomyja	485	NQ 4A Warsaw	Aug 7 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
9	UNDER 16	Resch	Berta	15		f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomyja	486	NQ 4A Warsaw	Aug 7 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
10	UNDER 16	Resch	Natan	9		m	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomyja	487	NQ 4A Warsaw	Aug 7 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
11		Engelman	Mersch	21		m	s	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Sokolow	3754	Warsaw	Aug 6 28	Poland	Sokolow	
12		Kirshner Dau #8	Jutte Chaja	72		f	w	Widow	no	to son	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomyja	2555	Warsaw	Oct 1 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
13		Hasten	Marjem	48		f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Mrzeliska Lowe	1358	Warsaw	Sept 14 28	Poland	Stryj	
14		Hasten	Gipa-Mechuna	20		f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj	1357	Warsaw	Sept 14 28	Poland	Stryj	
15		Hasten	Reizel	19		f	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Mrzeliska Lowe	1356	NQ 4A Warsaw all	Sept 14 28	Poland	Stryj	
16		Hasten	Chaim	17		m	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj	2327	Warsaw	Nov 7 28	Poland	Stryj	
17		Kur	Fejga Leja	34		f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kur	1563	NQ 4A Warsaw	Nov 4 28	Poland	Kur	
18	UNDER 16	Kur	Chana Jenta	6		f	s	Child	-	Polish child	-	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kur	1564	Warsaw	Nov 4 28	Poland	Kur	
19	ADMITTED	Kunikowski	David Iejb	61		m	m	Illiterate	no	Polish going to son	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Drobin	2760	Warsaw	Oct 22 28	Poland	Drobin	
20		Szklinska	Alta	60		f	m	Illiterate	no	Polish going to husb	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	OstrowMaz	2113	NQ 4A Warsaw	Oct 23 28	Poland	OstrowMaz	
21		Solo	Reweka	20		f	s	Stenographer	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lida	467	NQ 4A Warsaw	Aug 7 28	Poland	Lida	
22		Najner	Mersh	13		m	s	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Iuniwice	2330	NQ 4A Warsaw	Nov 8 28	Poland	Iuniwice	
23		Waiser	Sara	51		f	M	Housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kosmacz	1707	Warsaw	Oct 10 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
24		Waiser	Etla-Malka	19		f	s	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kosmacz	1706	Warsaw	Oct 10 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
25		Waiser	Anczel Moses	16		m	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kosmacz	1705	NQ 4A Warsaw	Oct 10 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
26	UNDER 16	Waiser	Mendel-Hulf	14		m	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kosmacz	1768	Warsaw	Oct 11 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
27	UNDER 16	Waiser	Simon	9		m	s	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kosmacz	1769	Warsaw	Oct 11 28	Poland	Kolomyja	
28		Barziesenfeld AC cancel 1/19/29	Chaja Berkus AC Buffalo Grier 1/19/29	46		f	m	Merchant	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kolbuczowa	1935	Warsaw	24.7.28	Poland	Kolbuczowa	
29		Lines 29 to 30 are Blank																			
30																					

A.K. Connolly
2nd Purser

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—608

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

E 89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or has he ever been a member of any organization entertaining such belief? (See Question 28.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	fath Piukus Szyfman Bialystok Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	wife	1/ 10	no	no	no	wife Julja Szyfman 11 Elm str Freehold NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none
2	~~parents~~ Father Jan Wilk Prawno Poland	Pa	Hazleton	yes	cousin	75	no	no	no	cousin Justine Kubicz. Hazleton Pa	no	perm	Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	blue	none
3	parents Abram Wolf Frucht, Stryja Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	husb	15	no	no	no	husb Harry Friedman, 141 str Brooklyn New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none
4	gr p. Abram Wolf Frucht, Stryj. Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Harry Friedman 141 str Brooklyn NewYork	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	med	brown	brown	none
5	gr p. Abram Wold Frucht Stryj Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	fath	none	no	no	no	fath Harry Friedman 141 str Brooklyn Newyork	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	medi	lond	brown	none
6	parents Berol Bienstock, Sokolow Poland	NJ	Passaic	yes	broth	40	no	no	no	broth Lejbus Lewit 268 Hoppe Ave Passaic NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	grey	grey	none
7	broth Ilko Maleckia Zalypie Poland	NJ	Newark	yes	fath	10	no	no	no	fath. Andro Malecki, 37 Lincoln str Newark ~~New York~~ NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	none
8	moth. Ita Chaja Spielfogel Kolomyja Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	husb	10	no	no	no	husb Leizer Resch 176 Suffolk str Newyork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med	brown	brown	none
9	gr moth Ita Chaja Spielfogel Kolomyja Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath Lejzer Resch 176 Suffolk str New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	brown	none
10	gr moth. Ita Chaja Spielfogel Kolomyja Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath Lejzer Resch 176 Suffolk str New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	med	blond	brown	none
11	moth Cyrla Engelman, Sokolow Poland	NJ	Passaic	yes	sister	30	no	no	no	sister Henia Lewitte 238 Overseas str Passaic NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none
12	friend Frajda Blitz, Kolomyja Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	son	10	no	no	no	son Samuel Spielfogel, 318 Stockton str Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	med	grey	grey	none
13	sister Bronia Lazer Stryj Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	self	15	no	no	no	husb Bron Hasten 37 Madison New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dar	blond	grey	none
14	aunt Bronia Lazer Stryj Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Bron Hasten 37 Madison str New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blon	green	none
15	aunt Bronia Lazar Stryj Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Bron Hasten 37 Madison str NewYork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	med	brown	brown	none
16	aunt Bronia Lazar, Stryj Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Bron Hasten 37 Madison str NewYork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	brown	none
17	fath Pinkus Kezmacher Nur Poland	Ten	Chattaronga	yes	self	none	15	no	no	husb Chaim Berko Kur 22 W. Main str Chattaronga Ten	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none
18	gr fath Pinkus Kezmacher Nur Poland	Ten	Chattaronga	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Chaim Berko Kur 22 W. Main str Chattaronga Ten	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fair	black	brown	none
19	Drobine Poland wife Surz Kunikowska	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	45	no	no	no	son Samuel Konik 326 W. North Ave Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	green	blue	none
20	son Chin Szklinski Ostrow Maz Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husb Chaim Szklinski 97 South 8th str Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none
21	moth Rejza Solc, Lida Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	self	10	no	no	no	fath Isidor Solc 240 93rd str Newyork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	blue	none
22	uncle Szmul Gruner, Luniwice Poland	Ill	Chicago	yes	self		no	no	no	fath Weiner Jankiel 1218 Millard Ave Chicago Ills	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med	blond	brown	none
23	friend Salomon Chaim Kuten, Kolomyja Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husb Harry Weiser, 618, Prospect str Bronx NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	grey	none
24	friend Salomon Chaim Kuten Kolomyja Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Harry Weiser 618 Prospect Ave Bronx NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
25	friend Salomon Chaim Kuten Kolomyja Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Harry Weiser 618 Prospect str Bronx NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none
26	friend Salomon Chaim Kuten Kolomyja Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Harry Weiser 618 Prospect Ave Bronx NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
27	friend Salomon Chaim Kuten Kolomyja Poland	NY	NewYork	yes	moth	none	no	no	no	fath Harry Weiser 618 Prospect Ave Bronx NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	fair	blond	blue	none
28	wife Natalja Narziesenfeld, Kolbuczowa Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	self	15	no	no	no	son Aron Narziesenfeld, 62, E. 7th str Newyork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	dark	grey	none
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master *; of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

× W. Protheroe

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

W. C. Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S B Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W C Parsell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Sheet 9.
Aquitania.
Initialled

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

Initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24th November, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kunasz	Pawel	35	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	3/3659 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	20- Poland	29 Izkoff	3892	Warsaw	Sept 1 28	29 Poland	Rydka
2		Kunasz	Zofja	24	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish "	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Satzelnia	3945	Warsaw	Sept.1.28	Poland	Rydka
3	UNDER 16	Kunasz	Tamara	1	-	m	s	Infant	No	Child	No	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rydka	3944	Warsaw	Sept.1.28	Poland	Rydka
4		Winicka	Ryszka	36	-	f	m	Wife	yes	5/5658 Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	06 Poland	29 Grodno	2173 N.Q. 4a	Warsaw	Oct 25.28	Poland	Grodno
5	UNDER 16	Winicka	Elka	13	-	f	s	Student	yes	Jewish "	yes	Poland	Hebrew	07 Poland	Grodno	2174 N.Q. 4a	Warsaw	Oct. 25.28	Poland	Grodno
6	UNDER 16	Winicka	Rajca	7	-	f	s	Child	no	child	no	Poland	Hebrew	07 Poland	Grodno	2175 N.Q. 4a	Warsaw	Oct. 2.5.28	Poland	Grodno
~~7~~		~~WILK~~	~~Kazimiera.~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Polish~~	~~Poland~~	~~Prawus.~~	~~2455.~~	~~Warsaw.~~	~~1.10.28.~~	~~Poland.~~	~~Prawus.~~
8		KATZ	Lea B.	21	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	3/3658 Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew.	06 Poland.	29 Borysław.	N.Q. 4a 1567.	Warsaw.	4.10.28.	29 Poland.	Borysław.
9		DARKOW	Ernst.	26	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	1/2658 German "	Yes	Germany	German.	20- Germany	12 Frankfurt	26963.	Cologne.	22.10.28.	12 Germany	Frankfurt.
10		HOFMANN.	Helene.	24	11	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Germ.Engl.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt.	26953.	Cologne.	22.10.28.	Germany.	Frankfurt.
11		HELLETSGADNER.	Robert B.	24	11	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Germ.Engl. "	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lauterecken.	26949.	Cologne.	22.10.28.	Germany.	Frankfurt.
12		ANDERSEN.	Nils A.	37	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	2/5658 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	20- Norway.	28 Bergen.	5767.	Bergen.	6.11.28.	28 Norway.	Haugesund.
13		JORGENSEN.	Lars K.	24	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	2/5658 Danish	Yes	Denmark.	Scand.	20 Denmark.	08 Kirkesyv.	320.	Copenhagen.	19.9.28.	08 Denmark	Orved.
14		BUCHLOH SCHEREN.	Frans.	39	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	1/2658 German	Yes	Germany	German.	20- Germany.	12 Essen.	20692.	Cologne.	5.11.28.	12 Germany	Essen.
15		SCHMIDT.	Wilhelm.	28	-	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German "	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Essen.	20235.	Cologne.	9.10.28.	Germany	Essen.
16	75354 - 8/14/31 - JK	WETTENKAMP.	Sophie.	22	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	German "	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Leese.	13098.	Bremen.	12.11.28.	Germany	Bremen.
17		KLOCK.	Olga.	23	-	F	S	Domestic Farming	Yes	German "	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Fredenberg	227.	Berlin.	4.9.28.	Germany	Fredenberg.
18		REICHWALD.	Amalie.	24	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	German "	Yes	Germany	German.	20- Germany.	22 Taplitz.	322	Berlin	6.11.28	Germany	Freidenberg
19		MATUSZKIEWICZ.	Else H.	31	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	German "	Yes	Germany	German.	20 Germany	12 Striegau.	15196.	Berlin.	10.10.28.	Germany.	Bunzlau.
20		DIETRICH.	Otto.	23	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	German "	Yes	Germany	German.	20 Germany	12 Riddorf	8543.	Berlin.	1.11.28.	Germany.	Neukollen.
21		DE VOGHDT.	Bertha.	24	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	1/4658 Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish.	20 Belgium.	04 Aeltre.	179.	Antwerp.	5.11.28.	24 Belgium.	Aeltre.
~~22~~		~~MAERTENS.~~	~~Aline.~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish.~~	~~Belgium.~~	~~Moerseke.~~	~~120.~~	~~Antwerp.~~	~~8.10.28.~~	~~Belgium.~~	~~Taunton.~~
23		ANTONSEN.	Ingvald A.J.	42	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	2/5658 Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	20- Norway.	28 Donner	206.	Oslo.	19.11.28.	28 Norway.	Darmes.
24																				
25		Line 7. WILK Kazimiera duplicated sheet 8 line 2																		
26		line 22. MAERTENS Aline deleted did not embark																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

James T. Hagues, Supt 12-1-28 - 1 Pkg

L.K. Connelly
2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1st December, 19 22

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions at foot of first page of this manifest)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (state language read)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Rydka Poland moth Zofja Kunasza	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	15o	1914 yes	4-21	Cleveland Ohio	friend Jozef Sienkiewicz, 4127 56th str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medbrown	blue	none
2	m.i.l. Zofja Kunasz, Rydka Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husb.	none	no	no	no	friend Jozef Siekiewicz, 4127 56th str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	bo	no	no	nc	no	good	no	5	1	darkbrown	brown	none
3	gr.m. Zofja Kunasz, Rydka Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	friend Jozef Sienkiewicz, 4127 56th str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Child	dair	fair	blue	none
4	broth. David Biratzyn, Grodno. Poland	Mo	St.Louis	yes	husb.	3o	no	no	no	husb. Mayer Winicki, 1416, Semple Ave. St. Louis Mo	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none
5	uncle David Biratzyn Grodno. Poland	Mo	St.Louis	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mayer Winicki 1416 Semple Ave. St.Louis Mo	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	uncle David Biratzyn Grodno	Mo	St.Louis	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mayer Winicki 1416 Semple Ave. St. Louis Mo	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	brown	green	none
7	Father: Jan Wilk, Prasmo, Poland.	Pa.	Hazleton.	Yes	See 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	Cousin: Justyna Kubicz, Hazleton, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
8	Father: Izak Katz, 857 Starocrosztowa str. Boryslaw.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	See 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	Husband: Max Katz, 121 W. Exchange Av. Fort Worth, Tex	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	Aub.	Brn.	None.
9	Father: Ernst Darkow, Kaulbashstr 45, Frankfurt a/m.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Mr. Bob Miller, 325 Lafayette Av. Brooklyn, NY.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
10	Father: Mr. A. Hofmann, Allee 107, Franken, Frankfurt a/M	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Mr. Moses Rothschild 109 Redwood St. Baltimore, Md.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Drk.	Blue	None.
11	Father: Mr. B. Helletsgadner, Blucher Str. 9, Frankfurt a/M	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Mr. H. Heller, 142 Leslie St. Bloomfield, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Brn	None.
12	Wife: Mrs. E.E. Andersen, 127 Hellelandsgt, Haugesund.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Mr. I. Iversen, 5905 Halleck Av. Ridgewood, B'lyn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
13	Fathhr: Mrs. J. Jorgensen, Syv Sogn, pr. Viby S. Denmark	Colo.	Denver.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Mr. Ed. Krogh, Hendersons Solo, Denver, Colo.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Lgh.	Blue	None.
14	Wife: Mrs. T. Buchloh, Essen West Holtenerstrasse 20.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	$25	No	- - -	- - -	Br/Law: Willi Realm 463 12 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	Drk.	Grey	None.
15	Father: D. Schmidt, Essen West, Hausbergestrasse 53.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	$25	No	- - -	- - -	Brother: F. Schmidt, 463 62 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med.	Drk.	Brn.	None.
16	Father: Karl Wetenkamp, Leese Kr. Holzenan, Hannover	Nebr.	Omaha.	Yes	Self.	$25	No	- - -	- - -	Cousin: Wm. Hoelke, Cotesfield, Omaha, Nebr.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
17	Mother: Berta Klich, Neinrohshof, Fredenberg, Djerdanen.	Minn.	Rush City.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Steive Geswine, Rush City, Minn.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	blue	none.
18	Father: Chr. Buchhottz, Amma Friedenberg, Krew Gerdauen.	Ill.	Mt.Prospect	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Husband: Wilhelm Reidwaldt, Mt.Prospect, Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
19	Father: Andreas Matuszkewicz, Striegau, Germany.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Marta Bubolz, 330 E. 121st Str. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk.	Brn.	None.
20	Father: Adolf Dittrich, Henkoller, Falkstr 5.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Paul De Lemos, 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Drk.	Grey	None.
21	Father: Camiel de Vooght, Maria-Aaltre, Belgium.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Sister: Irma De Laere, 3150 Coplin Str. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None.
22	Aleuis Ostaghem, Moorseele, Belgium.	Minn	Taunton.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1908		Father: Henry Maertens, R.1. Box 7, Taunton, Minn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med.	Brn.	Blue	none.
23	Sister Anna Lind Normgaten 22 Trondhjem Norway	Wash	Graham.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Brother: Alfred Antonsen, Graham, Wash.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master *of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

X W. Protheroe

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York

W C Pearsall
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

L 93

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Not Initialled
Sheet 10

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10 Non-initialled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th November, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PERIENE.	Sore.	72		F	W	H'wife	No	Yiddish Joining	No	Lithuania.	Hebrew.	Lithuania	Zapiskis.	Q 96.	Kovno.	6.11.28.	Lithuania.	Zapiskis.
2		FRIDMAN	Goldi.	442		M	M	H'wife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Lithuania.	Hebrew.	Lithuania	Pusolatas.	Q 90.	Kovno.	19.9.28.	Lithuania	Linkuva.
3		FRIDMAN.	Berel.	17		M	S	Watch-maker	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew.	Lithuania	Linkuva.	Q 92.	Kovno.	19.10.28.	Lithuania	Linkuva.
4	UNDER 16	FRIDMAN.	Eta-Mina.	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew.	Lithuania	Linkuva.	Q 91.	Kovno.	19.10.28.	Lithuania	Linkuva.
5		FRANKIENE.	Lina.	48		F	M	H'wife	No	Joining husband	No	Lithuania	Hebrew.	Lithuania	Skuodas.	Q 117.	Kovno.	19.10.28.	Lithuania	Plunsi.
6		FRANKIENE.	Frume.	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew.	Lithuania	Plunsi.	Q 118.	Kovno.	19.10.28.	Lithuania	Plunsi.
7	UNDER 16	FRANKIENE.	Mere.	14		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew.	Lithuania	Plunsi.	Q 119.	Kovno.	19.10.28.	Lithuania	Plunsi.
8		ZEBRAKE.	Aizik.	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Ziatkovtzy	Q 534.	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia.	Gaisin.
9		ZEBRAKE.	Estere.	60		F	M	H'wife	No	Joining husband	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Ziatkovtzy	Q 533.	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia.	Gaisin.
10		GRINBERGE.	Manja.	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Bershad.	Q 344.	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia.	Berstad.
11	UNDER 16	GRINBERGE.	Dovra.	5		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Bershad.	Q 345.	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia.	Bershad.
12		NOUTKIS.	Leja.	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Salnitza.	Q 330.	Riga.	7.11.28.	Russia.	Salnitza.
13		NOUTKIS.	Soura.	53		F	M	H'wife	No	Joining husband Russian	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Ljubar.	Q 329.	Riga.	7.11.28.	Russia.	Salnitza.
14		BAGREY.	Gerasime.	37		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Russ.Engl.	Yes	Russia.	Russian.	Russia.	Stupshentzy	Q 331.	Riga.	9.11.28.	Russia.	Fraskerow
15		MELNIK.	Voldemar.	17		M	S	Locksmithing	Russian		Yes	Russia.	Russian.	Poland.	Poretsye.	Q 339.	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia.	Armaric.
16		MELNIK.	Elena.	21		F	S	Clerk.	Yes	Russian.	Yes	Russia.	Russian.	Poland.	Poretsye.	Q 340.	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia.	Armaric.
17		FAINBERGE	Etja.	49		F	W	H'wife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno.	Q 529	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia	Zhornishtohe.
18		RYMACHEVSKAJA	Helene.	38		F	M	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dervernia-Veroki.	Q 342	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia	Bobrnisk.
19		RYMACHEVSKAJA	Stanislava.	20		F	S	Dress-maker.	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dervernia-Veroki.	Q 341	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia	Bobrnisk.
20		~~VENSHIL~~	Chana Sara	58		F	W	H'wife	No	Joining daughter.	No	Russia	Hebrew.	Poland.	Neswil	1220	Riga.	13.11.28.	Russia	Minsk.
21		LAPIDUS.	Dousia.	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Latvia.	Hebrew.	Latvia.	Dangavpils	Q 171.	Riga.	30.8.28.	Latvia	Daugavpils.
22	UNDER 16	LAPIDUS.	Tanai	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	Latvia.	Hebrew.	Latvia.	Dangavpils	Q 172.	Riga.	30.8.28.	Latvia	Daugavpils.
23		Line 20 VENSHIL Chana Sara deleted did not embark																		
24		Lines 23 to 30 are Blank																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Sadriana, Insp. 12/3/28 - 1.45 p.m.

2nd Purser

51

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928 — 93

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Do (1) polygamy or (2) practical polygamy form any part of the creed or doctrine of any class or body of which the alien is a member?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See note at bottom of this page)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Pese Smukleriene, Kannas, Panevizio vi 8.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Daughter: Freida Reich, 16 E.117th St. New York, NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	Grey	Grey	None.
2	Brother: Smuel Bilun, u. Puscolatas, Panevizio apskr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See 23.	$20	No	- - -	- - -	to Husband: Simon Freedman, 527 Essex St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Bld.	Grey	None.
3	Uncle: As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Red.	Blue	None.
4	Uncle: As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Red.	Hzl.	None.
5	Uncle: Zelig Kol, Plunsi, Telsin, apskr.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	See 23.	$20	No	- - -	- - -	to Husband: Sam Frank, 837 Jennings St. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
6	Uncle: As above.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn.	grey	none.
7	Uncle: As above.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None.
8	Son: Kopel Zebrake, Moscow, Russia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Son: Morris Gerber, 1317 E.14th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None.
9	Son: As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Husband	—	No	- - -	- - -	Son: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None.
10	Mother: Golda Lipman, Gov. Podolsk, Russia.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	See 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Husband: Hyman Lazar, Greenberg, 1157 Kildare Ave Chicago Ill	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None.
11	Grandmother: As above.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None.
12	Uncle: Walko Zemliak, Salnitzy, Gov. Podolsk. Russ.	N.J.	Jersey City.	Yes	See 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Father: Israel Nutkis, 406 Communipaw Av. Jersey City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lght	Brn.	Brn.	None.
13	Brother: As above.	N.J.	Jersey City.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Husband: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Lght	Grey	Brn.	None.
14	Sister Miss D Bagrey PD Priskerow Russia	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	Yes	1912 1928	NYC	to Peter Neborsky Friend 613 Homestead Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Lght	Bld.	Blue	None.
15	Uncle: Mitrofan Melnik Sustohary, Russia.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father See. 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Father: Michael Melnik, 624, Fairmount Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Lght	Bld.	Grey.	None.
16	Uncle: As above.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See. 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Lght.	Brn.	Grey.	None.
17	Son. John Fainberg Toringe Russia	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Son: Hyman Feinberg, 48, Sott Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Lght	Brn.	Grey.	None.
18	Brother: - Franz Hanewritch, Derernia Veroki, Minsk, Russia.	N.J.	Bayonne	Yes	See 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Husband: Frank Rymachevskaja. 3, East 21st St. Bayonny. N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Lght	Blk.	Brn	None.
19	Uncke: As above.	N.J.	Bayonne.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Lght	Bld.	Brn.	None.
20	~~Daughter: Hinde Lankin, Minsk, Russia.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn.~~	~~Yes~~	~~See 23.~~	~~$10~~	~~No~~	~~- - -~~	~~- - -~~	~~Daughter: Fannie Schneider, 697 Euclid Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Lght~~	~~Grey~~	~~blk.~~	~~none.~~
21	Brother M Jacobsen 57 Lasnaczka Dwinsk Russ Latvia	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 23.	$10	No	- - -	- - -	to Husband: Samuel Lapides, 554 W.158 Str. New York, NY	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Lght	Grey	Brn	None.
22	as above...	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Lght	Bld.	Brn	None.
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med Cert 5501 Senility which may affect ability

Med Cert 5503 Defective vision which may affect.

Med Cert 5514 Senility which may affect.

Med Cert 5507 Defective vision which may affect

Med Cert 5508 Defective vision which may affect

Med Cert 5506 Defective vision which may affect.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X W. Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W. C. Parsons

Immigration Officer.

14—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J B Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

U S Prescott
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Iriah.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Permit Sheet-12

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12 Permits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th November, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JARVINEN.	Milda.	23	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finn. Engl.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kustavi.	PP 361083.	Washington.	17.4.28.	U.S.A.	Caldwell.
2	U.S.Cit.	JARVINEN.	Julia.	32	-	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	USC	Finnish	Finland	Yustavi	- U. S. C. PP 542161	—		U.S.A.	Caldwell.
3		MACKAY.	Ingrid.	37	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger	PP 269893.	Washington	27.5.28.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
4	U.S.Cit.	MACKAY.	Donald.	7	-	M	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY BORN U. S. A.	Birth Cert	Birth Cert 14.9.21		U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
5		WERLE	Frederich.	27	-	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	408544	Washington	8.8.28	Germany	Bonn.
6		ERUVIK	John Lauri	26	-	M	M	Artsman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Molsehoen	399804	~~Bergen~~ Washington	7-3-28	U.S.A.	New York
7		Lines 7 to 30 are Blank																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lt Connolly. Complete #1-28 James Thayer, Asst. 12-1-28 - 11 am
2nd Purser

52

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—800

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or alien now, or heretofore has been, employed? If in the United States, or expected by alien? If in U.S., where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, recommendation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, made elsewhere than in the United States	Whether alive and have personally resided within the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother.Mrs.W.Jarvinen, Kustavi, Finland.	N.J.	Caldwell.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1922-1928	Caldwell.	Home:c/O Mrs.Sharwell, 32 Arlington Av.Caldwell,NJ.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
2	Mother: As above.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913-1928	N.Y.	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no U.	no S. C.	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Mother:Mrs.G.Skjorestad, 4 Tiedesmuget, Stavanger.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914-1927.	N.Y.	Husband:Mr.D.Mackay, 7019 Narrows Av.Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
4	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Col 23	no	yes	Born	N.Y.	Father: As above.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no BORN	no U.	no S. A.	good	no	-	Child -	-	e	-	None
5	Father:Mr.Otto Werle, Bonn s/Rh.Burbacherstr 4a.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1928	Mich.	Home: 19238 Coventry Av. Detroit, Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
6	Father Mr John Bruvik Newmansgt Bergen Norway	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$40	1.7.23 yes 5.9.28	1928	N.Y.	Wife Agnes Bruvik 1529 57 Street Brooklyn New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Protheroe

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

W. Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negros).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negros.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S B Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith (Here whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S B Jones

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

U E Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13 Tourists

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13 Transits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Aquitania, Passengers sailing from Southampton, 24th November, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HENRIKSEN	Kristian	38	-	M	M	Marine Engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Arundel	NI 145	Transit to ship		Norway	Bergen
2	TRANSIT	TONIG	Frank	24	-	M	S	Wireless Operator	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Bergen	NI 146	Transit "	Bergen 21 11. 28	Norway	Beregn
3		Lines 3 to 30 are Blank																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

L. L. Connolly
2nd Purser.

Manifest Closed
On Board
14/11/28
1:15 pm

53

11 3b
T87

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ineligible to citizenship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted to come, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Laura Mehriksen Bohmer Grt 38 ergen. Norway	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sigurd Brekke Employers ~~Self~~ $20	Yes	1927	N.Y.		Joining ship Foreign SS Haraldshang	no	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fr	Fr	Bl	None
2	father Mr Frank Konig Bispeng Gt 2 Bergen Norway	N.Y	New York	yes	Self $25	No	-	-		as above	no	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Protheroe Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Protheroe

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

H C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. 69 — AQUITANIA — sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st December 1928 — Number 98 G.9

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KATZ	Max	53	-	M	M	PP 343974	County Court Illinois Chicago 2nd February 1924	Home: 1506 N. Fairfield Ave Chicago Ill.
2	FOSS	Carl	34	-	M	S	Minn. Clarkfield 22nd November 1894 PP 642626		Home: 404 E. 10th street Kansas City Miss.
3	SIRACUSA	Antonino	39	-	M	M	PP632019	District Court N.Y. New York 6th June 1923	Home: 18 South Elm street Waterbury Conn.
4	PEDRAZZOLI	Alberto	35	-	M	M	306179	District Crt Mich. Detroit 24th November 1926	Home: 9141 Alarion Ave Detroit Mich.
5	MICHELETTI	Serafino	40	-	M	M	PP 589348	District Court Colorado 28th February 1925	Home: Walsenburg Colorado
6	GREENSTEIN	Israel	66	-	M	W	PP 558363	St. Paul Minn.	Home: 118 Orchard street New York NY.
7	SIMPKINS	Solomon	24	-	M	M	PP 489403	Federal Court Mo. St. Louis 13rd May 1927	Home: 3015 Glasgow street St. Louis Mo.
8	AGOSTI	Giuseppe	44	-	M	M	466146	Cnty Crt Ohio Bannock 28th May 1920	Home: 64 W. 8th street New York City NY
9	CONTER	Battista	34	-	M	M	PP 619925	District Crt Ohio Bannock 5th September 1922	64 W 8th Street New York Home: New York City NY.
10	ZADRA	Serafino	20	-	M	S	PP186 Venice	Fathers papers SON OF U.S.C.	Home: 86 West 3rd street New York City NY.
11	ZUECH	Erminia	28	-	F	S	Rock Springs Wyo May 10 1908 PP.92 Venice	~~District Court~~ Wyo. Rock Springs 10th May 1920	Home: Rock Springs Wyo.
12	MEZZACAPO	Michele	54	-	M	M	Marseilles	Superior Crt 14th November 1922	Home: 49-36 Alcat Avenue E. Chicago Ind.
13	KURUC	Anna	24	-	F	M	PP.979 Prague	by marriage Aug 13/27	Home: R.F.D. 5 Box 377 Mt. Clemens Mich.
14	KUBALA	Martin	42	-	M	M	PP 496931	County Crt N.J. Binghampton 6th December 1927	Home: 47 Baxter street Binghampton NJ.
15	KURUC	Andrej	20	-	M	S	W. Va. Kingmont 20th July 1909 PP.49 Prague		Home: Box 377 J.M.I.O.5 Mt. Clemens Mich.
16	NICK	Maria	19	-	F	S	Pa. Braddock 24th February 1910 PP.978 Prague		Home: 133 5 West 28th street New York City
17	LADANYI	Gisella	16	-	F	S	Chrome N.J. Chromic 22nd May 1911 PP.521 Budapest		Home: Box 83 Carteret N.J.
18	HORVATH	Helen	32	-	F	M	PP576802	N.J. New Brunswick May 1927	Home: 9 Oxford street New Brunswick N.J.
19	PASZTOR	Frank	20	-	M	S	Pa. "ester 28th May 1908 PP.510 Budapest		Home: 1213 Everett street Flint Mich.
20	KOVACS	Janos	32	-	M	M	PP624489	Dist Crt N.J. Trenton 1925	Home: 230 Herwith street Trenton N.J.
21	HORVATH	Irene	19	-	F	S	Pa. Palmerton 13rd February 1909 PP.450 Budapest		Home: Box 91 Palmerton Pa.
22	REVESZ	Bela	20	-	M	S	Sunshine Pa. Sinshina 14th October 1908 PP.543 Budapest		Home: 4023 Jerome street Mc. Keesport PJ.
23	BARBARO	Alphonsine	27	-	F	M	PP 476954	by marriage 24th June 1919	Home: 8 Cheeven Place Brooklyn NY.
24	BARBARO	Mary	7	-	F	S	N.Y. Brooklyn 5th October 1921 PP 476954		Home: -do-
25	BARBARO	Joseph	4	-	M	S	N.Y. Brooklyn 20th February 1924 PP 476954		Home: -do-
26	JENNI	John	34	-	M	S	PP641354	List Crt N.C. Ashville 5th November 1927	Home: Biltmore Forest C° Biltmore NC.
27	SONNENMEYER	Hugo	47	-	M	S	PP469266	Mo. Elswarth 12th October 1921	Home: Bar Harbor Maine
28	KLAPPES	John	29	-	M	M	PP533740	County Crt Mass. Boston 21st February 1927	Home: 4349 Washington Ave Boston Mass.
29	CURCOUTIS	Peter	47	-	M	M	PP522851	County Crt Mass. Lynn 25th March 1927	Home: 12 Flint street Lynn Mass.
30	KRIST	Tom	45	-	M	M	PP624088	County Crt Mich. Escamba 20th July 1924	Home: 1017 Escamba Michigan

Stenog 11/1/28 9 35/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th November, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st December, 1928

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KANTOLA.	Gertrude.	25	-	F	S	9.3.1903 Connecticut Ohio PP 529170		Home:219 Pearl Street, Conneaut, Ohio.
2	ANTILA.	Rauha.	17	-	F	S	Monessan P.A. 11.1.11.1911 PP 120		Uncle:Mr.Kusti Maenpaa, 324 Oak Str. Warren, Ohio.
3	KAUPPI.	Jenny F.	21	-	F	S	Bute Montana 4.1.07 PP 164		Friend:Miss Mari Parola, 759 42nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	IMMONEN.	Elsa M.	18	-	F	S	Bute Montana 18.10.10 PP 165		Uncle:Albin Immonen, 1206 Delaware Str. Berkley, Cal.
5	ERICKSON.	Anna E.	35	-	F	M	PP11788	BY Marriage	Home:2504, 10th Street, Berkeley, Calif.
6	BANG.	Christian A.	42	-	M	M	Citizen Papers No. 2434118	District Court, Burke Co. Bowbells, N.Dak. 25.6.1928.	Home Bowbells, N.Dak.
7	BELLERSON.	John.	54	-	M	M	PP 646910	District Court, New York, N.Y. 5th March 1926.	Home 122 W.118th Str. New York, N.Y.
~~8~~	~~VAN VLAENDEREN~~	~~Emma.~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Marshall Court House, Minnesota. 3rd June 1921.~~	~~Husband:Cyriel Van Vlaenderen. Box 105, Minnesota.~~
9	VAN HULLE.	Peter.	60	-	M	M	PP 63329	County Court Peoria ton Ill August 1896.	Home Cheffield, Ill.
10	DE LAERE.	Irma.	34	-	F	M	PP 604903	Circuit Court, Rock Island, Ill. 22nd September 1925	Husband:Rene De Laere, 3150 Complin St. Detroit, Mich.
11	Line 8. VAN VLAENDEREN Emma deleted did not embark								
	Lines 11 to 30 are Blank								

H.H. Connolly
2nd Purser

9.45 am 12/11/28

E. Cushing.

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

190

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from Southampton, 24th Nov., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 1st December, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
~~1~~	~~THORN~~	~~CHARLES S.~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Berdentown, N.J.~~	~~23rd Aug. 1886~~		~~Berdentown, N.J.~~
~~2~~	~~STACKHOUSE~~	~~THOMAS H.~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Groveville, N.J.~~	~~27th July, 1879~~		~~Groveville, N.J.~~
3	SCOTT.	DORIS K.	27	-	F	M		PP 640034	Common Pleas Court, Mayo, Sanding, N.J. 29th June, 1927	Husband, Floyd A. Scott, 446 Bethel Road, Somers Point, N.J.
4	LEWIS	LUTHER	46	-	M	M		PP 608499	Supreme Crt New York City, June, 1924	6385 Alderson Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	LEWIS	MAE wife	37	-	F	M		PP 608499	Husbands Papers	-do-
6	LEWIS	MARGARET Mother	65	-	F	W		PP 608500	Pittsburgh, 1887	-do-
7	DOUGLAS	GEORGE	42	-	M	S		PP 637717	28th June, 1918 Supreme Court, New York City,	Home 226 E 53 St. New York City
8	EDWARDS	JANE	59	-	F	M		PP 634223	Husbands Papers NEW YORK CITY. MARCH. 1896.	HUSBAND. ROBERT EDWARDS. 1816 GLEASON AVE. WESTCHESTER. N. Y.
9	O'Grady	Edward	26	-	M	W	New York, N.J.	PP 636799 25th Dec. 1901.		Home 2931, Seymour Ave., New York City, N.Y.
10	Line 1. ~~THORN CHARLES~~ deleted did not embark									
11	Line 2. STACKHOUSE THOMAS ~~deleted~~ did not embark									
12	Lines 10 to 30 are Blank									
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

M E Cotter Asst 12/1/28 9.35 am

L H Donnelly
2nd Purser

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C.8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 101

C.8

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st December 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SEYMORE	Rose	25	-	M	S		PP618373 N.Y. New York City 19th July 1928 Cnty Crt	Home: 2626 Broadway New York City NY.
2	CIVRCIAK	Stejan	35	-	M	S		PP 606648 N.J. Elizabeth 1st October 1914 District Court	Home: 247 Fulton street Elizabeth NJ.
3	PARLATO	Pasquale	62	-	M	M		PP 433224 N.Y. New York 8th July 1910 District Court	Home: 37 Wallabout Market Brooklyn NY.
4	JURKOWSKI	Waclaw	44	-	M	S		PP 341743 Ohio Cleveland 1927	Home: 133 West 48th street New York City
5	PACZKOWSKI	Michal	18	-	M	S	N.J. New Jersey 16th August 1909	PP 3404	Uncle: Barry Sowa Old Bridge N.J.
6	KARPOVICH	Benni	17	-	M	S	N.Y. New York 31st October 1911	PP 3409	Home: 524 East 119 street New York NY.
7	CAJLINGOLD	Jack	37	-	M	M		PP 6264271 Supreme Court N.Y. Bronx 1927	Home: New York Bronx 1678 Bathgate Ave
8	ALPERIN	Rechel	48	-	F	M		PP 590822 New York 1927	Home: New York 64 East 103 street
9	DOROSZ	Jan	19	-	M	S	Mass. Taunton 6th February 1909	PP 3448	Home: Taunton Mass. Dufort street
10	CIECIERSKI	Stanislaw	21	-	M	S	Ill. Rockford 23rd October 1907	PP 3285	Home: Rockford Ill. 1416 Christina str.
11	COOPER	Josef with c 3-4	43	-	M	M	N.	PP 617474 County Court N.Y. Brooklyn 3rd July 1928	Home: New York NY. 133 Bristol street
12	SECHETTI	Adolfo	57	-	M	M		PP 8138 County Court Ill. Adora 12th October 1900	Home: 218 Amadors street Walleo Cal.
13	MILOS	Makso	17	-	M	S		PP 503 15.3.1900 County Court Chicago	Home: 1334 S. Kamensky Avenue Chicago Ill.
14	LOOZAR	Tony	43	-	M	M		PP 637931 County Court 27th September 1912 Akron Ohio	Home: M/O Nil Company Akron Ohio
15	KRISTOF	Franc	17	-	M	S	W. Va. Coketon 23rd September 1911	PP 505	Home: 734 Box South Brownsville Pa.
16	SALLER	Rosalia	18	-	F	S	Ill. Chicago 12th April 1910	PP 194	Home: 6602 S. Bronigan Chicago Ill.
17	ANTONICH	Bob	33	-	M	M		PP 606268 District Court Fathers Papers	Home: 224 East 2nd street Roundup Mont.
18	WINDT	Irena	18	-	F	S	Ohio Cincinnati 30th October 1910	PP 183	Home: 1661 Hawer street Cincinnati Ohio
19	IVICH	Mike	34	-	M	S		PP 627734 Iowa Champaign 20th June 1918	Home: 220 21 Place Clinton Iowa
20	KOVARY	Alexander	20	-	M	S	Ill. Aurora 5th November 1908	PP 452	Home: 342 Pierce str. Aurora Ill.
21	ZMED	Nicolas	35	-	M	M		PP 505373 Superior Court Chicago Ill 1927	Home: 2202 Clybourn Avenue Chicago Ill.
22	ROMAN	Josef	21	-	M	S	N.Y. Piermont 3rd November 1907	PP 975	Home: Newark N.J.
23	KRISTOF	Andrej	28	-	M	M	Pa. Scranton 4th December 1900	PP 974	Home: 511 Boyle street Dunmore Pa.
24	MIKULKA	Josef	35	-	M	M		PP 607164 County Court N.J. Trenton 23rd July 1928	Home: 804 Chamber street Trenton N.J.
25	EVAN	John	30	-	M	M	Jeddo 17th August 1898	PP 507234	Home: Lee Pa.
26	JACISKO	Georges adam	27	-	M	M	Wash. Roslin 5th November 1901	PP 615025	Home: 42 East 27th street Bayonne N.J.
27	DEMCAK	Paul	33	-	M	M	Pa. Jeddo 13rd January 1895	PP 85	Home: Jeddo Pa.
28	CWESZKO	Julia	41	-	F	M		PP 976 WIFE OF U.S.C.	Home: 1010 Roselle Street Linden N.J.
29	EKENARIK	Julia	44	-	F	S		636529 District Court N.Y. New York 20th June 1927	Home: 434 East 73 street New York
30	KENDY	Johan	56	-	M	M		492163 Cnty Crt Ohio Youngstown 1921	Home: 64 Washington street Campbell Ohio

Ex. # 8K7J6 & Quoting - Jahnply wf 2/1/28 9 Tgm 10/1/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. AQUITANIA CUNARD arrived DEC. 5, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Cherbourg and Southampton

102

Insp. No.	NAME	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Pub.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Remarkings. Pub.	Remarkings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Pub.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
39f 1	WEINTRAUB Popi 2cab	13	8	ROUM HEB	IMP VISA LPC	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	18	Ec				12/3	131	Jack 4	10		99134/601					—1—		
40m 2	KRESOUNSKY Jacques 2cab	13	4	RUSS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	35	Ec				12/3	73	Ec 3	40		99134/603					—1—		
41m 3	TSAPINE-KROUSKY Raul 2cab	13	20	RUSS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	39	Ec				12/3	75	Ec 3	40		99134/604					—1—		
31m 4	ROSE August 2cab	13	6	RUS	IMP VISA LPC	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	43	Ec				12/3	77	Ec 4	10		99134/606					—1—		
42m 5	SUTULOFF Alexander 2cab	13	7	RUSS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	47	Ec				12/3	79	Ec 3	10		99134/605					—1—		
41m 6	MATCHOULA Jean 2cab	13	15	RUSS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	53	Ec				12/3	81	Ec 3	10		99134/607					—1—		
36m 7	POROCHIN Cyrille 2cab	13	17	RUSS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	56	Ec				12/3	84	Ec 3	10		99134/608					—1—		
34m 8	POPOFF Aready 2cab	13	16	RUSS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	59	Ec				12/3	81	Ec 3	10		99134/609					—1—		
38m 9	MINTZ Isiah 2cab	13	18	RUS HEB	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	67	Ec				12/3	88	Ec 4	00		99134/610					—1—		
42m 10	DUBTCHENKO George 2cab	13	12	RUS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	65	Ec				12/3	90	Ec 4	00		99134/611					—1—		
39m 11	MONILNY Eugene 2cab	13	4	RUSS	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	69	Ec				12/3	94	Ec 4	00		99134/612					—1—		
37m 12	CHALITO Aphraim 2cab	13	3	RUS HEB	IMP VISA	10:30	ZAHASK	12/3	47	Ec				12/3	51	Ec 2	10		99134/608					—1—		
44m 13	JONES Robert J.	2	5	GT BR	PH D	10:30	ROSE							12/3	149	7/8 2	10							—1—		
34m 14	WILK Kazimierz	8	2	POL	LPC PH D	10:30	JEANNI							12/4	135	Jack 2	50							1 2 1		
61m 15	KUNIKOWSKI David L.	8	19	POL HEB	UN-HD LPC PH D	10:30	JEANNI	12/5	99	Wdy				12/6	41	Jack 11	15	Wdy						3 3 3		
41f 16	KATZ Esther 2cab	15	6/10	ROUM HEB	LPC PH D	10:30	WALSH							12/3	101	Jack 2	00							—5—		
17m	Ernest																									
15m	Yosif																									
15f	Elizabeth																									
7f	Elena																									
58f 17	VENSELL Chana 2cab	2	1	RUS HEB	LPC PH D ILLIT	10:30	WALSH							12/3	116	Jack 3	V0							—1—		
63f 18	WUCHEN Rachla	7	6/7	RUL HEB	LPC PH D	10:30	STERN							12/3	88	Jack 2	30							—2—		
14f	Dwosia																									
55f 19	KUZMOVA Anna	C1	16	CZ SL	LPC PH D	10:30	ZAHASK	12/5	98	Wdy				12/7	43	Dn 1	00	Wdy						4 5 4		
60m 20	DVORAK Mikoden	C7	8	CZ SL	DOUBT TEMP VIS	10:30	HAYNES	12/4	N	KS				12/6	36	Dn 11	00	Bond (V)	99134/631					3 3 3		
68f 21	HILL Olga	3	3	GT BR HEB	LPC PH D	11:00	RYAN							12/3	144	28	2 00							—1—		
29f 22	MIHAILOVSKA Nadejda	C2	15	BULG	QUOTA	1:00	RYAN							12/4	141	Jack 4	50							1 1 1		
23f 23	MATIASS Sara	C4	17	BULG	QUOTA	1:00	RYAN	12/4	146	Jack								No V	Landed 12/7/28—1 00 P.M.					4 4 4		
62m 24	ZEERAKE Aizik	10	8/9	RUS HEB	LPC PH D	1:00	DIANA	12/3	67	Jack				12/13	94	Ec 11	00	Wdy						10 9 10		
62f	Estere																									

2 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret. 12/13/28—10 30 am

35

AQUITANIA 12/5/28

AQUITANIA 12/5/28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

S. S. AQUITANIA ex-HEARD arrived DEC. 5, 1920., 192 , M., , from 104 Dec Erdman

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
46f	1	PAPROCKIENKA	Kysa 10:30				5	MED HOLD	Husb; Dav'd Cooper, 2 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.	John	12/3	11.30			
19f			Rachla						do	"	"	"			
16f			Perla						do	"	"	"			
12f			Bayla						do	"	"	"			
8m			Israel N.						do	"	"	"			
57f	2	ALFORD	Annie G. Rosh 10:30	6	27/28		2	# 1 TO HOSP ON ARR	Bro. Arthur L. Jones, 148 W. Florida Ave,	John	12/4	4.20	1	2	1
9f			Audrey E.					Ret. 12/4/20 4.45 PM.	Youngstown, Ohio.	"	"	"			
51f	3	MAJOROSOVA	Alzbeta 10:30	C1	17		1	Ret. 12/5 - 10.15 am TO HOSP ON ARR.	Aunt Joseph Majors, 511 Crown St, Shelton Conn.	McCall	12/3	11	1	1	1
24f	4	CAMALAG	Therese 11:00	C4	30		1	TO CALL	Husb; Harry, 706 Fairmount Place, Bronx, N.Y.	John	12/3	2.10		1	
17m	5	MELNIK	Voldemar 12:35				2	TO CALL	Father, Michael, 624 Fairmount Ave, Phila, Pa.	John	12/3	2.40			
21f			Helena						do	"	"	"			
38f	6	RYMACHEVSKAJA	Helena 12:35	10	18/19		2	TO CALL	Husb; Frank, 92 W. 17 St;	John	12/3	3.50			
20f			Stanislava						Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"			
38f	7	GOLDENBROIT	Gwia 12:30	C2	5/7		3	TO CALL	Husb; Hiam, 231 So. 3rd St;	John	12/3	3.40			
14m			Levy						Bklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"			
8m			Moise						do	"	"	"			
59f	8	MARKAVIAN	Marianne						Son, Mikran, 2379 Howland St, Victoria, B.C.	John	12/3	3.20			
42f	9	FRIDMANENE	Celdi 1:00	10	2/4		3	TO CALL	Husb; Samuel, 527 Essex St, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	12/3	3.20			
17m		FRIDMAN	Berel 1:00						do	"	"	"			
14f			Rta Mina						do	"	"	"			
35f	10	BRISMER	Serena 1:00	C2	8/10		3	TO CALL	Husb; Julius, 1053 Simpson St.	John	12/3	2.45			
17m			Adelbert						Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"			
15f			Berthe						do	"	"	"			
20f	11	FRIED	Berta 1:00	C2	21		1	TEL FOR $	R Rly Father Rudolph, 10807 Oliver Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	John	12/4	3.35	1	1	1
49f	12	FAINBERGH	Etja 1:00	10	17		1	TO CALL	Son, Hyman, 408 Lott Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	12/3	3.40			
48f	13	FRANKENE	Lina 1:00	10	5/7		3	TO CALL	Husb; Sam, 837 Jennings St;	John	12/3	2.40			
16f			Fruma						Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"			
14f			Mere						do	"	"	"			
50f	14	LAPIDUS	Dousia 1:00	10	21/22		2	# 2 TO HOSP ON ARR.	Husb. Samuel, 2120 Mapes St;	Diona	12/6	10.55	3	4	3
11f			Tana					Ret. 12/6/20 9.35	Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"			

S.S. AQUITANIA 12/5/20

38

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. AQUITANIA (SHEET # 2) CUNARD *arrived* DEC. 3,1928. , 19 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS 303 Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
72f	25	PERIERE Sore	10	1	LITH HEB	LPC PH D WR-RD	1:00 DIANA							12/3	11	Jack 3.30										
63m	26	TUSTA Sander	02	14	HUNG	LPC PH D	1:15 FLANN							12/3	191	Jack 3.30										
37m	27	BAGREY Gerasime	10	14	RUSS	VISA	1:35 DIANA							12/4	254	511 11.20								1	—	1
22f	28	HORVATH Sidonia	04	27/28	HUNG	QUOTA	1:30 RYAN							12/4	98	122 2.45								2	2	2
5m		Kalman																								

AQUITANIA 12/3/28

Crew=810

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

101 Dec Erdman

S. S. AQUITANIA SAILED arrived DEC. 5, 1923., 192 , M., , from

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
40f	1	PAPROCINSKA	Zysa 10:30				5	MED HOLD	Husb; David Roper, 2 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.	John	12/3	11.30			
19f			Rachla						do	"	"	"			
16f			Perla						do	"	"	"			
12f			Bayla						do	"	"	"			
8m			Israel M.						do	"	"	"			
57f	2	ALFORD	Annie G. Scab 10:30	6	27/28		2	# 1 TO HOSP ON ARR	Bro. Arthur L. Jones, 148 W. Florida Ave,	John	12/4	4.20	1	2	1
9f			Audrey E.					Ret. 12/4/23 4.20 PM	Youngstown, Ohio	"	"	"			
51f	3	MAJOROSOVA	Alsbeta 10:30	C1	17		1	Ret. 12/5/23 - 10.10 am TO HOSP ON ARR.	Husb. Joseph Magnos, 511 Corona St, Shelton Conn. N.Y.	McCall	12/3	11	1	1	1
24f	4	CAMALAG	Therese 11:00	C4	30		1	TO CALL	Husb; Harry, 706 Fairmount Place, Bronx,	John	12/3	2.10		1	
17m	5	MELNIK	Voldemar 12:35	R			2	TO CALL	Father, Michael, 624 Fairmount Ave, Chela, Pa.	John	12/3	2.40			
21f			Elena						do	"	"	"			
38f	6	RYMACHEVSKAJA	Helena 12:35	10	18/19		2	TO CALL	Husb; Frank, 92 W. 17 St;	John	12/3	3.50			
20f			Stanislava						Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"			
38f	7	GOLDENBROIT	Swia 12:30	C2	5/7		3	TO CALL	Husb; Hcaw, 231 So. 3rd St;	John	12/3	3.40			
14m			Levy						Bklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"			
8m			Meise						do	"	"	"			
59f	8	MARKAVIAN	Mamiemne						Son, Mihran, 2379 Howland St, Astoria, L.I.	John	12/3	3.20			
42f	9	FRIEDMANIENE	Celdi 1:00	10	2/4		3	TO CALL	Husb; Samuel, 527 Rose St, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	12/3	3.20			
17m		FRIDMAN	Berel 1:00	[illegible]					do	"	"	"			
14f			Eta Mina						do	"	"	"			
35f	10	REISNER	Serena 1:00	C2	8/10		3	TO CALL	Husb; Julius, 1053 Simpson St,	John	12/3	2.40			
17m			Adelbert						Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"			
15f			Berthe						do	"	"	"			
20f	11	FRIED	Berta 1:00	C2	21		1	TEL FOR $	RR Man Father Rudolph, 10537 Oliver Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	John	12/4	3.30	1	1	1
49f	12	FAINBERGE	Etja 1:00	10	17		1	TO CALL	Son, Hyman, 408 Lott Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	12/3	3.40			
48f	13	FRANKIENE	Lina 1:00	10	5/7		3	TO CALL	Husb; Sam, 837 Jennings St;	John	12/3	2.40			
16f			Fruma						Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"			
14f			Mere						do	"	"	"			
50f	14	LAPIDUS	Dousia 1:00	10	21/22		2	# 2 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret. 12/6/23 9.35	Husb. Samuel, 2120 Mapes St;	Elena	12/6	1.05	3	4	3
11f			Tana						Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"			

S.S. AQUITANIA 12/5/23

39

N. Y. District
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

(SHEET # 2)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

105

S. S. AQUITANIA CUNARD arrived DEC. 5, 1928. 192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
20f	15	NOUKIS	Leja 1:25	10	12/13		2	TO CALL	Husb, Israel, 406 Communipaw Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	John	12/3	3.00			
85f			Soura							"	"	"			
17m	16	GROZINGER	Lajos 1:30	C4	21/22		2	TO CALL	Father, Gelman, 316 E. 78 St; N.Y.C.	John	12/3	2.20			
18f			Margaret							"	"	"			
24f	17	OSOKE	Javorka 2:00	C4	23/24		2	TO CALL	Husb, Janos, 72 Greenwich St; N.Y.C.	John	12/3	2.35			
3m			Ladeslav							"	"	"			
33f	18	OSTOJIC	Milica 2:00	C4	3/4		2	BOTH TO HOSP ON ARR. +2 Rel 12/7/28 10c	Husb, Keljko, Box 291, Campbell, Ohio	John	12/7	10.40			
2m			Milan							"	"	"			

T.D. AQUITANIA 12/3/28

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

108

RECEIVED
DEC 11 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK · ELLIS ISLAND · DEC 11 1928

12-1 Aquitania

Form 699

Printed and Sold by
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

5th December 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Aquitania

from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 810 Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 808

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York 1st December, 1928, consigned to The Cunard S.S.Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 6th Dec., 1928, for Southampton via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

106

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~T.~~ Woodward Waiter	25	British	21.11.28 Southampton
J. Denney - Waiter	25	do	-do-
T. Haldane Fireman	33	do	-do-

[CONTINUED OVER]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 107

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	199	NONE
M	ENGLISH	D°	6.1	169	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.10	150	D°
D°	D°	D°	5	160	D°
D°	D°	D°	5	918	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.6	152	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.9	156	D°
D°	D°	D°	6.0	159	D°
D°	SCOTCH	D°	5.9	160	D°
D°	ENGLISH	D°	5.9	169	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.9	151	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.9	150	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.11	156	D°
D°	D°	D°	5	149	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.9	146	D°
D°	MALE	SCOTCH	5.7	128	D°
D°	D°	IRISH	5.10	140	D°
D°	MALE	ENGLISH	5.9	156	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.6	159	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.10	156	D°
D°	D°	D°	6.0	158	D°
D°	D°	IRISH	6.1	160	D°
D°	D°	ENGLISH	5.7	146	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.10	148	D°
D°	D°	D°	5	140	D°
D°	D°	D°	5	156	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.7	160	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.9	156	D°
D°	D°	D°	5.11	158	D°
D°	POLISH	POLISH	5.5	136	D°

M. M. OFFICE · 12 NOV · SOUTHAMPTON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th

aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United St

arriving at NEW YORK, 1/11/29, from the

(1) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(1) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(2) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Age	(6) Sex
			23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.			
PROTHERO	WILLIAM	MASTER	"	"	No	56	M
BOND	HARMAN A.L.	STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	47	"
WILSON	JOHN	RELIEVING CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	45	"
SNOW	JOHN A.	SENIOR 1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	43	"
MACDONALD	JOHN	2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	40	"
SORRELL	DONALD	SENIOR 3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	34	"
BEE	ROBERT W	JUNIOR 2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	26	"
LOCKE	JOHN V	SENIOR 4TH OFFICER	"	"	"	32	"
DUGUID	GEORGE	JUNIOR 3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	27	"
MAUDSLAY	CECIL	5TH OFFICER	"	"	"	38	"
MCARDLE	WILFRED	6TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	29	"
WILLIAMS	FRANK H	2ND "	"	"	"	29	"
TRIPP	ARTHUR R	3RD "	"	"	"	24	"
JONES	BENINGTON	SURGEON	"	"	"	62	"
FYSH	LESLIE	ASST SURGEON	"	"	"	28	"
TRAILL	MARGARET	ASST SURGEON	"	"	"	40	"
BARBER	LILIAN	NURSE	"	"	"	28	"
SIMPSON	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	40	"
SMITH	CHARLES	DISPENSER	"	"	"	41	"
HUGHES	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	42	"
CUNNIAH	JOSEPH	HOSPITAL ATTD	"	"	"	31	"
CONNOLLY	LEO V	"	"	"	"	31	"
HEENAN	HAROLD S	DECK TRIMMER	"	"	"	34	"
WATTS	LEONARD	2ND TRIMMER	"	"	"	24	"
THOMAS	GLYNE	SENIOR ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	24	"
HURST	GEORGE	ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	26	"
BAVEN	JOHN	JUNR ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	53	"
WHITTERSON	FREDERICK	TOURIST DIRECTOR	"	"	"	21	"
LEIGHTON	LESLIE	BAGGAGE MISTER	"	"	"	21	"
ZYCZYNSKI	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	59	"
		INTERPRETER					

Pol

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
J.Holbrook	21	British	21.11.28 Southampton
D.Harrison	37	do	do
J.Alexander	35	do	do
L.Perrot	42	do	do
D.Warren	19	do	do
H.Adams	32	do	do
G.Ambrose	28	do	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age.	Nationality
D.Robertson	29	British
J.MacKinnon	24	do
C.Manke	51	Czecho Slovak

Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
E.J.Stafford	30	British	21.11.28 Southampton	Duodenal Ulcer

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Prothero

Master.

[OVER]

Crew=810

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 107

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 12/1/28, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PROTHEROE	WILLIAM	MASTER ACTING	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	N/D	56	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	199	NONE
2	BOND	HARMAN A.L.	STAFF CAPTAIN ACTING	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6.1	169	Do
3	WILSON	JOHN	CHIEF OFFICER				45		Do		5.10	150	
4	SNOW	JOHN D.	SEN'R 1ST OFFICER				43		Do		5	8	160
5	MACDONALD	JOHN	JUN'R 1ST Do				40		Do		5	9	180
6	SORRELL	DONALD	SEN'R 2ND Do				34		Do		5.6	15[illegible]	
7	BEE	ROBERT W	JUN'R 2ND Do				36		Do		5	9	156
8	LOCKIE	JOHN V	SEN'R 3RD Do				32		Do		6	0	159
9	DUGUID	GEORGE	JUN'R 3RD Do				27		SCOTCH		5.9	160	
10	MAUDSLEY	CECIL V	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR				38		ENGLISH		5	9	169
11	MCARDLE	WILFRED	2ND —Do—				29		Do		5	9	151
12	WILLIAMS	FRANK H	3RD —Do—				29		Do		5	9	150
13	TRIPP	ARTHUR R	4TH —Do—				24		Do		5	11	156
14	JONES	BEVINGTON	SURGEON				62		Do		5	8	149
15	FYSH	LESLIE	ASST SURGEON				28		Do		5	9	146
16	TRAILL	MARGARET	NURSE				40	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5	7	186
17	BARBER	LILIAN	—Do—				28	Do	IRISH		5	10	140
18	SIMPSON	WILLIAM	DISPENSER				40	MALE	ENGLISH		5	9	156
19	SMITH	CHARLES	—Do—				47	Do	Do		5.6	159	
20	HUGHES	FREDERICK	HOSPITAL ATT'D T				42		Do		5	10	156
21	CUNNAH	JOSEPH	—Do—				31		Do		6	0	158
22	CONNOLLY	LEO V	ACTING 2ND PURSER				37		IRISH		6	1	160
23	HEENAN	HAROLD S	SEN'R ASST PURSER				34		ENGLISH		5	7	166
24	WATTS	LEONARD	ASST PURSER				26		Do		5	10	146
25	THOMAS	GLYNE	JUN'R ASST PURSER				24		Do		5	8	140
26	HURST	GEORGE	—Do—				26		Do		5	8	156
27	BAKER	JOHN	TOURIST DIRECTOR				53		Do		5	7	160
28	WATTERSON	FREDERICK	BAGGAGE MASTER				27		Do		5	9	156
29	LEIGHTON	LESLIE	—Do—				27		Do		5	11	158
30	ZYCZYNSKI	THOMAS	INTERPRETER				59		POLISH	POLISH	5.5	136	

D. Everleigh Insp.

M. M. OFFICE 17 NOV [illegible] SOUTHAMPTON

When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality
D. Robertson	29	British
J. McKinnon	24	Do
C. Stanko	51	Czecho Slovak

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] 21/61

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm PROTHERO MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Prothero
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of DECEMBER 1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PUCKERING	HENRY	PRINTER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	N/O	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	147	NONE
2	FARLEY	HARRY	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5	156	Do
3	HAYWOOD	ALBERT	—Do—				29				5	149	
4	HAILEY-CUFF	ROBERT	—Do—				26				5	156	
5	LOVELAND	WILLIAM H	LINOTYPE OPERATOR				~~28~~				5	160	
6	NICHOLSON	WALTER	INSPECTOR				56				6	186	
7	PAYNE	HARRY	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR				34				6	189	
8	ALBERY	ALBERT	ASST INSPECTOR				40				5	176	
9	ELLIOTT	ERNEST	—Do—				55				5	149	
10	BONNER	CHARLES	—Do—				58				6	180	
11	CROUCHER	ARTHUR	—Do—				52				5	159	
12	BOWERING	GEORGE	—Do—				48				6	176	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Fewlass Inspt.

M. M. OFFICE
27 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/7/28 21/81

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	ROBERTS	LLEWELLYN	CHEF ENGINEER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	47	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5 8	186	NONE
2	WILSON	WILLIAM	STORE DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5 10	156	DO
3	CAMPBELL	JOHN	1ST SEN 2ND	DO			48.		SCOTCH		5 7	156.	
4	WHITTLE	JOHN	2ND DO	DO			43.		ENGLISH		5 4	186.	
5	SHORE	CLAUDE	3RD DO	DO			46.		DO.		5 9	176	
6	ELLIS	ALEXANDER	1ST JUN DO				43		WELSH		5 10	196.	
7	MELDRUM	ALEXANDER	2ND DO	DO			43		SCOTCH		5 8	169	
8	WILLIAMS	RICHARD	3RD DO	DO			39		WELSH		5 9	166.	
9	WILLIAMS	CLEMENT G	1ST SEN 3RD				42.		ENGLISH		5 10	176	
10	DRUMMOND	FRANCIS ~~HUBERT~~	2ND DO	DO			38.		DO.		6 0	160	
11	CROSS	RENE	3RD DO	DO			42		DO.		6 0	156.	
12	WILSON	JAMES	1ST JUN DO				39.		SCOTCH		5 7	157.	
13	MOFFAT	JOHN	2ND DO	DO			38.		DO		5 5	156	
14	~~MURRAY~~		3RD DO	DO									
15	BAIN	JOHN.	1ST SEN 4TH ENGINEER	23/11/28	1 SOTON	NO	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	157.	NONE
16	HUDSON	SIDNEY	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5 8	160	DO
17	DANSON	ROBERT.	3RD DO	DO			33		DO		5 7	161.	
18	JOHNSTON	JAMES	1ST JUN DO				33		DO		5 10	156	
19	SUMMERFIELD	FRANK	2ND DO	DO			32		SCOTCH		5 8	157	
20	QUINN	CHARLES	3RD DO	DO			30		ENGLISH		5 11	160	
21	BRYAN	ROBERT H	1ST SEN 5TH				34		DO		5 10	161	
22	HUGHES	CHARLES	2ND DO	DO			33		WELSH		5 9	160	
23	GOODFELLOW	HENDERSON	3RD DO	DO			26		SCOTCH		5 9	156.	
24	BARNETSON	GEORGE	1ST JUN DO				29		DO		5 8	158	
25	MCGLASHAN	ALEXANDER	2ND DO	DO			32		DO		5 8	160	
26	GREEN	JAMES	3RD DO	DO			26		ENGLISH		5 5	157	
27	DEAN	WILLIAM	1ST SEN 6TH				28		DO		5 6	158	
28	CLARK	DAVID S	2ND DO	DO			27		SCOTCH		5 8	147	
29	WILSON	ROBERT	3RD DO	DO			26		ENGLISH		5 9	156	
30	NEWMAN	GEORGE	1ST DO	7TH			24		SCOTCH		5 11	160	

M. Edwards, Purser.

M. M. OFFICE
13 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3.309 (V/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	ELSON	ALEC	2ND SERV 7TH ENGINEER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	160	NONE
2	PETTERSON	PHILIP J.	3RD Do Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5 10	156	Do
3	JOHNSON	STEPHEN	1ST Do 8TH	Do			23		Do		5 11	157	
4	COCKBURN	RONALD	1ST ELECTRICIAN				39		Do		5 6	147	
5	MCHARDY	JOHN	2ND Do				29		Do		5 10	146	
6	BAXTER	HECTOR	3RD Do				28		Do		5 11	149	
7	STONEBANKS	ALEC	4TH Do				28		Do		5 11	166	
8	MACRAE	IAN	5TH Do				25		SCOTCH		5 7	159	
9	STROUD	ARTHUR	6TH Do				23		ENGLISH		5 8	150	
10	MACINTYRE	GILBERT	1ST BOILERMAKER				50		SCOTCH		5 9	200	
11	WILLIAMS	ROBERT W	2ND Do				34		WELSH		5 7	150	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wfcwalsh Asst.

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

5-30 0/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	ELDER	JAMES	CARPENTER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE
2	MOBBS	CHARLES M	Do	MATE	Do	Do	27	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8	146	Do
3	CRADDICK	JOHN H	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'10	156	Do
4	DANIELS	REGINALD T	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'10	140	Do
5	COMERFORD	JOSEPH		BOATSWAIN			43		IRISH		5'8	160	
6	CASS	SIDNEY	Do	MATE	Do	Do	45	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10	176	Do
7	RICKMAN	ANDREW A	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'7	159	Do
8	LANG	SIDNEY	Do	MASTER AT ARMS	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'10	176	Do
9	TAYLOR	CRISPIN C	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'3	140	Do
10	JARVILLE	THOMAS	Do	STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	58	Do	Do	Do	5'5	150	Do
11	LAWES	SYDNEY B	Do	LAMPTRIMMER	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'7	146	Do
12	SUTER	ARTHUR J	Do	QM.	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5'8	176	Do
13	MOODY	CHARLES A	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	IRISH	Do	5'7	160	Do
14	PEARCE	CHARLES A	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9	156	Do
15	ELWYN	SIDNEY H	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'6	146	Do
16	ROBERTS	FREDERICK H	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'3	149	Do
17	FURMIDGE	FREDERICK W	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'4	146	Do
18	SAUNDERS	JAMES E	Do	AB.	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'6	139	Do
19													
20	LEEVES	AMOS	Do	A.B.	23/11/28	50 TONS	NO	50	MALE	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'6	161	NONE
21	ELWELL	BENJAMIN	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'9	161	Do
22	HONEYCOMBE	FREDERICK C						20		Do		5'7	156	
23	LAWRENCE	OWEN A						40		Do		5'5	161	
24	FORDER	WILLIAM H						50		Do		5'8	169	
25	ELLIS	WILLIAM H						54		Do		5'7	156	
26	TURRELL	JOHN						45		Do		5'7	161	
27	DENZILOE	WILLIAM						46		Do		5'11	169	
28	POULTER	CHARLES W						47		Do		5'9	159	
29	JACKMAN	GLOSTER G		SAILOR.				28		SCOTCH		5'5	146	
30	JONES	ALFRED		SAILOR. A.B.				53		ENGLISH		5'6	161	

W. Ewalsh, Asst.

M. M. OFFICE
17 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5.000 6/7/28 23/81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliv... principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the ... aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's ... when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be p... and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as ... Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it ... shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	[redacted]
[redacted]	
	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1				23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO		M					NONE
2	GROUNDSELL	REGINALD E	A.B.	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	160	NONE
3	TAYLOR	THOMAS W	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'8	156	Do
4	MACKENZIE	JOHN					52		SCOTCH		5'9	159	
5	JUDD	GEORGE D					44		ENGLISH		5'7	146	
6	SHUTTLER	FREDERICK J					50		Do		5'6	161	
7	JAMES	GEORGE F					44		Do		5'5	156	
8	LEPREVOST	THOMAS C					45		Do		5'7	149	
9	BODY	JOHN					45		Do		5'9	156	
10	BAIN	DUNCAN C	SAILOR				29		SCOTCH		5'5	149	
11	STARES	FREDERICK	AB				44		ENGLISH		5'2	146	
12	ROGERS	JAMES H	Do				46		Do		5'7	150	
13	DITCH	AARON					45		Do		5'8	160	
14	PUMNETT	HORACE					38		Do		5'7	159	
15	GRUCHY	THOMAS					43		Do		5'9	160	
16	WATHEN	HERBERT					44		WELSH		5'4	150	
17													
18	KIRBY	HARRY W	AB	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	150	NONE
19	YOXALL	JOHN A	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do	5'7	156	Do
20	SMETHURST	GERALD					24		Do		5'8	149	
21	OCONNOR	ROBERT					43		Do		5'11	159	
22	DUGGAN	OWEN					45		IRISH		5'10	156	
23	JAMESON	JAMES C					21		ENGLISH		5'5	141	
24	BRINDLEY	WILLIAM D					30		Do		5'9	161	
25	TERRY	ALBERT					48		Do		5'8	176	
26	HOWARD	GEORGE F					54		Do		5'6	161	
27	DIXON	ARTHUR					21		Do		5'7	149	
28	BROWN	WILLIAM					44		Do		5'7	146	
29	REEVES	REGINALD					26		Do		5'2	150	
30	BUTLER	JOHN H					47		Do		5'4	146	

W. Ewart Asst

M. M. OFFICE 23 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9309 3/7/28 21/62

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	WESTON.	ALBERT V	A.B.	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	156	NONE
2	GOODCHILD.	FRANCIS W	O.S.	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5 4	130	Do
3													
4	THOMPSON.	ERNEST B	OS	23/11/28	1 SOTON	NO	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	139	NONE
5	FARRINGTON	REGINALD C	O.S.	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5 4	126	Do
6	LECHAPELLIER.	LOUIS A	Deck Boy				17		Do		5 7	139	
7	TOWNSEND	ALBERT L	Do				15		Do		5 9	140	
8	SMITH	FREDERICK W	Do				16		Do		4 10	116	
9	ZULUE	WILLIAM H	Do				15		Do		5 7	136	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. Ewalsh Asst.

M. M. OFFICE 27 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/1/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	TICKERTY	STANLEY	1ST ROOMER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	149	NONE
2	WILSHIRE	ERNEST	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5 8	140	Do
3	BAKER	HILBERT	ELECTRICAL ATTDT				32		Do		5 5	186	
4	GLASSPOOL	WILLIAM J	Do Do				34		Do		5 10	166	
5	COOK	GEORGE	Do Do				46		Do		5 5	160	
6	WHITE	ALBERT	REFRIGERATOR Do				40		Do		5 3	156	
7	FRANKLIN	WILLIAM G	Do Do				41		Do		5 5	157	
8	UNSWORTH	CHARLES	Do Do				43		Do		5 5	146	
9	HUNT	GEORGE A	STOREKEEPER				48		ENGLISH		5 4	139	
10	HACKETT	THOMAS W	Do				34		Do		5 7	150	
11	SIMS	ARTHUR L	DONKEYMAN				37		Do		5 11	169	
12	WILLIAMSON	FREDERICK W	Do				41		Do		5 5	139	
13	ROWLANDS	HARRY M	GREASER				33		Do		5 7	146	
14	COOK	SIDNEY	Do				44		Do		5 8	176	
15	BLANDFORD	ERNEST C					37		Do		5 8	161	
16	FERRY	JAMES					56		Do		5 11	176	
17	CLARKE	WILLIAM					37		Do		5 8	156	
18	EDMONDSON	WILLIAM					33		Do		5 10	156	
19	NASH	WILLIAM J					46		Do		5 6	146	
20	HAMILTON	HENRY H					34		Do		5 11	161	
21	BATCHELOR	STEPHEN H					21		Do		5 7	146	
22	THEARLE	THOMAS					38		Do		5 7	151	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		Do		[illegible]		
24	KNIGHT	WALTER	GREASER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	50	M	Do	BRITISH	5 10	160	
25	KELLY	EDWARD C					48		Do		5 6	156	
26	BLIZARD	HENRY T					22		Do		5 9	146	
27	TREGUS	WALTER A					42		Do		5 10	161	
28	LEAHY	THOMAS					65		Do		5 5	159	
29	GODFREY	WILLIAM					57		Do		5 5	156	
30	BENTLEY	JOHN					45		Do		5 10	152	

Nationality: Scottish Boat.

M. M. OFFICE 23 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-709 4/2/28 32/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 115

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	LONG.	BERTRAM. H	GREASER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	48.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	176	NONE
2	SAUNDERS.	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	68.	Do	Do	Do	5 4	161	Do
3	CRAWLEY	JAMES	Do				45.		Do		5 6	166	
4	DAVIS	JOSEPH. T	Do				45.		Do		5 5	159	
5	SPENCER	ARTHUR	Do				29.		Do		5 6	140	
6	CRADDOCK	FREDERICK	FIREMAN				31.		Do		5 6	146	
7	MULLALY.	LAWRENCE	Do				25.		Do		5 6	141	
8	SLADE	JOHN					25.		Do		5 8	149	
9	HARDING	JOHN					54.		Do		5 6	156	
10	MCCARTHY.	JOHN					54.		IRISH		5 10	159	
11	REYNOLDS	LEONARD					28.		ENGLISH		5 5	156	
12	SIME	ROBERT					54.		SCOTCH		5 5	159	
13	THAMPLIN.	HENRY. C					49.		ENGLISH		5 6	146	
14	DROUGHT	WILLIAM. S					57.		Do		5 5	156	
15	GERRARD	WILLIAM W					25		Do		6 2	186	
16	HOUGHTON	STEPHEN. A					47.		Do		5 4	161	
17	CARRIGAN	MICHAEL					51		Do		5 10	186	
18	PALMER	GEORGE J.					42		Do		5 4	149	
19	DEBENHAM	FRED					41		Do		5 11	159	
20	QUIN	GEORGE					58		Do		5 11	161	
21	SIME	ROBERT J					26.		Do		5 4	139	
22	OLIVER	FREDERICK. F					51.		Do		5 3	150	
23	SCRIVEN	RICHARD J					30.		Do		5 5	161	
24	SELLERS	WILLIAM. H					45.		Do		5 5	156	
25 FIRST	HALDANE	FRANK					33.		SCOTCH		5 6	149	
26	DIGMAN	JOSEPH					45.		ENGLISH		5 6	146	
27	MALLIN	JAMES					42.		Do		5 4	156	
28	HASKINS	RICHARD					49.		IRISH		5 8	161	
29	HENDERSON	WILLIAM H					30.		ENGLISH		5 6	149	
30	WINGFIELD	ALBERT					41.		Do		5 6	159	

M Edwards Asst

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

5-308 6/7/28 22/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	NICHOLS	GEORGE H	FIREMAN	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	Yo	41.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	14'6	NONE
2	THORN	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	35.	Do	Do	Do	5'7	156	Do
3	HORNE	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	37.	Do	Do	Do	5'5	156.	Do
4	GRANT	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	47.	Do	Do	Do	5'2	136	Do
5	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L	Do	Do	Do	Do	31.	Do	Do	Do	5'8	161	Do
6	SAINSBURY	GEORGE F	Do	Do	Do	Do	24.	Do	Do	Do	5'10	156	Do
7	HUGHES	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	41.	Do	IRISH	Do	5'6	147	Do
8	BEEDIE	DAVID	Do	Do	Do	Do	49.	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'7	151	Do
9	BULL	HERBERT J	Do	Do	Do	Do	41.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6	149	Do
10	SCRIVEN	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'9	149	Do
11	HISCOCK	RICHARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	38.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5	156	Do
12	FLATTERS	DAVID	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5'7	169	Do
13	COVELL	WALTER E	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'9	156	Do
14	HALLAM	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'7	149	Do
15	PITTOCK	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	28.	Do	Do	Do	5'4	146	Do
16	LINNETT	GEORGE H	Do	Do	Do	Do	29.	Do	Do	Do	5'11	161	Do
17	TESTER	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'7	159	Do
PE FIRST 18	JONES	HENRY L	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'8	151	Do
19	STAFFORD	ERNEST J	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	146	Do
20	PADDINGTON	ERNEST H	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'6	156	Do
21	TUSHWORTH	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	48.	Do	Do	Do	5'5	150	Do
22	GRAVETT	GEORGE H	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'2	146	Do
23	BROWN	ALBERT A	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'7	149	Do
24	PORTER	HARRY E	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'0	161	Do
25	WARREN	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	44.	Do	Do	Do	5'5	146	Do
PE FIRST 26	MCCLURE	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	IRISH	Do	5'1	186	Do
PE FIRST 27	CALLAGHAN	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	60	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	150	Do
28	BOAL	JAMES W	Do	Do	Do	Do	19.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	146	Do
29	MIDWINTER	WALTER G	Do	Do	Do	Do	33.	Do	Do	Do	5'7	149	Do
30	LAWRENCE	ALFRED C	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'6	149	Do

M. Edwards Asst.

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-28 6/1/28 23761

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BENHAM	GEORGE	TRIMMER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	151	NONE
2	WRAY	HARRY WC	do	do	do	do	28	do	Do	Do	5 7	146	do
3	COX	GEORGE					27		Do		5 9	156	
4	ABBOTT	JAMES					50		Do		5 8	146	
5	MAINSBRIDGE	FREDERICK J.					18		Do		5 5	136	
6	CARVER	JAMES E					22		Do		5 9	159	
7	PERRY	JOHN VII					46		Do		5 10	160	
8	SMITH	THOMAS J					44		Do		5 8	176	
9	STAFFORD	EDWARD					27		Do		5 3	116	
10	DONALDSON	EDWARD					21		Do		5 10	150	
11	TRIGGS	CHARLES R					32		Do		5 8	156	
12	HALL	ERNEST					20		Do		5 10	151	
13	SIMS	JOHN					22		Do		5 8	149	
14	SHERMAN	HENRY					32		Do		5 9	159	
15	MALLEY	PETER					47		Do		5 10	161	
16	O'CONNELL	WILLIAM P.					29		Do		5 8	156	
17	CHURCH	FREDERICK S.					47		Do		5 5	150	
18	DORRINGTON	WILLIAM H					50		Do		5 5	146	
19	PHILBRICK	ERNEST E					36		Do		5 1	156	
20	OSMAN	GEORGE H					25		Do		Resigns to furnish		
21	HISCOCK	HERRICK					30		ENGLISH		5 5	151	
22	JONES	PERCY W					28		Do		5 5	146	
23	CURLING	MAURICE W					24		Do		5 7	146	
24	CAMPBELL	ROBERT					28		SCOTCH		6 1	169	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Relief to join Welwalsh Light.

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-100 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	POWELL	ROBERT.	CHIEF STEWARD.	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1	159.	NONE
2	ALEXANER	JAMES.	EX. 2ND. DO.	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5:7	147.	Do
3	BEALE	EDWARD.	EX. DO	Do.			46		ENGLISH N.BS.		5:11	187	
4	PERROT.	LOUIS.	RESTAURANT MANG'R				42		FRENCH		6.0	173	
5	BOULTON	ARTHUR.	WRITER.				33.		ENGLISH		5:5	110.	
6	POUNDS	JOHN.	ASST. DO.				33		DO		5:10	175	
7	M:ALPINE	KENNETH.	SMOKER'M BARKEEPER				41.		IRISH		5:6	153	
8	DUFF	ROBERT.	ASST. BARKEEPER				44		ENGLISH		5:7	174.	
9	HASKELL	FREDERICK.	-Do-				34		DO		5:7	168.	
10	ARCHER	LESLIE	-Do-				30		DO		5:7	154.	
11	LARKIN	JAMES.	-Do-				29.		IRISH		5:8	147.	
12	STEVENS	REGINALD.	STOREKEEPER.				37.		ENGLISH		5:9	158.	
13	M:CANN	THOMAS.	ASST. DO				29		IRISH		5:11	149	
14	WALLIS	JAMES.	DO DO.				29		ENGLISH		5:7	151.	
15	FRY	ALBERT.	DO DO.				20		DO		5:7	143	
16	DURHAM	JAMES.	CHEF HEAD WAITER				62.				5:7	154.	
17	BATCHELOR	WILLIAM.	HEAD. WAITER				31				5:8	162.	
18	MAHY	WILLIAM.	-DO-				27.				5:10	158	
19	KRB	OLDRICH.					35.		CZECHO SLOVAKIAN		5:7	139.	
20	SEEBACH	FRANK.					41		GERMAN		5:9	146.	
21	GURTLER	OSCAR					39.		SWISS.		5:8	170.	
22	GRIGOLI	VICTOR					33.		ITALIAN		5:6	132.	
23	GREEN	CHARLES.	SALOON STEWD				44		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:7	148.	
24	FLETT	WILLIAM.	2ND DO DO.				46.		DO	DO	5:5	149	
25	PATTINSON	ALBERT.	LINKEEPER				38.				5:8	151.	
26	BROWN	THOMAS.	ASST DO.				34				5:10	160.	
27	COOMBS	REGINALD.	DO DO				42.		N.BS.		5:8	173	
28	MAIER	CARL.	GARDENER				65		SWISS.		5:7	147	
29	HARDMAN	ALBERT.	BARBER				48.		ENGLISH		5:9	170	
30	WALMSLEY	RICHARD.					28		DO.		5:9	148.	

W Edwards Insptr.

N.Y. 23 NOV

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 (M) 4/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BOUTELOUP	EDWARD.	BARBER.	23/9/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:8	154	NONE
2	DOBSON	WILLIAM.	CLOTHES PRESSER	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5:10	158	Do
3	TOMS	CHARLES.	- Do -				54				5:5	175	
4	FITTOCK	JASPER.	SALOON PANTRY STWD				52				5:11	196	
5	WHITE	WALTER.	ONT. SALN PTY STWD				29				5:6	153	
6	HAYES	ARTHUR.	- Do -				23				5:8	148	
7	ROBINSON	CHARLES.	- Do -				36				5:11	154	
8	KENNEDY	BARLEIT.	DECK STEWARD.				50				5:8	148	
9	HEALEY	JOHN.	ASST - DO -				37				5:10	159	
10	O'DONNELL	THOMAS.	DO - DO -				35				5:8	194	
11	POTTER	HARRY.	DO - DO -				37				5:7	159	
12	MARTIN	JOHN.	SMOKE RM STWD				35				5:8	148	
13	BALDWIN	THOMAS.	ASST. SME RM DO				41				5:11	199	
14	FOWLER	FREDERICK.	DO. DO DO DO				48			N.B.S.	5:5	164	
15	HOOK	JULIUS.	LOUNGE STEWD				41			DUTCH	5:8	143	
16	LACK	HAROLD.	ASST - DO -				27			ENGLISH	5:9	151	
17	JONES	HAROLD	GARDENINGE STD				50			DO.	5:9	168	
18	JOHNSON	ARTHUR.	- DO -				39			DO	5:7	139	
19	Mc INTOSH	WILLIAM.	LIBRARIAN.				59			IRISH	5:8	192	
20	PEMBERTON	FRANCIS.	LONG GALLY STD				43			ENGLISH	5:10	158	
21	TIZARD	FREDERICK.	ASST. LONG GALLY STD				37			DO	5:7	153	
22	EVANS	HAROLD.	GYMNASIUM ATTD.				41				5:8	148	
23	PLOMER	CHARLES.	SWMG POOL ATTDT.				29				5:7	129	
24	COOK	JOHN.	MASSEUR.				36				5:9	143	
25	BEATTIE	DAVID	CHIEF B. R. STWD				52				5:8	193	
26	BAILEY	JOHN.	DECK B.R. DO				40				5:6	182	
27	NEALE	ARTHUR	1ST. CL. B. R.S.				58				5:6	170	
28	JACOBS	THOMAS	- DO -				43				5:7	156	
29	BENNETT	FRANK.	- DO -				42				5:8	160	
30	STANTON	WILLIAM.	- DO -				34				5:7	158	

W. Ewald Inspt.

N. M. OFFICE
27 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-109 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	JEVONS	HERBERT	ST. OL. B.R.S.	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	128	NONE
2	JAMESON	SAMUEL	— Do —	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	IRISH	Do	5-11	140	Do
3	GRANT	JOHN					40		ENGLISH		5-8	150	
4	COOKE	WILLIAM					46		Do		5-8	170	
5	DONLEVEY	JOHN					54				5-8	160	
6	LEATHAM	WILLIAM					53				5-6	175	
7	SMITH	ROBERT					51				5-7	160	
8	MCENTEGART	JOSEPH					50				5-8	162	
9	DODRIDGE	ARTHUR					55				5-8	158	
10	FORD	ARTHUR					54				5-8	160	
11	SMITH	ARTHUR					60				5-9	144	
12	ASHFORD	FRANK					48				5-9	160	
13	ATCHESON	THOMAS					39				5-9	138	
14	BISHOP	ERNEST					40				5-5	138	
15	RAGNALL	DANIEL					48				5-6	135	
16	DEAR	CHARLES					48				5-6	144	
17	PASSFIELD	SYDNEY					37				5-8	147	
18	IVES	VALENTINE					33				5-11	160	
19	POWELL	JOHN					54				5-8	160	
20	ARKELL	CHARLES					53				5-8	160	
21	FRITH	DOUGLAS					36				5-4	140	
22	PENNEY	PERCIVAL					45				5-6	12	
23	MCFARLANE	DOUGLAS					39		SCOTCH		5-7	144	
24	HARPER	JOHN					40		ENGLISH		5-8	160	
25	HEWITT	ROBERT					52		Do		5-6	172	
26	ROBERTS	LLEWELLYN					39				5-6	140	
27	WOODS	GEORGE					50				5-7	172	
28	O'DONNELL	HUGH					41				5-8	178	
29	ENGLAND	MAURICE					37				5-7	165	
30	PARKINSON	ALFRED	Boots.				53				5-6	170	

M Edwards, Surgeon.

23 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Over) 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 506. 1
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PALMER.	ROBERT.	Asst. BOOTS.	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	167	NONE
2	WILKIE	RICHARD.	— Do —	Do.	Do	Do	38	Do	IRISH	Do	5.6	164	Do
3	FRANCE	FREDERICK.	— Do —				32		ENGLISH		5 7	140	
4	EVANS	WILLIAM	BUGLER.				67		Do		5 7	142	
5	~~BRIDGE~~	~~D[illegible]~~	CAPTAIN'S STEWD				~~35~~		Do		~~5 6~~	~~140~~	
6	PEARI	CECIL	STAFF CPTNS Do	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	25	M	Do	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
7	MAGEE	JAMES.	PURSER'S Do				40		IRISH		5.4	150	
8	FOOTE	JOHN.	ASST Do Do				32		ENGLISH		5.11	160	
9	ROBERTS.	GEORGE	Do Do Do				20		Do.		5.11	172	
10	BURBERRY	JOHN	DOCTORS Do				28				5 7	148	
11	GARDENER	JAMES.	ASST Do Do				20				5 6	140	
12	SHORT	EVERARD	OFFICERS Do				23				5 7	150	
✓ FIRST PE 13	RYANS	JOHN.	ASST Do Do				21		SCOTCH		5 7	140	
14	BLYTHYN	ROBERT	CHIEF ENGRS Do				26		ENGLISH		5 7	140	
15	PHILP	ROBERT	STAFF CHF ENGRS Do				22		Do		5 8	148	
16	MOTT	JOHN.	ENGRS MESSMN Do				29				5 9	160	
17	TOMS	GEORGE	ASST. ENGRS STWD				27				5 9	150	
18	BUTLER.	CHARLES.	— Do —				26				5 6	150	
19	McCARTHY	HECTOR.					21				5 10	168	
20	HOPWOOD.	PETER					22				5 9	158	
21	NORRIS	FREDERICK					31				5 8	140	
22	HILL.	EVERETT.					53				5 9	150	
23	BROWN	GEORGE	CROCKERYMAN				35.				5 8	150	
24	CHISNELL	REGINALD	SILVERMAN				46				5 8	148	
25	BANKS.	JOSEPH	GLASSMAN				38				5 8	160	
26	JORDAN	WILLIAM	FRUIT STOREKEEPER				39				5 7	170	
27	CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE	LIFT ATTDT				38				5 8	160	
28	LADD.	ROBERT	— Do —				49				5 8	150	
29	JONES	ROBERT.	— Do —				53				5 9	156	
30	HOLLOWAY	JOSEPH.	— Do —				59				5 6	140	

M. Fenwick, Insptr.

M. M. OFFICE 23 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-00—6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 506.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1923, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	YOUNG	CHARLES.	S.S. HALIFAX	28/11/23	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NONE
2	BRERETON	ARTHUR	— Do —	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5 6	142	Do
3	DIBBENS	HENRY	1st. CLASS W/TR				48				5 6	164	
4	TATCHELL	FRANCIS	— Do —				50				5 9	190	
5	SEARLES	WALTER.					24				5 7	140	
6	THURSTON	FREDERICK					35				5 9	150	
7	WILLAMONT	WILFRED.					34				5 10	180	
8	HATCHER	ROY					39				5 8	148	
9	McEVOY	BERNARD					30				5 11	160	
10	JUDD.	EDWARD.					34				5 11	180	
11	CROWTHER	HENRY					61				5 8	182	
12	BOONE	ROBERT.					36				5 8	160	
13	STONE	WILLIAM.					32				5 6	140	
14	BANKS	GORDON					37				5 7	119	
15	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN					32				5 8	140	
16	SMITH	WILLIAM.					23				5 5	120	
17	SHIPTON	JAMES.					41				5 6	160	
18	HILL	TERRNLEY					30				5 8	140	
19	WATERMAN	CHARLES.					24				5 9	140	
20	CROXSON	SIDNEY					23				5 6	140	
21	HUBBARD.	JOHN					32				5 8	160	
22	PHILLIPS.	HAROLD.					30				5 6	140	
23	BRADSHAW	HENRY					34				5 6	136	
24	SMITHSON	HAROLD.					36				5 5	155	
25	DRYSDALE	JAMES.					41				5 6	140	
26	IVERSAGE	RANDOLPH					33				5 7	154	
27	SMITH	HILARY					20				5 8	150	
28	BENHAM	HAROLD.					30				5 8	154	
29	WELLS	JAMES.					47				5 7	136	
30	PAULL	EDGAR.					28				5 8	150	

PER FIRST

Welsh Insp't -

M. M. OFFICE
27 NOV 23
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PROWSE	LAURENCE	1ST CLASS WAITER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	140	NONE
2	JONES	SIDNEY	Do.	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5 5	150	Do
3	FEARNLEY	EDWARD					50				5 8	150	
4	DAVIS	LEONARD					32				5 8	140	
5	LE MARECHAL	WILFRED					19				5 7	130	
6	DOBSON	REGINALD					36				5 6	150	
7	BERNARD	ARTHUR					25				5 8	148	
8	FELLINGHAM	JOHN					30				5 10	150	
9	WILLIS	WILLIAM					33				5 9	160	
10	GALLOWAY	ARTHUR					28				5 5	130	
11	ROBBINS	FREDERICK					20				5 8	150	
12	TOSDEVINE	CLAUDE					43				5 8	170	
13	BERMINGHAM	EDWARD					40				5 5	130	
14	HAMLIN	ALEXANDER					31				5 3	110	
15	TUBBS	ALBERT					35				5 10	145	
16	CAVE	ARTHUR					20				5 6	130	
17	ROBERTS	CHARLES					31				5 7	140	
18	SAWYER	PERCY					35				5 9	155	
19	LATOY	GEORGE					26				5 8	148	
20	LONG	GEORGE					35				5 8	140	
21	MCCREE	HENRY					55		IRISH		5 7	140	
22	SHAN	HARRY					21		ENGLISH		5 8	140	
23	LEAVEY	RUEBEN					24		Do		5 8	160	
24	BATTELL	GERALD					29				5 3	120	
25	GREGORY	FRANCIS					25				5 11	160	
26	TOLLIFFE	ALBERT					22				5 8	160	
27	NORRIS	CYRIL					26				5 10	146	
28	PUNCH	RICHARD					24				5 7	140	
29	STEMP	FREDERICK					30		WELSH		5 11	165	
30	PARKER	ALFRED					35		ENGLISH		5 7	135	

W. F. Edwards, Master.

M. M. OFFICE
27 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

3-00 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	HILL	WILFRED.	1ST CLASS WAITER	27/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	160	NONE
2	McCORMACK	JOHN.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5 6	130	Do
3	JAMES	CHARLES.					37				5 7	131	
4	OSLER.	CHARLES.					40				5 6	160	
5	HANNAY.	CECIL.					32				5 7	140	
6	WOOD	ALFRED					25				5 7	140	
7	LEROY	LOUIS					45				5 6	172	
8	GLASSBROOK	GEORGE					20				5 11	160	
9	MCEVOY	JOHN					23				6 1	176	
10	BIBBY	JOHN					37				5 4	130	
11	SIRATTA	BERTRAM					28				5 6	170	
12	DITTL.	ADOLF					46		CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN		5 8	160	
13	ATKINSON.	GEORGE					38		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	180	
14	CHAPPLE	ALFRED.					20		Do	Do	5 6	136	
15	PACK.	LESLIE					20				5 7	140	
16	MURRAY	JOSEPH					28				5 9	140	
17	BLACKBURNE	ISAAC					34				5 6	140	
18	MORTON	THOMAS	ASST ENGR'S				33				5 9	156	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. Wavaker Engst.

M. OFFICE
27 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5.000 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192* .

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	JONES.	WILLIAM.	BATH STEWARD	23/11/25.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	64	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:5	140.	NONE
2	WILSON	JOHN.	- Do -	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5:5	156.	do
3	RUMBOLD	FRANK.	- Do -				53				5:9	135.	
4	WATTS	HARRY.	Asst. PANTRY SIND				59				5:5	146.	
5	HOUGHTON	EDWARD.	- Do -				21				5:5	140	
6	TWINE	PERCY.					37				5:0	136.	
7	POWELL	CHARLES.					24				5:8	140	
8	OSBORNE	RICHARD.					65		IRISH		5:5	146	
9	HARRIS	ALBERT.					46		ENGLISH		5-8	145.	
10	TIMMINS	RONALD.					27		Do		5:4	120	
11	HALLIDAY.	ARCHIBALD.					24				5:6	148.	
12	WEAVER	PHILIP.					27				5:7	140	
13	LEMASURIER	LOUIS.					47				5:8	150	
14	CUTLER	JOHN.					20				5:5	140	
15	SMITH	JOHN.					25				5:4	136	
16	SANGER	ARTHUR.					21				5:5	145.	
17	HUNT	GEORGE.					29				5:7	140.	
18	HASKELL	GUY.					20				5:7	145.	
19	WARNE	PERCY.					33				5:10	154.	
20	LOWE	JOHN.					22				5:5	140	
21	JACKSON	WILLIAM.					52				5:6	158.	
22	KINGMAN	EDWARD.	COMMIS WAITER				18				5:11	140.	
23	GIRLING	EDWARD.	- Do -				18				5:5	126.	
24	LEWIN	JACK.					18				5:7	130.	
25	BAKER	LESLIE.					17				5:4	126.	
26	PARKER	LEONARD.					18				5:6	135.	
27	JENKINS	NORMAN.					18				5:5	130.	
28	MULLARKY	JAMES.					16				5:6	140	
29	HILL	SIDNEY.					17				5:7	135.	
30	GOODRIDGE	JAMES.					16				5:5	130.	

RE FIRST

M Edwards, Insptr.

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5.000 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
P.E. FIRST 1	CHARD	ROY.	COMMISWRITER	23/11/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	126.	None
2	RIX	FREDERICK	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'7	130.	Do
3	CURRY	GEORGE	—Do—				16.				5'6	128.	
4	REEVE	CLAUDE	—Do—				18				5'3	130	
5	STERNO	JOHN.	—Do—				17				5'5	128.	
P.E. FIRST 6	HALF PENNEY	HERBERT.	—Do—				14				5'8	136	
7	HOLNESS	JAMES.	STEWARDS BOY				15				5'3	120.	
8	SPRINGETT	REGINALD.	—Do—				17.				5'4	126	
9	LLOYD	MAURICE	—Do—				14				5'0	120.	
10	HILL	JOHN.	—Do—				16.				5'2	126	
11	DIXON	GORDON.	—Do—				16.				5'7	146	
12	JOYNSON	JOHN.	NIGHT STEWARD				48.				5'4	135.	
13	GHEY	ERNEST.	—Do—				60				5'8	146	
14	LOADER	FREDERICK.	—Do—				44				5'7	150	
15	JONES	JOHN.	—Do—				56				5'9	165	
16	DAWICK	WILLIAM.	—Do—				64				5'9	170.	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M.F. Welch Insp't.

M. M. OFFICE
27 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-XD 6/7/26 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	SMITH	HERBERT.	CHIEF 2ND CLASS STEWD	23/11/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	152.	NONE
2	METCALFE	LESLIE.	1ST DO DO DO DO	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	197.	Do.
3	McCREADIE	JOHN.	1ST BARKEEPER				32				5-9	175.	
4	STILES	EDGAR.	2ND CL' SALOON STWD				36				5-4	148.	
5	COUGHTREY	ALBERT.	Do Do 2ND DO Do				25				6-7	162.	
6	PENNEY	FRANK.	2ND CL' DECK Do				39				5-10	171.	
7	STRUGNELL	FREDERICK.	Do Do 1ST DECK Do				31				6-7	164.	
8	MULLARKEY	JAMES.	Do Do S.R. STEWD				43				5-7	153.	
9	BARK	THOMAS.	Do Do 1ST S.R. Do				24				5-9	154.	
10	WOOD	RICHARD.	2ND CL' LOUNGE STD				23				5-6	148.	
11	VICK	GEORGE.	Do Do LIBRARY Do				60				5-10	185.	
12	MANUEL	ARTHUR.	WIRELESS STEWARD				32				5-6	153.	
13	LLOYD	JAMES.	BARBER				36				5-5	147.	
14	SMITH	THOMAS.	Do				20				5-9	168.	
15	HUBBARD	HARRY.	2ND CL' PANTRY STWD				24				5-6	151.	
16	McLAUCHLIN	DANIEL.	Do Do S.R. Do				49				5-7	164.	
17	LAUGHLIN	JAMES.	Do.				39				5-6	157.	
18	LOONEY	ROBERT.					32				5-7	164.	
19	WHITING	LEONARD.					50				6-0	175.	
20	ISAACS	RALPH.					41				5-8	167.	
21	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES.					35				5-6	159.	
22	WEBB	ARTHUR.					34				5-5	163.	
23	BUNTING	HERBERT.					52				5-9	182.	
24	HUNTER	ARCHIBALD.					36				5-8	159.	
25	CLINT	STANLEY.					36				5-7	159.	
26	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT.					36				5-6	159.	
27	DURRANT	HORACE.					36				5-9	163.	
28	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM.					40				5-10	196.	
29	GODFROY	ROBERT.					40				5-8	161.	
30	TWIGG	HENRY.					23				5-9	166.	

M. Elizabeth Shaft.

M. M. OFFICE 23 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-930 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BAILEY	CHARLES.	2ND CL. BR. STEWARD.	23/10/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'9	173.	None
2	MAGGS	ALBERT.	- Boots.	Do	Do	Do	34.	Do	Do.	Do.	5'10	159.	Do
3	FRANKS	EDWARD.	LIFT ATTDT.				44		Do	Do	5'7	130.	
4	CAMERON-HAINES	DOUGLAS.	- Do -				52		Do	Do	5'8	139.	
5	BOYES	NORMAN.	2ND CL. WAITER.				19.		Do	Do.	5'8	137.	
6	DREYER	FREDERICK.	- Do -				31.		NORWEGIAN.		5'7	140.	
7	LEACH	CHARLES					29		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'5	149.	
8	BETTLEY	ERNEST.					27		Do.	Do.	5'7	153	
9	NORTHROP	STANLEY.					28.				5'9	164	
10	NEALE	ARTHUR.					24				5'6	132.	
11	TAYLOR	CYRIL.					19				5'2	120	
12	HUNT	JAMES.					36.				5'4	140.	
13	MANSER	CYRIL.					32				6'0	150	
14	GOULDER	SYDNEY.					25				5'6	140.	
15	DURKIN	ERNEST.					48.				5'7	155.	
16	FOSSE	HOWARD.					23				5'8	148	
17	BATH	HENRY.					39				5'6	152.	
18	ANDREWS	BERTRAM.					21.				5'7	149.	
19	BURTON	WILLIAM.					23				5'6	151	
20	HIBDIGE	WILLIAM.					32				5'7	164	
21	JACQUES	FREDERICK					22				6'7	168	
22	CORNFORTH	GERALD.					32				6'8	146	
23	FEEHAN	TIMOTHY.					28		WELSH.		5'5	138	
24	TOMKINS	HAROLD.					19.		ENGLISH.		5'7	146	
25	MARSHALL	CYRIL.					26		Do.		5'7	151.	
26	PERROTT	WALTER.					26.		Do		5'7	168	
27	FURBER	JOSEPH.					34		Do		5'6	150.	
28	WOODWARD	FREDERICK.					25.		Do		5'5	148.	
29	RAWLINGS	ERNEST.					19.		Do		5'6	140	
30	LEAH	DOUGLAS.					20.		Do.		5'9	152	

M. Ewald Purser.

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	JAMES	REGINALD	2ND CL. WAITER.	23/11/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	X	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5·7	145	None
2	MORRIS	ERIC.	- Do -	"	"	"	19	"	Do.	Do.	5·5	131	"
3	GROSSEY	VICTOR.	- Do -				27.				5·11	162	
4	BROADWAY	HERBERT.	- Do -				19				6·1	165	
5	GRIERSON	ROY.	- Do -				24.				5·9	148.	
6	JONES	SEYMOUR.	2ND CL. ASST. PHYSICIAN'D				36				5·8	140.	
7	WALLACE	HERBERT.	- Do -				40				5·6	138.	
8	GREGG	JAMES	- Do -				28.				5·7	144.	
9	DAVENPORT	LEONARD.	- Do -				26				5·10	183	
10	EVANS	HENRY.	- Do -				20				5·5	136	
11	KEATING	WILLIAM	- Do -				31.				5·5	140	
12	MORTIMER	WILFRED	COMMIS WAITER.				15.				5·4	125.	
13	JONES	HUGH.	- Do -				18.		WELSH.		5·6	130	
14	RIDOUT	FREDERICK.	- Do -				16		ENGLISH.		5·7	130.	
15 FIRST P.S.	PLAYER	ALFRED	- Do -				17		Do.		6·0	138.	
16	MITCHELL	WILLIAM.	- Do -				18.				5·4	130	
17	TOZER	EDWARD.	- Do -				18.				5·9	136	
✓ 18 FIRST P.S.	ROCHE	CHRISTOPHER.	STEWARD'S BOY.				16				5·2	128.	
19	FORREST	BERTRAM	- Do -				16				5·2	126	
20	MAXWELL	THOMAS.	- Do -				15				5·2	124	
21	SUMMERS	STEPHEN.	- Do -				15.				4·10	91	
22	BALSDON	CHARLES.	NIGHT STEWARD.				68.				5·4	141	
23	~~YOUNG~~	~~LEONARD.~~	- Do -				51.				5·6	149	
24	THATCHER	GEORGE	- Do -	23/11/28.	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	50.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·10	164	NONE
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. Walsh, Insp.

M. OF L.
23 NOV 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW,

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 130

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	1	PRUTTON	STANLEY	CHIEF 3RD CL. STEWARD	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	156	NONE
	2	FENN	CHARLES	ASST. CHF. - DO -	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	6.1	144	Do
	3	MANSFIELD	JACK	ASST. BARKEEPER.				31				5.9	185	
	4	LEIGH	EDWIN	3RD CL. SAL STEWARD.				21				5.8	145	
(	5	SCEVITY	THOMAS	3RD CL. PANTRY - DO -				43				5.7	149	
	6	LLOYD	HERBERT	BARBER.				27				5.5	132.	
(	7	NICOLL	FREDERICK	3RD CL. WAITER.				51				5.7	158	
	8	COOK	JOHN	- DO -				31				5.10	154	
	9	YATES	JOHN					50				5.7	148	
	10	SHAW	JACK					30				5.7	144	
✓	11	COLES	WILLIAM					28				5.6	153	
	12	HYDE	WILLIAM					23				5.8	151	
	13	WILKERSON	HENRY					42				5.5	141	
	14	LIDDLE	BURGESS					32				5.6	148	
	15	JONES	JOHN					29				5.8	147	
	16	WILLS	WILLIAM					39				5.10	159	
	17	LILLY	PERCY					28				5.8	148	
	18	WILLCOCKS	HENRY					39				5.10	148	
(	19	ARNOTT	HENRY					50				5.9	184	
	20	WYLDE	JAMES					28				5.7	148	
(	21	CHANDLER	WILLIAM					35				5.8	151	
	22	MOORE	JOSEPH					28				5.10	164	
	23	FREEBORN	WILLIAM					22				5.8	161	
	24	TAYLOR	JAMES					20				5.6	158	
	25	STRANGE	WILLIAM					35				5.7	161	
	26	EASTWELL	CECIL.					35				5.10	175	
(	27	ATTRELL	GEORGE					19				5.7	151	
(	28	ILDERTON	GEORGE					43				5.6	149	
(	29	JOHNSON	HENRY					46				5.5	148	
	30	BROWN	GEORGE					25				5.6	153	

FIRST PE

W. E. Walsh, Master.

M. M. OFFICE
27 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-08 6-7-28 32-61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BIRKETT.	RICHARD	3RD CL WAITER	23/11/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:7	164	NONE
2	SEYMOUR	WILLIAM	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do.	Do.	5:4	131	Do
3	~~CHARD~~	~~LESLIE~~	-DO-				21				5-6	146	
4	CHILDS.	HARRY.	-DO-	23/11/28	SO'TON	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:8	150	NONE
5	~~BROWN~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~3RD CL. ASST. PTY. STWD.~~				34				5:4	160	
6	BROWN	ARTHUR	-DO-	23/11/28	S.'TON	No.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:9	140	NONE
7	SHORT	JESSE	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5:5	137	Do
8	CREWYS	THEODORE	CHIEF G.H. STEWARD				29				5:8	164	
9	CASSELDON	FREDERICK	G.H. STEWARD.				32				5:9	168	
10	WILLIAMS	THOMAS.	-DO-				62				5:5	140	
11	JOLLIFFE	WILLIAM	-DO-				42				5:7	152	
12	LIPMAN	GEORGE	-DO-				26				5:8	161	
13	LANGLER	JAMES	-DO-				49				5:8	154	
14	LOCK	ERNEST	-DO-				41				5:7	162	
15	JORDON	RHYS	-DO-				41				5:7	182	
16	HAMILTON	MONCRIEF	-DO-				52				5:9	184	
17	DUTTON	HENRY.	NIGHT STEWARD.				52				5:7	142	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M.E. Walsh Dept.

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-100 6/1/28 21/8

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BLAND	JAMES	CHIEF	23 NOV 28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	198	NONE
2	~~VERHAEGHE~~	FRANCIS	E Do	Do	Do	Do	65	Do	BELGIAN		5 9	146	Do
3	DELUCA	ALFRED	Ex Ex Do	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	56	M	ITALIAN		5-9	168	NONE
4	REDDING	ALBERT	Ex Ex Ex Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
5	LEIGH	ALBERT	SAUCE COOK				25		Do	Do.	5:7	156	
6	GAGLIARDI	ELVINO	Ex Do AND ENTREE' Do				29		ITALIAN		5.6	138	
7	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	Ex ASST SAUCE COOK				31		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	145	
8	TORO	FRANCISCO	SOUP Do				46		SPANISH		5.6	136	
9	LONG	ARTHUR	ASST Do Do				32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	141	
10	THOMAS	GEORGE	FISH Do				25		Do	Do	5.9	138	
11	CLARKE	ARTHUR	ASST Do Do				25				5.6	145	
12	MC KELLAR	HECTOR	Ex Do Do Do				25				5.8	141	
13	GORE	BENJAMIN	VEG AND ENTREMETIER C'K				23				5.6	134	
14	FRECKLETON	JOHN	Ex VEG COOK				28				5.9	156	
15	CLARK	RODNEY	ASST Do Do				20				5.7	141	
16	NANCARROW	HORATIO	Ex Do Do Do				41				5.5	140	
17	BANNELL	JOHN	ROAST COOK				39				5.5	154	
18	JORDON	HOMER	Ex Do Do				32				5.7	138	
19	GREGORY	JAMES	ASST Do Do				23				5.7	140	
20	MC NAMEE	JOHN	Ex Do Do Do				32				5.6	145	
21	OTTINO	JOHN	LARDER Do				45		ITALIAN		5.8	168	
22	PERKINS	ROBERT	Ex Do Do				45		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	
23	WOOD	HERBERT	ASST Do Do				29		Do	Do	5.7	126	
24	PERKES	PHILLIP	Ex Do Do Do				19		Do	Do	5.6	146	
25	MASIMEL	FRANCIS	HORS D'OEUVRIERE				48		FRENCH		5.7	146	
26	ARCHER	REGINALD	GRILL COOK				32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	
27	HENBEST	CHARLES	Ex Do Do				31		Do	Do	5.9	138	
28	CAVE	ERNEST	ASST Do Do				30				5.6	140	
29	MARTIN	ARTHUR	KITCHEN CLERK				26				6.0	178	
30	MC NAMARA	PATRICK	2ND COOK				48				5.4	191	

M Edwards Asst

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

26

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] 11/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	TAYLOR	CHARLES	2ND CLASS COOK	23 NOV 28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	132	NONE
2	PURDUE	REGINALD	DO DO VEG DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO
3	ASTON	WILLIAM	DO DO GRILL DO				27				5.8	134	
FIRST PEA	CARTER	GEORGE	DO DO ROAST DO				34				5.6	150	
5	MASON	WILLIAM	EX 2ND CLASS COOK				44				5.10	151	
6	TURNER	ROBERT	2ND CLASS ASST VEG DO				29				4.5	131	
7	WHEELER	CECIL	KITCHEN PORTER				35				5.7	160	
8	GIBSON	HENRY	PETTY MESS COOK				28		SCOTCH		5.7	142	
9	JACKSON	JAMES	ASST P.M. DO				38		ENGLISH		5.8	141	
10	WILTSHIRE	PERCY	NIGHT DO				29		DO		5.4	132	
11	DAVIS	WILLIAM	DO PORTER				36				5.5	145	
12	WHELAN	JAMES	SHIPS COOK				33				5.8	141	
13	JOWETT	HENRY	ASST DO DO				26				5.4	142	
14	ALBERTI	CAESAR	ITALIAN DO				59		ITALIAN		5.2	139	
15	SMITH	MICHAEL	JEW DO				39		HEBREW	BRITISH	5.3	137	
16	VAN OCKEN	AUGUST	CONFECTIONER				55		BELGIAN		5.11	150	
17	LOCKE	HENRY	EX DO				37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	145	
18	LEAL	ALEXANDER	ASST DO				24		DO	DO	5.2	132	
19	POWELL	THOMAS	DO DO				38		WELSH	DO	5.2	136	
20	FLEET	GEORGE	CHIEF BAKER				36		ENGLISH		5.5	135	
21	GRAYER	THOMAS	2ND DO				29		DO		5.6	143	
22	TAYLOR	GEORGE	EX DO DO				24				5.4	139	
23	GREEN	WILLIAM	EX EX 2ND DO				45				5.4	135	
24	FLIGHT	HERBERT	3RD DO				35				5.5	138	
25	BUICK	FRANCIS	DO DO				31		SCOTCH		5.7	140	
26	HARROLD	GEORGE	ASST DO				32		ENGLISH		5.6	152	
27	ROSS	HORACE	DO DO				52		DO		5.2	138	
28	ROYL	FREDERICK	DO DO				22		DO		5.3	136	
29	WAYWELL	ALBERT	CHIEF BUTCHER				53		DO		5.8	142	
30	GILLIES	JOHN	2ND DO				49		SCOTCH		5.11	181	

W Edwards Supt.

M. M. OFF
23 NOV 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

6-7/28 21/01

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	RIDDELL	HUGH	Ex 2ND BUTCHER	23 NOV 28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	170	NONE
2	LEE	WALTER	2ND	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5.5	200	Do
3	MONK	MONTAGUE	Ex Do	Do			24		ENGLISH		5.6	190	
4	STEWART	WILLIAM	Do Do	Do			50		SCOTCH		5.5	160	
5	BUNNEY	WILLIAM	ASST	Do			21		ENGLISH		5.4	152	
6	PERKINS	LEONARD	Do	Do			22		Do		5.7	137	
7	CORBIDGE	FRANK	Do	Do			20				5.7	168	
8	COGAN	JAMES	1ST ASST	Cook			32				5.3	140	
9	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	- Do -				25				5.6	150	
10	WILLIAMS	JOHN	ASSISTANT	Cook			22				5.3	126	
11	WATERMAN	FRANCIS	- Do -				19				5.4	138	
12	WARREN	DOUGLAS					19				5.6	170	
13	HOBBS	ALBERT					25				5.6	152	
14	HOBBS	THOMAS					31				5.4	147	
15	MARSHMAN	ALFRED					22				5.5	160	
16	HARDWICK	GEORGE					25				5.4	168	
17	ADAMS	HENRY					33				5.8	140	
18	WATSON	EDWARD					44				5.3	140	
19	WILSON	OSWALD					28				5.2	165	
20	ROWE	FRANCIS					45				5.4	136	
21	ROUSELL	WILLIAM					26				5.2	130	
22	JOBEL	WILLIAM					40				5.5	141	
23	FRANEY	JAMES					25				5.5	138	
24	SIZER	FRANK					22				5.8	159	
25	DEAN	CHARLES					25				5.7	143	
26	HARROLD	HUBERT					29				5.9	142	
27	RANCE	GEORGE					20				5.10	157	
28	LAWRIE	GEORGE					46				5.5	130	
29	TURPIE	JAMES					28				5.9	157	
30	JOHNS	FRANK					49				5.10	140	

J. F. Walsh - Asst.

U.S. IMM. OFFICER (23 NOV 1928)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-28 6/1/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PEAKS	CHARLES	ASSISTANT COOK	23 NOV 28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	130	NONE
2	UNDERWOOD	GASTON	-Do.	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-9	148	Do
3	? DANIEL	JOACHIM.	-Do				21		FRENCH		5-8	150	
4	PETERSON	ALFRED	APPRENTICE COOK				17		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	174	
5	COCKRAN	RICHARD	Do				18		Do	Do	5-6	128	
6	HEDGE	CEDRIC	Do				17				5-8	129	
7	DEAN	CHARLES	Do				17				5-8	126	
8	KILBURN	MARGARET	LEADING STEWARDESS				37	FEMALE			5-5	148	
9	CARRALLY	BLANCHE	STEWARDESS				49	Do			5-2	121	
10	DAVIES	SARAH	Do				47				5-7	153	
11	COCKBAIN	HILDA					51				5-6	140	
12	MCNICHOL	JANET					38				5-5	145	
13	FENN	AMY					37				5-7	134	
14	HODGKINS	NELLIE					28				5-5	136	
15	OSBORNE	HILDA					39				5-7	148	
16	ALLAN	ALICE					45				5-3	160	
17	HILTON	MINNIE					44				5-0	120	
18	HURST	BLANCHE					27				5-6	141	
19	MOLYNEUX	ELIZABETH					38				5-0	126	
20	MERCER	HANNAH					45				5-5	140	
21	COOPER	FLORENCE					30		IRISH		5-7	150	
22	LLOYD	FLORENCE					32		ENGLISH		5-6	136	
23	RYERS	NORAH					30		Do		5-5	138	
24	CAULDWELL	ISOBEL					31				5-6	135	
25	FAIRBROTHER	KATHRINE					34				5-3	140	
26	MACDONALD	NELLIE					42				5-5	136	
27	REMNANT	GRACE					32				5-3	128	
28	BRUHNS	FREDA					32		GERMANY		5-4	138	
29	CAMPBELL	CHERRY					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	121	
30	LORD	ALICE					29		Do	Do	5-1	136	

W. Ewalsh Insp't.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

5-00 6-28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BUDDING	ROWENA	STEWARDESS	BKNN 28	SOUTHAMPTON.	N	34	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
2	MITCHELL	ALICE	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.5	128	Do
3	GOUGH	ANNA	Do				39		BOHEMIAN	BRITISH BY MARRIAGE	5.7	136	
4	DACRE-TYLER	MILORED	LADY HAIRDRESSER				36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	56	
5	KANANAGH	MARY	SWIMMING POOL ATTDT				42		Do	Do	5.6	8	
6	RITCHIE	FLORENCE	SHOP	Do			30				5.7	138	
7	REYNOLDS	MARY	KIOSK	Do			29				5.7	120	
8	RODWAY	HANNAH	BATH	Do			32				5.7	150	
9	SCOTT	FLORENCE	Do	Do			38				5.1	28	
10	TURNER	ANNIE					45				5.3	140	
11	DAY	ELIZABETH					40				5.5	140	
12	CLARKE	MURIEL					36				5.4	141	
13	MUSSON	ETHEL					26				5.6	128	
14	RAPLEY	NORAH					31				5.6	129	
15	PIATT	MARGARET					39				5.7	130	
16	BRIGGS	FRANCIS					33				5.5	140	
17	WOOD	JANET					40				5.5	141	
18	BRAY	NORAH					26				5.3	136	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. Ewalsh, Inspt.

M. M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Gpo 4/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	LAWLER	JAMES W	PURSER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	159	NONE
~~FIRST PE 2~~	~~FISCHOFF~~	~~OSCAR~~	~~SEC'T. ASS'T. PURSER~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~		~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	6.1	160	~~Do~~
~~FIRST PE~~	~~POWELL~~	~~H~~	~~ASS'T. PURSER~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~		~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	5.7	149	~~Do~~
4	WATSON	SYDNEY E	MUSICIAN	23/11/28	SOTON	No	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE
5	BACKHOUSE	FREDERICK	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.5	146	Do
6	PERTEN	CECIL	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	6.0	149	Do
7	MARKS	DENNIS	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.10	136	Do
8	AMOS	FRANK B.	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5.8	149	Do
9	GARDNER	CHARLES	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.11	156	Do
10	DAVIES	TREVOR	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.9	149	Do
11	GREENE	CHARLES F.X.	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6.0	171	Do
12	FINLOW	ALBERT H	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.10	159	Do
13	MELLOR	HERBERT	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5.10	156	Do
14	SULLIVAN	JOHN	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5.9	140	Do
PE FIRST 15	MURRAY	ROBERT W	3RD. JUN3RDENG.	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6.2	161	Do
FIRST 16	KITE	RICHARD	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5.11	152	Do
FIRST.	GENTRY	WALTER. G.	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	6.0	189	Do
FIRST 18	POCOCK	GEORGE	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5.3	136	Do
PE FIRST 19	AMOR	NORMAN J.	ORD'Y SEAMAN ~~DECK BOY~~	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.7	136	Do
PE FIRST 20	BAINES	RICHARD	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.5	129	Do
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 27 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Resigns Lawler
Resigns Powell
Resigns Fischoff

J. F. Walsh, Supt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

5400 12/1/28 20/9668

5300 6/1/28 22/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
PE FIRST 1	WARWICK	ELDON	3RD CL WAITER	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	N/o	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	179	NONE
2	MURRAY	WILLIAM	2ND STEWARD	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.9	140	Do
PE FIRST 3	HOW	ALBERT V	3RD CL WAITER	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.9	142	Do
PE FIRST 4	CHURCHILL	ALEXANDER P.	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5	186	Do
5	CATTERALL	FREDERICK S.	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5	183	Do
6	DUNN	HARRY EJ	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5	147	Do
PE FIRST 7	GUEST	THOMAS H.	HOSTPANTRYSTD	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5	157	Do
PE FIRST 8	HOUSE	HARRY	ASST SAUCECOOK	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5	183	Do
PE FIRST 9	WEBB	ARTHUR R.	HOSTCOOK	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5	186	Do
10	GRANT	ROBERT H.	BATHKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5	186	Do
11	MILES	WILLIAM J.	3RD CL WAITER	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5	149	Do
12	COOK	WILLIAM G. M.	CHIEFSTWDS STW	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5	138	Do
13	WILSON	EDWARD	3RD CL WAITER	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	138	Do.
14	SEMPLE	ALEXANDER.	3RD CL WAITER	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do.	Do	5.10	135	Do
P.E. FIRST 15	MORTON	THOMAS. B.	ASST. PANIRYSTWD	Do.	Do.	Do.	54	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	140	Do.
PE FIRST 16	GRAY	SAMUEL J.	COMMIS WAITER	Do	Do.	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5.0	100	Do
PE FIRST 17	LEDBURY	MARGARET K.	STEWARDESS	Do	Do	Do	36	FMALE	Do	Do	5.6	129	Do
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. Walsh Dept.

M. M. OFFICE
27 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

S Moscombe Deputy Supt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-27

4-30 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm. PROTHERO, MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of DECEMBER 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
PE FIRST 1	AMBROSE	GEORGE A	CHIEF 2ND STWD	23/11/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	160	NONE
FIRST 2	HOLBROOKE	JOSEPH	MUSICIAN	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5 10	147	Do
FIRST 3	HARRISON.	DAN	—Do—	24/11/28	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	6/3	194	Do
4				Being transfered to Cunard Line Steamer at New York.									
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/1/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm PROTHERO, MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of DECEMBER 1928.

.....
.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

140

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK DEC 1 - 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
PE FIRST 1	ASHCROFT	OSCAR	~~SURGEON~~ PURSER	24/11/28	1 SOTON	NO	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	161	NONE
PE FIRST 2	POWNALL	HARVEY	ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5.5	136	Do
PE FIRST 3	BENNETT	ALBERT J	3RD CLK	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.5	130	Do
PE FIRST 4	DOWNEY	JEREMIAH	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.11	150	Do
5	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 24 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

M Elwaker Insptr

Wm Moncombe Asst
American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Nov. 24, 1928.

NO. 1021

Seen for the journey
to the United States
American Vice Consl.

American Consulate.
NOV 24 1928
Southampton.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34

12-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Prothero
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of DECEMBER 1928.

W E Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexic[illegible]
Bulgarian.	Mont[illegible]
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islande[illegible]
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DEC 1 1928
181454

141

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Davendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Davendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

Examining and Inspecting Officer

Jan 12-1-28

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	U. K.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Adm.	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	U. S. Res.				TOTAL PASSENGERS
CABIN	15				5	49	3				72
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE	67				4	14			29		114
TOTAL	82				9	63	3		29		186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

91
728

16—430

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	23 49	72
2nd Cabin	4	114
Steerage	100 14	186
Total	123 63	

2 Crew inf
2 M.C. not counted
3 M.C. included
(Billing only by E.B.)

Pres. Roosevelt

M.S.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 12 TA & PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "RESIDENT ROOSEVELT". *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 23. NOVEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MURPHY	ANASTASIA	49		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinakill	N.9.113	Dublin	20 Sept. 28	Ireland	Ballinakill
2		CONROY	JOHN	39		M	S	Fireman	Yes	"	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Durrow	330360	Washington	7 Dec., 27	America	Philadelphia
3		SHAW	MABEL KATHLEEN	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	"	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Birr	18977	Dublin	12 November 8	Ireland	Birr
4		KENNEY	AGNES	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleconnell	390201	Washington	11 June 1928	America	Washington
5		McGUIRE	HUGHIE	8		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	"	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Murroe	4018	Cobh	8 October 28	Ireland	Murroe
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12 Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

12

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 1 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by him or other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister Ellen Murphy, Ballinakill, Co. Carlow.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	4	Jersey	Home 6 Baldwin Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	No Permnt.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
2	Brother Thomas Conroy, Durrow, Leix.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	2	Philadelphia	Home 4762 Silverwood St. Philadelphia, Pa. 12-15-27	No Permnt.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
3	Father Robert Shaw, Dromoyle, Birr, Offaly.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	Self	Over	No			Grand-aunt Isabell Fowler, 14 Spruce St., New Rochelle, NY.	No Permnt.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Fair	Brown	None
4	Mother Bridget Lee, Morroe, Castle, Connel, Limerick.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	8	Washington	Husband William Kenney, New Willard Hotel Washington, D.C. 7-7-28	No Permnt.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
5	Father Anthony McGuire, Murroe, Limerick.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Aunt 1613 Pea Street, Washington, D.C. Catherine Collins.	No Permnt.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the Pres.Roosevelt. , from Cobh , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York.

A. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

143

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of November December, 19 28

at New York.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

2 TA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED S.S. * PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT * Passengers sailing from BREMEN NOV.21ST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name. 2	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DIEKEL	WILLIAM	30		M	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1077	COLOGNE	7.31.28	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
2	TRANSFER 3762	HEISLER	ELISABETH	38		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	15809	WARSAW	10.3.28	POLAND	WARSAW
3		SEITER	MARTA	19		F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	49926	STUTTGART	8.11.28	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM
4		WAIDMANN	BERTA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	POLAND	DO	POLAND	HALICZ	321	BERLIN	11.6.28	DO	BERLIN
5	1070147	BERBERICH	JOHANNA	26		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	117	COLOGNE	9.25.28	DO	FRANKFURT
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a post of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Dec 1st, 1928

111

2

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by passenger, relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, State, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Time or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	2																								3
11	FATHER: FR. DINKEL, FRANKFURT, HALLGARTENSTR. 62	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y			FRIEND: HENRY JARO, 545 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER: ELVIRA TORERQUIST, STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN	DELA.	MILFORD	Y	SEE C 25	Y	N			HUSBAND: CHARLES H. HEISLER, MILFORD, DELA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
33	FATHER: THEODOR SEITER, PFORZHEIM, NEBENIUSSTR. 4	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	DO		Y	N		AUNT: BERTHA SCHMIDT, 510 GARFIELD AVE, JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
44	SISTER: P. GILDENER, BERLIN, REICHENBERGERSTR. 75/76	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	N			HUSBAND: DR. ABRAHAM WAIDMANN, 1431 CAMBRIDGE ST. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
55	MOTHER: J. KIRCHMANN, FRANKFURT, FRIEDBERGERLANDSTR. 114	DO	L.I. HUNTINGTON	Y	DO		Y	Y	1923-1928 L.I.	HUSBAND: KARL HERBERICH, Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Bremen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore Beek

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1928

at NewYork.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

145

I, Fred.C.Devendorf., Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of November, 1920

at New York.

1st December

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" ..... Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOV.21ST, 1928

NON TECHNICAL ADVISED

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RIEDINGER	KATHERINA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	FELLBERG	290	VIENNA	10.18.28	AUSTRIA	BADEN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

61

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28

146

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. 3	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	22 If yes— Year or period, if years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	35 Color of Eyes	36 Marks of identification 3
1	FATHER:VICTOR RABITSCH, LINZ,ADOLF PURTSCHERST.18	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C 25	Y	N			HUSBAND:WILHELM RIEDINGER, 274 EVERGREEN AVE,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Bremen.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of November, 19 28

at New York.

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

147

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf., Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, (Make whichever foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 19 22

at New York.

Montgomery
U.S. Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4850

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List SEA POST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. President Roosevelt. *Passengers sailing from* Bremen, Germany, November 21st, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	FOCKE.	Christian	35		M	M	Asst Officer Sea Post Clerk.	Y	Eng & Ger.	Y	German	German	Germany	Bremen.	4890	See 3(1)	12-27-1927	Germany	Bremen.	
2	DIPLOMAT	AHRENS.	John	39		M	M	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Reutender	9969	See 3(1)	9-31-1928	do	do	
3	DIPLOMAT	KAMPF.	Rudolf	28		M	M	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Burkhardtroda.	14025	See 3(1)	11-20-1928	do	do	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Rudolf Kampf 12-1-28 11 am

14

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration offi[illegible]48

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., DEC 1 19[illegible] Dec 1st, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by his or other persons, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read or write any language (If not, state language of which ignorant)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, and if so, what kind of employment, and the name and address of the person who has agreed to employ him	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	German Sea Post Service, Bremen, Germany.	Ger.	Bremen.	Y.	German. Gov't.	25.	Y	1928	N.Y.	German & U.S.Seapost Service New York City.	Yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	None.
2	do do	Ger.	do	Y	do	25.	Y	1928	N.Y.	do do	Yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
3	do do	Ger.	do	Y	do	25.	Y	1928	N.Y.	do do	Yes	do	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

41—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Theodore van Beek, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Bremen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York.

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

149

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 19 29

at New York.

J. Montgomery
Acting

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

CANADA.

List 5 TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., NOVEMBER 22ND., *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	37 6 TRANSIT	INGHAM	Harriet	38		F	S	Independ:	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	CANADIAN PASSPORT.	#25645 Toronto		Canada	Toronto
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

63

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., DEC 1 [illegible], *19* 28

150

5

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether part of the money was furnished by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether previously excluded and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mo/Mrs J. Toronto, Canada	Ont.	Toronto.	No	Self	$25	Yes	2 weeks. N.Y.		781, Broadview Avenue, Toronto.	Y	1 Day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	Drooping L. eyelid
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Book, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the Pres.Roosevelt. , from Southampton , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore Book

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December , 19 28 Master Officer.

at New York.

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

11—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 1928

at New York.

J. Mewinney
District

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6 TA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, NOVEMBER 22ND., 19 28

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	31239 TRANSIT	RYAN	Frank L.	56		M	M	Managing Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Arkport	823	Sydney Aust.	23. 7. 28	Australia	Sydney
2	31629 TRANSIT 938436-5/22/33 E 1 HB	SPONG	Ambrose	53		M	W	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Transit 2602/676	London	11-17-28	England	Torquay
3		HALL	Nan B.	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	N.Ireland	Irish	N.Ireland	Kilrea	[illegible]-557	London.	11-14-28	U.S.A.	New York.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

64

6

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

152

6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by cash, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Jepson Bros. & Co.Ltd., London.	Australia	Sydney	Yes	Excelsior Shipping Co. Ltd.	$25	Yes	1928	Transit	c/o Union s/s Co., San Francisco. Cal.	Yes	One months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
2	Miss E. A. Spong, College Hall, Byng Place. W.C.	N. Zealand	Auckland.	No	Self	$25	No			Friend: Mr. Nolan, Penn Hotel E. Auckland. N.Z. NYC	Transit	N.Zealand		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3	Mother: Mrs. Jos. Bamford, Littlerigg. Seven Hills Rd. Cobham.	N.Y. New York.		Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1910 1928	N.York.	Husband: E. H. Hall, 114, E. End Avenue. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Pres.Roosevelt, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of December, 1926

at New York.

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st December day of November, 1928

at New York.

J. J. Montgomery
Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

21
26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 7TA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, NOVEMBER 22ND., *1928*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HERTFORD	Bertha	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes					X Claims U.S. Citizenship by marriage.				
2		HERTFORD	Edward S.	7		M	S	Nil								X Claims U.S. Citizenship by Father				
3		WILKINSON	Kate	76		F	W	Widow	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Q.24372	Southampton.	5. 9. 28.	England	Southampton
4		ZIGLER	Pese L.	57		F	W	Housewife	No	HEBREW	No	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Kelsie	Q.112	Antwerp	2. 11. 28.	Belgium	Antwerp
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

65

7

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, *19 28*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have you ever been in prison or in a poorhouse or been supported by charity? If so, explain fully	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported	Whether coming in pursuance of previously contracted labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1								Yes U.S.C.		Husband. Edward														
2										291 Denton Ave. Lynbrook, L.I.														
3	Daughter: Edith Wilkinson, Wallasey, Cheshire.	N.Y.	Lynbrook	Yes	Self	$25	No	do		Son/Law: Edward Hartford, 291, Denton Avenue, Lynbrook.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	Fair	Grey	Hal	None
4	Miss Gigler, w/o Ezra, Rue d'Argile. Antwerp.	Cal.	Bagby Mariposa	Yes	See Col. 23	$15	No			Daughter: Mrs. Esther Hall, Bagby. Mariposa. Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blu	Brn	None
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "connected with" the vessel named.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 1928

at New York.

Montgomery

Examining Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9 E1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 28, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT																			
1	3 T 408	SCUDAMORE	Rene	38		F	M	Writer	Yes	English 5-1662 French	Yes	Great Britian	American	USA	Ithaca	N I 1388	Paris France	Nov 1 1928	France	Paris
2	W-301-77	FAKHOURY	Widad	19		F	M	Wife	Yes	Syrian 5-5654	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Ourbine	N Q 153	Marseille France	Nov 20 1928	Syria	Ourbine
3		FAKHOURY	Leon	28		M	M													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Originally ~~[illegible]~~ as U. S. Citizen

~~Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 15/27~~

Admitted Expenses 12-1-28

66

9

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this re[illegible] shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

156

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1927, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relatives, whether by other persons, or by transportation company, etc., and if latter, name of company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or does he disbelieve in or is he opposed to organized government, or does he advocate the assassination of public officials, or does he advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or does he advocate or teach the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (for full text of this footnote see bottom of page)	Whether coming for the purpose of engaging in any unlawful business, or for any immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported from any place	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mrs Marguerite Soudanoom 57 Rue de Ponthieu Paris France									Mother Mrs Maud Gibbs 311 West Buffalo St Ithaca N Y		7 mos															
1	Father Mr Ibraham Neeme Ourbine Syria	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		38		Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2		N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Leon Fakhoury 293 Henry St Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Clear	Bl	Brn	Dark Mole on Left Cheek bone
3	—	—	—		—					Home. 293 Henry St. Brooklyn, NY.																	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZES ADMISSION AS ALIEN FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE
DATE 6/18/37 FILE No. 99301/776

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Pres. Roosevelt., from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Davendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailing therewith
(State whether American "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Davendorf. M.D

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

PERMIT

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Roosevelt. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg., November 22nd, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LEFEBVRE.	Simone	18		F	S	Designer	Y	5-1662 Eng & Fran.	Y	French	French	France	Paris	389905	Washington	6-13-1928	N.Y.	Pelham	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6							—														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Filed Oct. Immigrant 17-1-28

390165

11 ap Pam

67

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States [illegible]

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of New York., [redacted] DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Is polygamist? Is anarchist?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fa/Julus 103 Rue Lafayette, Paris.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y		1928 NY.	Friend Mrs Cleary 221 Corlels Ave. Pelham, NY	No	Indef.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek, (Master, whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Pres.Roosevelt, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Ordered in Duplicate) 14-6[illegible] SEA POST

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 159

DEC 1 1902

S. S. President Roosevelt, sailing from Bremen, Germany, Nov. 21st, 1902, Arriving at port of New York. N.Y. [illegible], 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									
1	HILL.	Raymond	47		M	S	Bellville, Ill. Apr. 3-1891	P. O. M. Clears	241 West 42nd Street N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED									
2	COLLIER.	William	25		M	S	East Orange, N.J. Dec. 20th 1902	P. O. M. Clears	136 Main St. East Orange, N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lafayette Line. 11 Am.

68

1

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Rev. to Regulations) 14-598

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I 160

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, NOV. 21ST, 1928; Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, DEC 1 1928, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	CITIZEN OF U.S.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HEISLER	CHARLES H.	40		M	M	7.20.1888, MILFORD, DELA.		MILFORD, DELA.
2	LEVY	MORRIS-ANTON	58		M	S		10.15.1895, COUNTY COURT, SYRACUSE, N.Y.	BOX 37, GREENVILLE, S.C.
3	SCHULL	LINA	49		F	S		THRU FATHER	404 LARIMER AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
4	REINBURG	GEO. E.A.	40		M	S	9.25.1888, WASHINGTON, D.C.		ARMY AND NAVY CLUB, WASHINGTON, D.C.
5	SCHWEIG	GEORGE E.	48		M	M	3.5.1880, NEW YORK, N.Y.		2359 North Park Ave. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	FUCHS	MORRIS	61		M	M	Depenin	7.1.1917, SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	327 E.10 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	FUCHS	HERMINA	56		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	DO
8	KELLER	JULIUS	42		M	M		MARCH 1923, SUPREME COURT, BRONX, N.Y.	1765 DAVIDSON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	KELLER	CARRIE	39		F	M	9.14.1889, BALTIMORE, MD.		DO
10	MITLITZKY	SALOMON	49		M	M		5/10/1925, SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	225-4 AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. J. Lapenin Insp. in Chg.

10 Cert

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., NOVEMBER 22ND, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	EDWARDS	Euretta	42		F	S	Carthage. N.Y. Sept. 10. 1886.		861, State Street, Carthage. N.Y.
2	KING	William B.	67		M	M	Minneapolis. Minn. Mar. 24, 1861.		728, 17th St. Washington. D.C.
3	LIPSCHITZ	Samuel	56		M	M	Sept, 13, 1872.	Aug. 1896 Passport No. 704. Federal Court, N.Y.C.	1154 East 9th Street Brooklyn. N.Y.
4	LIPSCHITZ	Annie	48		F	M	Nov. ..., 1880.	By Marriage.	do
5	WALL	Mary B.	45		F	M	Marvell. Ark. Apr, 5, 1885		199, Madison Avenue. Memphis. Tenn.
6	GRIMMENS.	Agnes	52		F	S	Sterling. Mass. July, 31, 1876		86, Chestnut St. Boston. Mass.
7	MCMULLIN	William F.	33		M	M	Kansas C. Mo. Dec, 28, 1894		2832 Guirado St. Los Angeles. Cal.
8	SMITH	Raymond D.	25		M	M	Akron. O. Aug, 27, 1903		2630 Louisana Ave. Kenmore. O.
9	SMITH	Matilda	24		F	M	do	Fathers Papers	do
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dep. 11 Am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11 162

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from C O B H (QUEENSTOWN). , 23, NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of New York DEC 1 1928, 19

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COLLINS	CATHERINE SCULLY	49		F	M	E Lafayette Dept. of Ann.	Columbia, Wash., 15 June 1922. Husband's papers taken out District Crt.	D.C. 1613 Pea St., N.W. Washington,
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8163

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 22, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DEC 1 1928, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CORSON	J Jay	50		M	M	April 21 1878 Philadelphia Pa		Corn Ex Bank Philadelphia Pa
2	CORSON	Eleanor T	47		F	M	Jan 1 1881 "		do
3	CORSON	Caroline H	18		F	S	May 1910 "		do
4	CORSON	E Gertrude	16		F	S	Jan 1912 "		do
5	GREGORY	Alice H	49		F	M	Aug 22 1879 Mankato Minn		Illinois Merchants Trust Co Chicago Ill
6	GRAHAM	Agnes	60		F	M	April 23 1868 Boston Mass		66 The Fenway Boston Mass
7	WALLACH	Abraham T	49		M	M		U S Passport # 626790 Brooklyn JULY 6TH Eastern District Court New York 1906	12509 Cedar Rd Cleveland Hgts O
8	WALLACH	Florence	31		F	M	April 6 1897 Cleveland Ohio		do
9	HUMPHREYS	John	62		M	M	Dec 7 1875 Athol Mass		Elks Club Newark N J
10	HINCKLEY	Isabelle B	60		F	Wd	Dec 10 1867 Chicago Ill		West End Farm Canastota N Y
11	MILLER	Edward Parker	42		M	M	July 21 1886 Bordentown N J		Stoneleigh Court Dallas Texas
12	WIGGINS	Minnie B	53		F	M	July 4 1875 Chicago Ill		5426 Harper Ave Chicago Ill
13	WATERMAN	Claribel M	60		F	Wd	July 11 1868 Newburyport Mass		5510 Cornell Ave Chicago Ill
14	BOWMAN	Lena L	60		F	S	March 27 1868 Somerset Ohio		913 West High St Lima Ohio
15	CAINE	Hallie	72		F	S	May 26 1856 Somerset Ohio		do
16	LEFEBVRE	Simone	16		F	S	May 24		221 Corlies Ave Pelham N Y
17	LITTLETON	William G	60		M	M	May 8 1868 Philadelphia Pa		303 Clandrillo Rd Bala Cynwyd Pa
18	LITTLETON	Anne	55		F	M	March 7 1873 Philadelphia Pa		do
19	MEYER	Eugene	29		M	S		U S Passport # 445878 May 27-1927 Prescott. ARIZ.	Box 138 Mayer Ariz
20	MATTHEWS	Annabel	45		F	S	Dec 31 1883 Monroe County Ga		3303 16th St N W Washington D C
21	ROBBINS	Leland	37		M	S	Aug 22 1891 New York N Y		130 W 70th St New York N Y
22	DEAR	Arthur T	45		M	M	Oct 28 1883 Jersey City N J		15 Exchange Place Jersey City N J
23	WOORDEWIER	Albert	53		M	M	July 16 1875 Holland Mich		1245 Lake Drive Grand Rapids Mich
24	WOORDEWIER	Myrtle	56		F	M	Oct 25 1872 Corwith Mich		do
25	RAGIOPPI	Joseph A	32		M	M	Jan 22 1896 New York N Y		180 Tunxis Hill Bridgeport Conn
26	RAGIOPPI	Susan G	26		F	M	June 16 1902 Bridgeport Conn		do
27	SALOMON	Herbert Juluis	35		M	M	Sept 25 1893 New York N Y		200 Fifth Ave New York N Y
28									
29									
30									

Deposits Drop. 11 Am.

Line #16 Simone Lefebvre transferred to Sheet #10 Line 1

Asst Purser

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 1928

at New York.

J. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

FORM 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

E I

ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOV. 21, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X 1		WOLF ✓	EMIL	29 ✓		F	S	~~H~~ SERVANT	Y	1/4 GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA ✓	GERMAN ✓	20-38. YUGO-SL.	HEINEAL	Q-414	ZAGREB ✓	11.8.28	38 YUGO-SL	HAJNDOL
2										Indiana, Insp				12/1/28- 2 30 Pm.						
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			73																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

B

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~NOVEMBER~~ DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

165

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by relative, whether paid by him or by any other person, or by both relative and alien, whether paid by money, remittance, labor, or personally)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other transportation, or assisted by others	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?		Whether a temporary visitor for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intention is known at time of last entry to change permanent residence to the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:- FRANC WOLF. RA-INDOL.. YUGO.-SL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C 25	$27 25	N			FEL; MINNIE PROHAZKA. 300 MONTAUK STAR RD. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	3 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore Van Beek., (Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Bremen. Bremen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore Van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York.

M Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Davendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailingtherewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Davendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1928 1st December

at New York.

J.J. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List PERMITS- N I- TA-

6 TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 22, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 379003	PARIS ✓	Mary	48	✓	M	M	Merchant Business	Yes	French	Yes	Albania	French	04-01 Albania	Durazzo	Transit Certificate 230 ✓	Paris France	Nov 12 1928	France	Paris
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Del Attachments 12 1-28 11 am

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—689

List 52-61

PERMITS- M I- TA
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by self, by relative, whether paid by him, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	None	Santo	Dominigo	Y	Self	Yes	No			c/o Mr C$_a$stro et Co Colonialos Mercedes 5 S$_a$nto Domingo	No	6 D$_a$ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Cht	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Pres. Roosevelt., from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 1928

at New York.

J. McMahon
Immigration Officer.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C.Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1925

at New York

J.J.Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

FORM 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q-M Q

EI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 22, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X 1		SALKNIK	Agnes	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Jugo Slovia	Croatian	Jugo Slovia	Nova Topola	NQ 389	Zagreb Ju 81	Oct 26 1928	Ju 81	Nova Topola
2		FALCON-MIERO	Jose	36		M	M	Oiler	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vede Coruna	NQ 110	Vigo Spain	Nov 12 1928	Spain	Perlio
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

07-38 4a 38

La Grania, Map 12/1/28 - 2:30 p.m.

08-37 4B 99

75

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3-13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (For footnote see page 2)	Whether coming by reason of polygamous practices, or to any other immoral purpose, or to live in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?		Intending to enter the United States for permanent residence	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister Marija Bemer																										
1	Nova Topola Bos Gradisk Jn St	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Father Frank Salemink 120 Burlington Ave Boston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
	Wife Vieves Paz																										
2	Coruna Pene Perlio Spain	N Y	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1928	N Y	Friend Enrique Vevek 12 President St Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	None
3								1/16/27 - Nassau																			
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Pres.Roosevelt, from Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

J M Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

K

170

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 19 28

at New York.

J.M. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIRD PIER

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., NOVEMBER 22ND., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BYRNE	Margaret	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	NQ. 447	Glasgow.	19. 11. 28.	U.S.A.	New York.
2	UNDER 16	BYRNE	Michael	9		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NQ. 449	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 16	BYRNE	Joseph	4		M	S	Child	No	—	No	do	do	do	do	NQ. 450	do	do	do	do
4	UNDER 16	BYRNE	Peter	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	NQ. 448	do	do	do	do
5		GALLAGHER	James	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Derryreel	Q.19879	London	7. 9. 28.	England	London
6		GREEN	Jane	51		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q-19753	Glasgow.	9-12-28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		GREEN	HELEN	21		F	S	Shop Asst.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q-19754	do	do	do	do
8		GREEN	Annie	19		F	S	Carpet Spooler	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q-19755	do	do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	GREEN	Mark	12		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q-19752	do	do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	GREEN	Jane	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q-19751	do	do	do	do
11		SMITH	John	21		M	S	Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Q-2399	London	10-1-1928	England	London.
12		BARRY	Mary	30		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q-19884	Glasgow.	25. 10. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line #12 Mary Barry did not sail

Asst Purser

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Polygamist	Anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Taggart (Mother), 3, Firgal Street, Maryhill,	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 1928 Aug	N.York.	Husband: Mr. M. Byrne, 324, East 56th St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Frsh	Brn	Blue	None
2	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	See Line 1	$25	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	do	Brn	Grey	None
3	do do	do	do	do	do	$25	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	do	Fair	Blue	None
4	do do	do	do	do	do	$25	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	do	Brn	Blue	None
5	Miss Gallagher Derryreel. Ireland.	N.J.	Newark.	Yes	See Col.23	$ 25	No			Brother: Mr. Neil Gallagher 15, East 37th St. Newark.N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Daughter: Mrs. Smellie. 26, Clyde Street, Clydebank.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No			Son: Samuel Green, 134, W. Rippincotte St. Phila.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
7	Sister: do	do	do	do	Self	$25	No			Brother: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None
8	do do	do	do	do	Self	$25	No			do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None
9	do do	do	do	do	See Line 6	$25	No			do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	do	do	do	None
10	do do	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	do	do	do	None
11	Father: Mr. John Smith 57, Baildon Street, Deptford.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Mr. George Bristol, 229, East 79th St. New York.NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
12	Father: Hugh Barry 201, Orr Street, Glasgow. SE.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle: Charles O'Malley, 758, Canal St. Brooklyn. NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 28

at New York.

W Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

172

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas thereof," as the case may be)

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

J. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 23. NOVEMBER, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BYRNE	EMILY	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	17307	Dublin	22 October 8	Ireland	Dublin
2		BYRNE	MARY	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	17309	Dublin	22 October 8	Ireland	Dublin
3	UNDER 16	BYRNE	EMILY	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	17308	Dublin	22 October 8	Ireland	Dublin
4		BRASIL	MARY	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush				Ireland	Kilrush
5		CAULFIELD	PATRICK	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet	18932	Dublin	9 November 8	Ireland	Belmullet
6		CORRIGAN	KATE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Achill	18879	Dublin	7 November 28	Ireland	Westport
7		CALLAGHAN	MANNO	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilgarvan	418863	Washington	11 Sept. 28	America	New York
8		DUNNE	MARY A.	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13940	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Dublin
9	UNDER 16	DUNNE	THOMAS	6		M	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13942	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Dublin
10	UNDER 16	DUNNE	MARGARET MARY	2		F	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13941	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Dublin
11	UNDER 16	DUNNE	MICHAEL GABRIEL		10	M	S	Infant	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13943	Dublin	1 August 28	Ireland	Dublin
12		DALY	JULIA	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinskelligs				Ireland	Ballinskelligs
13		ELLIS	HONORA	79		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Baltonglass	NO.171	Dublin	9 November 28	Ireland	Baltonglass
14		GLEESON	PATRICK	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Roonahan	3176	Cobh	27 August 28	Ireland	Doon
15		HARRIS	HANNAH	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Monasterevan	15922	Dublin	13 Sept. 28	Ireland	Monasterevan
16		HEFFERNAN	MARY	35		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	4919	Cobh	22 November 28	Ireland	Thurles
17		HORGAN	MICHAEL	27		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	I.G.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyglunin	18893	Dublin	8 November 28	Ireland	Dublin
18		KELLY	ESTHER	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Monasterevan	16220	Dublin	20 Sept. 28	Ireland	Monasterevan
19		LANGAN	MAURICE	29		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glin	10060	Cobh	22 October 28	Scotland	Glasgow
20	VL 159906	ORGAN	PATRICK	34		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrick-on-Suir	4573	Cobh	2 November 28	Ireland	Carrick-on-Suir
21		SWEENEY	BRIDGET	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Achill				Ireland	Achill
22		SAYERS	NELLIE	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel				Ireland	Clonmel
23	996957	SMITH	MARGARET	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Inverness	16099	Dublin	18 Sept. 28	Ireland	Dublin
24		SMITH	PATRICK	34		M	M	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	16098	Dublin	18 Sept. 28	Ireland	Dublin
25		TRAYERS	KATHLEEN	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cranmore				Ireland	Cranmore
26		TIGHE	MARY KATE	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	17551	Dublin	30 October 28	Ireland	Castlerea
27		WATERS	JEREMIAH	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloughbola	16490	Dublin	27 Sept. 28	Ireland	Dromahair
28		WHELAN	JOHN	31		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Maryboro	17545	Dublin	30 October 28	Ireland	Maryboro
29		RYNNE	CATHERINE	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmanona	4862	Cobh	19 November 28	Ireland	Kilmanona
30		WHELAN	JAMES	41		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyduff				Ireland	Ballyduff

Line #4 Mary Brasil did not sail
21 Bridget Sweeney do
26 Kathleen Trayers do

Line #12 Julia Daly did not sail
22 Nellie Sayers do
30 James Whelan do

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Asst Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

173

Arriving at Port of New York. DEC 1 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Instructions for additional questions to be asked.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother James Short, Woodland Cottage, Vivey, Bray, Dublin.		New Rochelle							Brother Michael Short. 47 East Avenue, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
2	Uncle James Short, Woodland Cottage, Vivey, Bray, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister		Over No			Uncle Michael Short, 47 East Avenue, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
3	Uncle James Short Woodland Cottage, Vivey, Bray, Dublin.	N.Y.	New Rochelle New York	Yes	Aunt		No			Uncle Michael Short. 47 East Avenue, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father Patrick Brazil, Hester Street, Kilrush, Clare.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle Michael Barry, 85 Smith Street, Buffalo, New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
5	Father Anthony Caulfield, Corthtrack, Belmullet, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Astoria Long Is.	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother Martin Caulfield, 3602 3rd. Ave., Astoria, Long Island. N.Y.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
6	Father Patrick Corrigan, Tonagee, E., Westport, Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Cousin Michael McNeely. 3850 West 136th. St., Cleveland, Ohio	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Brother Denis Callaghan, Kilgarvan, Kerry.	N.Y.	Long Beach Long Idland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 1928	3	New York	Home 58 Tennessee Ave., Long Island, Long Beach New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother Mrs. M. Doran, 41 Larkfield Ave., Kimmage, Dublin.	N.J.	Newark.	Yes	Self	40	Over No			Uncle Michael Lawless, 181 8th. 9th. St., Newark, N.J.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
9	Grand-mother Mrs. M. Doran, 41 Larkfield Ave., Kimmage, Dublin.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father		No			Uncle Michael Lawless, 181 8th. 9th. St., Newark, N.J.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
10	Grand-mother Mrs. M. Doran, 41 Larkfield Ave., Kimmage, Dublin	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father		No			Uncle Michael Lawless, 181 8th. 9th. St., Newark, N.J.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
11	Grand-mother Mrs. M. Doran, 41 Larkfield Ave., Kimmage, Dublin.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father		No			Uncle Michael Lawless. 181 8th. 9th. St., Newark, N.J.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		Fair	Fair	Brown	None
12	Father Cornelius Daly, Kinnard West, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Mrs. J. Daheny, 403 East 83rd. St., New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
13	None	N.Y.	Yonkers New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 1928	23	New York	Son Mr. J.J. Ellis, 32 St. Joseph's Ave. Yonkers, New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	White	Blue	None
14	Mother Margaret Gleeson, Doon, Limerick.	N.Y.	Nyack New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs. J. Rommell, 14 North Broadway, New York, NYACK	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
15	Mother Mary Harris, Chapel Ave., Monastervan, Kildare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Miss M. Harris, 503 West 123rd. St. New York	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None
16	Father Thomas Fanning, Newtown, Lisselton, Thurles, Tipp.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Son		Yes No			Son William Heffernan, 406 Davis Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
17	Wife Catherine Horgan, 5 Carrigfoyle, Dublin.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	Yes	Self		Yes No			Cousin Mrs. F. Quinlan, 4061 153rd. St., Bronx, New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
18	Father Christy Kelly, Barradarra, Monastervan, Kildare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle		Yes No			Uncle James Kelly, 210 East 81st. St., New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
19	Father Mr. Langan Cahara, Glin, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Mary Langan 1160 - 14th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Wife Mrs. Patrick Organ, New Street, Carrick-on-Suir, Tipp.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	Yes	Self		Yes No			Friend James O'Mahony, 1769 Townsend Av., Bronx, New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
21	Mother Mrs. B. Sweeney, Achill, Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Father Michael Sweeney, 742 E. 108rd. St., Cleveland, Ohio.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
22	Mother Mary Sayers, 11 Glenegad Rd., Clonmel, Tipp.	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Mrs. Bessie Burton, 1556 Main Street, Worcester, Mass.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
23	Sister Annie O'Reilly, 31 High Street, Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	Yes	Self		Over No			Sister-in-law Mrs. Mary Hill, 47 Marina St., Brooklyn, New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
24	Mother Mary Smith, 26 Abbeyfeales, Killester, Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	Yes	Self		Over No			Sister Mrs. Mary Hill, 47 Marina St., Brooklyn, New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25	Mother Mrs. Travers, Renville, Oranmore, Co. Galway.	N.D.	Jamestown	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin Mrs. Mgt. E. Clark, 416-4th. Ave., Jamestown, N.Dakota.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
26	Father Pat. Tighe, Arm Cashel, Castlerea, Roscommon.	N.Y.	Brooklyn. New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin Mrs. F. Wildner, 200 Howard Ave., Brooklyn, New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27	Wife Mrs. Water, Rathbane, Dromahair, Leitrim.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self		Yes No			Brother Michael Water, 5339 Cottagegrove Av., Chicago, Ills.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
28	Mother Mrs. Whelan, Clonadaroon, Maryboro, Leix.	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother Joseph Whelan, 214-10th. Street, Hoboken, N.J.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
29	Mother Margaret Rynne, Lickaun, Kilmamona, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes No			Uncle Patrick Griffin, 901 Ogden Ave., New York.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
30	Father David Whelan, Coolishal, Ballyduff, Co. Waterford.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self		Yes Yes	3	Hartford	Sister Mrs. T. Walsh, 8 Park Terrace, Hartford, Conn.	No Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Pres.Roosevelt, from Cobh; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

N Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—60

Form 502
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CTA List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRES. ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 23, NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KEANE	CATHERINE	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shraghmaneragh	19211	Dublin	20 November 8	Ireland	Shraghmaneragh
2		DOHERTY	THOMAS	26		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	19152	Dublin	19 November 8	Ireland	Kilkenny
3		COURTNEY	PATRICK	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	4813	Cobh	16 November 8	Ireland	Kenmare
4		FOGERAIRE	JAMES	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newbridge	19068	Dublin	15 November 8	Ireland	Newbridge
5		ADAMSON	JAMES	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moate	18869	Dublin	7 November 8	Ireland	Moate
6		BEEHAN	PATRICK	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mountrath	15221	Dublin	28 August 28	Ireland	Mountrath
7		MORRIS	WINNY	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloonamel-togue	19232	Dublin	20 November 8	Ireland	Cloonameltogue
8		RYAN	CATHERINE	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4298	Cobh	19 October 28	Ireland	Cork
9	UNDER 16	RYAN	DAVID	7		M	S	Child	No	English	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4299	Cobh	19 October 28	Ireland	Cork
10	UNDER 16	RYAN	ROBERT F.	5		M	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4301	Cobh	19 October 28	Ireland	Cork
11	UNDER 16	RYAN	NORA	4		F	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4302	Cobh	19 October 28	Ireland	Cork
12	UNDER 16	RYAN	MARY A.	2		F	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4930	Cobh	22 November 8	Ireland	Cork
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

78

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

List 3e

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

173

Arriving at Port of New York., DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative previously in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Winifred Keane, Shraghmaneragh, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Mrs. Maria Bolton, 4754 Kewanee Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
2	Mother Mary Doherty, Kilkenny.	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Aunt Elizabeth Carter, 64 Silver Street, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Father Pat. Courtney, Cladananure, Kenmare, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Jeremiah Courtney, Disciplinary Bks. Governors Is. NY.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
4	Uncle Mat. Lession, Clongory, Newbridge, Kildare.	Brooklyn. N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes	No			Brother-in-law John Coreillo, 329 Degraw St., Brooklyn, N.York.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None
5	Grandmother Mrs. English, Ahascragh, Galway.	Conn.	West Haven	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No			Sister Mrs. E.C. Hannon, 47 4th. Avenue, Westhaven, Conn.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	tattoo mrks on both arms.
6	Father Patrick Beehan, Freemera, Mountrath, Leix.	Pa.	WEST Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Margaret Corin, 20 Nth. 61st. Street, West Philadelphia.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
7	Husband Richard Morris, Cloonameltogue, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Mary F. Doherty. 2815 Shields Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
8	Father Charles Mehegan, 41 Lough Rd., Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Over	No			Husband Michael Ryan, 228 E. 43rd. St., New York.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Grandfather Charles Mehegan, 41 Lough Rd., Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father		No			Father Michael Ryan, 228 E. 43rd. St., New York.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
10	Grandfather Charles Mahegan, 41 Lough Rd., Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father		No			Father Michael Ryan, 228 E. 43rd. St., New York.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
11	Grandfather Charles Mehegan, 41 Lough Rd., Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father		No			Father Michael Ryan, 228 E. 43rd. St., New York.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
12	Grandfather Charles Mehegan 41 Lough Rd., Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father		No			Father Michael Ryan, 228 E. 43rd. Rd., New York.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Cobh; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York.

W. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Davendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Davendorf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

W Montgomery

Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in relation to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from NEW BREMEN., November 21st, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [w, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TEUPEL.	Max	53		M	M	Steward	Y	Eng & Ger.	Y	German	Germany	Germany	Anhalt Dessau	13639	Bremen	11-19-1928	Germany	Lehe.
2		ROLOFF.	Fritz	29		M	M	Waiter	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Bremen	13655	do	11-20-1928	do	Bremen.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—29

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

177

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Or supported by others, if under 16 years of age?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote to question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and in this country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife/ Luise Lehe,Germany	NJ.	Hoboken.	Y	Member of Crew	Y	N	5	N.Y.	Fr/Chris Helmers 45-2nd St.Hoboken,NJ	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	1	Fr	Bd	Bl	None
2	Wife/Luise Bremen,Germany	NJ.	do	Y	do	Y	Y	1928	N.Y.	Con/Karl Oerke 1203 Garden St.Hoboken,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Bd	Bl	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodora van Beek, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Pres. Roosevelt; from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodora van Beek

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at New York

J. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred C.Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (18) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 1928

at New York.

J Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

FORM 8002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

HOBOKEN PIER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 21, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 2	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ABRAHAM	EMMA	42		F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	1-0654 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUMMERFITZ	8428	BERLIN	10.11.28	GERMANY	BERLIN	
2	UNDER 16	ABRAHAM	GERHARDT Son	14		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	8429	DO	DO	DO	DO	
3		BORTZ	KARL Son	18		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	8430	DO	DO	DO	DO	
4		MAAS	JOHANN	40		M	M	DYER	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRAAR	20467	COLOGNE	10.16.28	DO	KREFELD	
5		HAAS	LUISE	24		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	EDELFINGEN	49415	STUTTGART	9.27.28	DO	HEIDELBERG	
6		WENZEL	WALTER	20		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHONLANKE	8456	BERLIN	10.13.28	DO	SCHOENLANKE	
7		BERNSDORF	MARTHA	17		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIEDERITSCH	33880	DO	11.1.28	DO	LEITZKAU	
8		SCHOENFELD	WILHELM	35		M	M	CAB-DRIVER	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	BITZEROW	41156	STUTTGART	9.17.28	DO	ANSBACH	
9		SCHOENFELD	KAROLINE	33		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	ANSBACH	41157	DO	DO	DO	DO	
10	UNDER 16	EDELHAEUSER	MARIE	14		F	S	PUPIL	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	41161	DO	DO	DO	DO	
11	UNDER 16	SCHOENFELD	WILHELM	10		M	S	DO	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	41160	DO	DO	DO	DO	
12	UNDER 16	SCHOENFELD	ELSA	8		F	S	DO	Y	DO —	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	41158	DO	DO	DO	DO	
13	UNDER 16	SCHOENFELD	OLGA	1		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD —	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	41159	DO	DO	DO	DO	
14		KROLIK	ROBERT	21		M	S	LABORER	Y	1-0654 GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	BEUTHEN	15244	BERLIN	11.9.28	DO	BEUTHEN	
15		BRANDMEYER	HERBERT	18		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	13545	BREMEN	11.13.28	DO	HANNOVER	
16		STOERGER	PETER	24		M	S	ROOFER	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	SELIGEN-STADT	27253	COLOGNE	10.31.28	DO	SELIGENSTADT	
17		ELSTERMANN	ALBERT	38		M	M	SAILOR	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	FREIWALDE	13370	BREMEN	11.1.28	DO	WESERMUNDE	
18		KOVALCIKOVA	JULIA	53		F	WD	RETIRED	Y	3-2598 SLOVAC	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAC	CZ.-SL.	KLUKNAVA	1381	PRAGUE	11.15.28	CZ.-SL.	SLOVINSKY	
19		PALKOVA	MARIE	34		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	HAZLETON	2019	DO	DO	DO	ZAKAROVCE	
20	UNDER 16	PALKO	MARIE	13		F	S	PUPIL	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	CZ.-SL.	ZAKAROVCE	2020	DO	DO	DO	DO	
21	UNDER 16	PALKO	BARBARA	9		F	S	DO	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	2021	DO	DO	DO	DO	
22	UNDER 16	PALKO	MIKULAS	5		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD —	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	2022	DO	DO	DO	DO	
23		KUBIK	STEFAN	32		M	S	FARMER	Y	3-2598 SLOVAC	Y	DO	DO	DO	MYJAVA	1358	DO	11.14.28	DO	MYJAVA	
24		GALIK	ANNA	34		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	841	DO	11.15.28	U.S.A.	BRADDOCK	
25	U. S. CIT.	GALIK	JOHN	7		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO —	Y	U.S.A.	BORN IN WILKES BARRE, PA. 4.16.1921.						DO	DO	
26	UNDER 16	GALIK	ELISABETH	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD —	N	DO	BORN IN WILKES BARRE, PA. 6.22.1923.						DO	DO	
27		TRCKOVA	ROZALIE	49		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-2598 SLOVAC	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAC	CZ.-SL.	POZDECKOV	862	PRAGUE	11.16.28	CZ.-SL.	LACHOV	
28		TRCKA TRCKA	KAREL	14		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	LACHOV	863	DO	DO	DO	DO	
29		TRCKA	MARIE	8		F	S	DO	Y	DO "	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	864	DO	DO	DO	DO	
30		ROMANCIK	JAN	29		M	M	FARMER	Y	3-2598 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	JAKUBJANY	1377	DO	11.15.28	DO	JAKUBJANY	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~November~~ Dec 1, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	AUNT ANNA RACH. BERLIN SW 22 FUERBRINGERST.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C 23	25	N			SISTER: FRIEDA SCHOENFELD 5330 N.KEENAH.ST. CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			AUNT: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	WIFE ELISE MAAS. 21 LERCHENFELDER ST. KREFELD.	N.J.	NEWTHORNE	N	DO	25	N			BROTHER: HENRY MAAS. 11 KINGSTON AVE. NEWTHORNE.N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: GEORG HAAS. EDELFINGEN IN WRTTBG.	PA	DONORA	Y	DO	25	N			BROTHER: WILH. HAAS. 607 THOMPSON AVE. DONORA. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	MOTHER:WILHELMINE WENZEL. 7 BAHNHOFWEG. SCHOENLANKE	WIS	OSHKOSH	Yes	DO	25	N			UNCLE HERMANN LINDEM. OSHKOSH. WIS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	BR.I.L.:GUSTAV MEYER. NO.3. DRESDNER ST. LEIPZIG.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N			FATHER HERMANN BERENSDORF. 1541 W. CHICAGO AVE. CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
8	M.I.L.: MARGARETE EDELGAUSER 6 BRAUHAUS ST. ANSBACH.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	DO	$100	N			MOTHER: ALWINE SCHEMONIECK 1867 WINNEMAGO. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	MOTHER:DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			M.I.L.:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER:DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			AUNT: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	GR.M.:DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			GR.M.:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
12	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
13	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER: ANNA KROLIK. NO.9 BREITE ST. BEUTHEN.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N			BROTHER: JOHANN KROLIK. 2271 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	FATHER: ALFRED BRANDMEYER 16 SIEVERT ST. HANNOVER.	WIS	TWO RIVERS	Y	DO	25	N			COUSIN: GUSTAV MUFL. 1316 20 ST. TWO RIVERS. WIS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
16	MOTHER ANNA STOERGER. 23 MAIN ST. SELIGENSTADT.	N.J.	NEWARK	N	DO	25	N			AUNT: ELISABETH SCHELER. 215 BERGEN ST. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	WIFE: AUGUSTA ELSTERMANN 44 FRITZ REUTERST.WESERMUENDE	NJ	JERSEY CITY HEIGHTS	N	ELF	25	N			FRIEND: JOHANN PUCKHABER 42 RIVERVIEW AVE.JERSEY CY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	DAUGHTER JULIA ONDTKO. NIZNE SLOVINSKY. CZ.-SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	DO	25	Y	1900-1905 CLEVELAND		SON: ANDREY KOVALCIK. 3627 BAILEY ST. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
19	FATHER JAN MEDVED. ZAKAROVCE. CZ.-SL.	PA	SAMSON	Y	SEE C 23	50	Y	U.S.BORN		HUSBAND: NIKOLAS PALKO. BOX 109. SAMPSON.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	GR.F.:DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
21	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	BROTHER PAVEL KUBIK. 1404 MYJAVA. CZ.-AL.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	N			BROTHER MICAHL KUBIK. 552 ST.CULLERTON ST.CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
24	FATHER: MOCKO DUREK. MYJAVA-KOPANOCE. CZ.-SL.	PA	BRADDOCK	Y	DO	50	Y	1910-1927 BRADDOCK		HOME: 1620 BRINTON AVE BRADDOCK.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	GR.F.:DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		Y	U.S.C.		DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
26	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		Y			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
27	DAUGHTER LUDMILA TRECK. NO.53. LACHOWI CZ.-SL.	CONN	SEYMOUR	N	SEE C 23	50	N			HUSBAND: JOSEF TRCKA. RFD 2. SEYMOUR. CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
28	SISTER:DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	FATHER JAN ROMANCIK. JAKUBJANY. CZ.-SL.	PA	GRACETOWN	Y	SEE C 23	25	N			UNCLE: STEVE HALADY. GRACETOWN. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Pres.Roosevelt., from Bremen.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1928

at New York.

J Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

180

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred.C.Devendorf., Surgeon of the Pres.Roosevelt., Sailing therewith (Give vessel's name. If surgeon is employed by transportation company, so state.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~30 th~~ 1st day of ~~November~~ December, 1928

at New York.

J Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S. * PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 21, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people.	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KLEPTAC	MARIE	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	CZ.-SL.	MAGYAR	CZ.-SL	PODHOR	2032	PRAGUE	11.15.28	CZ.-SL.	PODHOR
2	UNDER 16	KLEPTAC	MICHAL	8		M	S	PUPIL	Y	SLOVAC	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	2034	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	KLEPTAC	MARIE	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	2033	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		BUCEK	IMRICH	18		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	SLOVAC	Y	DO	SLOVAC	DO	ST.JAN	829	DO	11.8.28	DO	ST.JAN.
5		DIKANT	ZUZANNA	31		F	M	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SOBOTA	801	DO	11.5.28	DO	SOBOTA
6		KATZ	ELISABETH	43		F	WD	H-HELP	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	25922	COLOGNE	7.23.28	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
7		SZKUDY	JAN	43		M	M	FARMER	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	CZUKLEW	330420	WASHINGTON	12.7.27	U.S.A.	ALIQUIPPA
8		SZKUDA	ALEKANDRA	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BEHLINA	330421	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		BERENDONF	ROBERT	19		M	S	SMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIENERITSCH	13640	BREMEN	11.19.28	GERMANY	DELMENHORST
10		KOVOPSA	JANA	20		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	CZECHO	Y	CZ.-SL.	CZECHO	CZ.-SL.	SALACOVA	816	PRAGUE	11.6.28	CZ.-SL.	PRAGUE
11		KAZAR	RUZENA	34		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PISEK	1965	DO	11.8.28	DO	PISEK
12	UNDER 16	KAZAR	RUZENA	15		F	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	1956	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	UNDER 16	KAZAR	FRANTISKA	13		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	1957	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	KAZAR	MARIE	11		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	1958	DO	DO	DO	DO
15		ZAK	KAREL	25		M	M	SALES-MAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUCHCOV	1262	DO	10.19.28	DO	DUCHCOV
16	TRANSIT	BECKMANN	AUGUST	54		M	M	BIRDS-DEALER	Y	GERMAN	Y	German	German	Germany	Knensiek	698	Frankfurt	10-28-28	GERMANY	BAD SALZSCHLIRF
17	TRANSIT	REHSCHE	FRIEDRICH	34		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	den	de	den	Ahlshan ben	764	" de	11-16-28	DO	AHLSHAUSEN
18	TRANSIT	MAHR	FERDINAND	27		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	de	de	de	Neunberg-Hessen.	762	" de	11/15-28	DO	NEUENBURG
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#1 to #5 incl + #7 to #15 Signed by Judah Kimmelman 12-1-28. 1 PM
#6-16 to 18 Hebrew Aid Comm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [redacted] DEC 1 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and now present in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	4	Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER JAN HYALKA. PALANKY. CZ.-SL.	OHIO	CANTON	Y	SEE C 23	25	N		1a	HUSBAND: ULRICH KLEPTAC, 506 WORMER ST. CANTON. OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	GR.F.:DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	GR.M.:KATERINA MIX. MAR. SO.JAN. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	GLOVERSVILLE	N	DO	25	N			MOTHER: MARIE BUCEK. 76-2ND ST. GLOVERSVILLE. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	HUSBAND: VOJTECH DIKANT. VELKE. CZ.-SL.	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	N	SELF	25	Y	1921-1928 ORANGE		HOME: 29 WILCOT AVE. E.ORANGE. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
6	SON: KRICH KATZ. NO 5.HEIN-RICHST. FRANKFURT. GY	PA	PHILADELPHIA	Y	DO	25	N			UNCLE PAUL SACHS. 165 E. ROOSEVELT BLVD. PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	SISTER ANNA SLASZKOW. CHUKIEW. POLAND.	PA	ALIQUIPPA	N	DO	25	Y	1925-1928 ALIQUIPPA		HOME: 217 MAIN ST. ALIQUIPPA. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
8	S.I.L.:DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	Y	DO		DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
9	BROTHER: HERMANN BERNSDORF, DELMENHORST, WELSESTR.25	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C 23	25	N			FATHER: HERMANN BERNSDORF, 1541 W.CHICAGO AVE. CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER MARIE STEPANKOVA. LUKAVEC. CZ.-SL.	ILL	CICERO	N	SELF	25	N		1a	HOME: 2113- 59 AVE. CICERO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER VACLAV HALA. PISEK. CZ.-SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SEE C 23	25	N		1a	HUSBAND: KAREL KAZAR. 4364 W. 26 ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	GR.F.:DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			FATHER:DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	FATHER VACLAV ZAK. DUCHCOV. CZ.-SL.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF $100	25	N			AUNT: F. LEDERER. 2255 SO. HOMAN AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
16	W/Augustine. Bad Salzschlirf, Germany	GY	BAD SALZSCHLIRF	N	See #23	25	Y	1928 N.Y. 6		Odenwald Bird Co. Cooper Square, N.Y.C.	Y	1 Week	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Br	Br	Bl	None
17	W/Maria Ahlshausen, Germany	GY	AHLSHAUSEN	Y	do	25	Y	1928 NY		do do	Y	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr	Br	Bl	None
18	F/Greger/ Neuenberg, Germany	GY	NEUENBURG	Y	do	25	Y	1928 NY		do do	Y	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Br	Br	Bl	None
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Theodore van Beek, of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1928

at New York.

A. A. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, NOV. 21., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 1 1928

182

1928

No. (Alien List No.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, insular possession or if native of United States give state and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BOTHE	SOPHIE	37		F	M			
2	WEISSBERG	HARRY	28		M	M		3.15.1928. COUNTY COURT OF JERSEY CY.	112 STUYVESANT AVE. JERSEY CITY.N.J.
3	VOJTKO	JOHN	22		M	S	5.16.1906. BEAVER MEADOW. PA.	7.19.1928. DIST.COURT OF NEW YORK	139 ELDRIGIK ST. NEW YORK
4	PACZAK	STEFAN	60		M	M			[illegible].HAZLETON. PS.
5	MACHALA	PAUL	18		M	S	10.16.1910. CHICAGO.ILL.	3.3.1900. DIST.COURT OF PITTSBURGH.PA	923 FRUIT AVE. FARREL.PA.
6	HIDEZ	JOHN	54		M	S			4 W. 117 ST. NEW YORK CITY
7	JANDRASITS	ADALBERT	20		M	M	8.2.1908. COPLAY. PA.	3.12.1906. COUNTY COURT OF YOUNGSTOWN	362 S. MAIN ST. AKRON. OHIO.
8	SALATA	JOHN	28		M	M	6.21.1900. MINGO JUNCTION. OHIO.		67 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
9	NOVOTNY	CHARLES	23		M	M			1109 FRANKLIN AVE. YOUNGSTOWN.OHIO
10	ZAK NEE TSCHERNY	ANNA	24		F	M		10.10.1927. DIST.COURT OF CICERO.ILL.	2113- 53RD AVE. CICERO.ILL.
11								10.10.1927. SUPR. COURT OF CHICAGO.	2252 S ROMAN AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lafrinik Dept. 11.45 Am.

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

DEC 1 1928

183

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" *sailing from* C O B H (QUEENSTOWN). , 28. NOVEMBER , 1928 , *Arriving at Port of* New York. , 19

W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ELLIS	JOSEPH John	39		M	S		Supreme Court of New York, 26.Mar.1920.	New York. 32 St. Joseph's Ave., Yonkers,
2	DWYER	JEREMIAH	45		M	S		Supreme Court of New York, 1910. Brooklyn	154 Deane S t.,Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	DOHERTY	MARY F.	55		F	S		Passport 603095 Washington, 25 June 28.	2815 Shields Ave., Chicago, Ills.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. L. Lyons Insp. 11th Dist.

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CREW LIST

The United States of America

Sec. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 94 and 168, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sec. 4575, Rev. Stat., and Customs Regulations of 1923

4 184

Dec Erdman

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. PRES. ROOSEVELT U S arrived DEC. 1,1928., 192 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
182	1	SELF Rose	2:15	5	1		1	TO CALL						
182	2	SELWYN Agnes	2:10		1		1	TEL FOR $ OR CALL						

Aunt, Minnie Brodsky, 67 Morningstar Road, Brookline, Mass. John 12/1 3pm

Father, Felix, Box 91 (a), Wellesley Mass. John 12/4 9:45 3 2 3

12-1 Pres. Roosevelt

Form 435

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

		569	165	
	USC	5-9	170	
	USC	5-6	148	
	TIZEN	5-9	186	
	do	5-6	147	
	do	5-10	176	
	do	5-6	158	
	do	5-10	178	
	do	5-4	137	
	do	5-6	141	
	do	5-6	147	
	do	5-9	161	
	do	5-11	184	
	do	5-10	174	
	do	5-7	169	
	do	5-11	172	
	do	5-7	165	
	do	5-8	170	
	do	5-4	161	
	do	5-8	175	
	do	6-1	189	
	do	5-3	148	
		5-6	141	

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

...k hereof.
...ch full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
...ine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T.D. PRES. ROOSEVELT 12/1/28

Sects. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1908

Form 8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Jan. 12-1-24 185

...ing the Cre...

...whereof ...ing the Crew of the American Passenger Steamer (insert ntn) called the President Roosevelt (insert name of vessel)

..., bound for Cobh-Plymouth-Cherbourg-Bremerhaven.

(insert hailing port)

...whereof Theodore von Boeltz is Master.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	NEAL.	Fred. 1	Miss.								Ch.Off.	W/Rachel 1019-41 St.Meridan,Miss.
2	ROUSSEAU.	Louis 2	Ohio								1st "	W/Alice 1808-168 Ave.Hollis,L.I.
3	MC ROHAN.	Dominick	Ireland.								2nd "	N. 445 Lincoln Pl.Brooklyn.
4	[illegible]	Edwin 4	Michigan								3rd "	Mo/Annabelle [illegible]
5	[illegible]	George 5	N.Carolina								[illegible] P.M.	[illegible]
6	ROSEN.	Victor 6	D.W.I.								4th	Guardian/Mr Lowe Relief Assocn.N.Y.C.
7	[illegible]	William 7	New York								Carpenter A.A.B.	Bro/Owen [illegible]
8	[illegible]	Adolph 8	Norway								Carpr. Mate A.A.B.	Wife/Mrs M.E.Ford [illegible]
9	[illegible]	William	New York								Bo'sun A.A.B.	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Robert 10	Germany								Bo'sun Mate A.A.B.	W/Dorothy [illegible]
11	[illegible]	Tim 11	Estheria								Storekeeper A.A.B.	Aunt/Mrs Hadow [illegible]
12	[illegible]	Louis 12	Maryland.								Q-Master A.A.B.	Mo/Annie Alton. [illegible]
13	[illegible]	Edward 13	So.Carolina.								4th	Home
14	[illegible]	Charles	New York.								do	W/Rose [illegible]
15	ROBERTS.	John 15	Wales,Eng.								do	Mo/Lillie [illegible]
16	TROTT.	James 16	Connect.								A.B.	Mo/Lottie Pundt [illegible]
17	POHL.	Carl 17	Germany								A.B.	[illegible]
18	HAHN.	James 18	Florida.								A.B.	
19											A.B.	
20	DONOVAN.	James 20	Mass.								A.B.	Mo/Mary J. [illegible]
21	ROGOWIN.	John 21	Austria.								A.B.	Bro/John Orelio. [illegible]
22	DORING.	Julius 22	Holland.								A.B.	25 South St.N.Y.C.
23	OEHRIG.	Gustav 23	Danzig.								A.B.	W/Alice [illegible]
24	LEWIS.	James 24	Pa.								A.B.	Mo/Mary J.Mahoney [illegible]
25	HANRAHAN.	Robert 25	New York								A.B.	Mo/Annie [illegible]
26	MC KINNON.	Joseph 26	Pa.								A.B.	Mo/Alice [illegible]
27	ABDUL.	Amed 27	Algiers.								A.B.	Algiers City,Algiers. [illegible]
28	MILLS.	Wesly	Orange,N.J.								A.B.	[illegible]
29	TORRIN.	Joseph 29	Ohio								A.B.	Son/E.Reilly. [illegible]
30											A.B.	Pa/Arthur Home [illegible]
31	MENOIR.	John 31	Mass.								O.S.	Mo/Mary Home [illegible]
32	PERRIN.	James 32	Mass.								O.S.	Pa/William [illegible]
33	CASKIN.	William 33	New York								O.S.	Pa/Solomon [illegible]
34	STEMPLE.	James 34	New York.								O.S.	[illegible]
35												
36												
37												
38												

12-1 Prev. Record

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

...ADDRESS OF ...OF KIN

...Sh. Sheet No. ONE

...F CREW ...Final

...such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...N & WAYPORTS: ...

194

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
CITIZEN	5-9	160	
do	5-11	170	
do	5-6	149	
do	5-9	165	
do	5-7	153	
do	5-7	156	
do	5-9	157	
do	5-9	161	
USC	569	165	
USC	5-9	170	
USC	5-6	148	
TIZEN	5-9	186	
do	5-6	147	
do	5-10	176	
do	5-6	158	
do	5-10	178	
do	5-4	137	
do	5-6	141	
do	5-6	147	
do	5-9	161	
do	5-11	182	
do	5-10	174	
do	5-7	169	
do	5-11	172	
do	5-7	163	
do	5-8	170	
do	5-4	161	
do	5-8	175	
do	6-1	189	
do	5-3	148	
	-6	171	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BREMEN, GERMANY

...k hereof.
...h full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
...ine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ONE

F CREW ... final

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

M & MATRONS 194

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
CITIZEN	5-9	160	
do	5-11	170	
do	5-6	149	
do	5-9	163	
do	5-7	155	
do	5-7	156	
do	5-9	157	
do	5-9	161	
USC	5-9	165	
USC	5-9	170	
USC	5-6	148	
TIZEN	5-9	186	
do	5-6	147	
do	5-10	176	
do	5-6	158	
do	5-10	178	
do	5-4	137	
do	5-6	141	
do	5-6	147	
do	5-9	161	
do	5-11	182	
do	5-10	174	
do	5-7	169	
do	5-11	172	
do	5-7	163	
do	5-8	170	
do	5-4	161	
do	5-8	175	
do	6-1	189	
do	5-3	148	

AMERICAN CONSULATE BR. MEM., GERMANY

k hereof.
ch full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
ine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-1 Prev. Removed

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4576, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

186

(Name of vessel)

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I have been able to ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1926

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
26										
25										
24										
23										
22										
21										
20										
19										
18										
17										
16										
15										
14										
13										
12										
11										
10										
9										
8										
7										
6										
5										
4										
3										
2										
1										

Form for U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

Sects. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

186

...ing the Crew of the American ..... called the .....
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

..... (Insert hailing port), bound for .....

...whereof ..... is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
89	MAHER.	Thomas	New York	USC	26	5	6	W	Bn	Bl.	Purser	Wife/Mary 2424-7th St.Portchester,N.Y.
90	WILLIAMS.	David 2	Pa.	do	26	5	6	"	"	"	Asst "	Pa/Miles 111 Wall St.N.Y.C.
91	KIRD.	Orchard	Canada.	do	24	5		"	"	"	Clerk	Pa/Thomas 201 W 84th St.N.Y.C.
92		4		do		5		"	"	"	Baggage Master	
93	ASHLAND.	Gilbert	New York	do	22	5	10	"	"	"	Asst Steward	Wife/Mrs Henrysiene Fyn
94	JONES.	John 6	Delaware.	do	25	5	10	"	"	"	Mess. do	Pa/John Dole, 410 E Race St.Georgetown
95	BURK.	Joseph 7	Georgia.	do	27	5	7	"	"	"	Stwd. do	Wife/Mrs A.Elliott. Ga. 1128 Telfair St.Augusta.
96		8		do		5		"	"	"	Ch.Pantry.	
97	SACKAGE.	Stewart 9	New Jersey	do	24	5	8	"	"	"	Asst do	Wife/Mary 24 Van Buren St.Passaic.
98	PARKER.	Theodore	Mass.	do	20	5	6	"	"	"	Pryl do	Pa/Walter 28 Rand St.Fitchburg,Mass
99	MAXWELL.	Thomas	Roumania.	do	21	5	11	"	"	"	Surgeon.	Wife/Mrs M.Miers 128 E 2nd St.Boston,Mass.
100	HALL.	Lewis	do	do	22	5	5	"	"	"	Nurse	Wife/Francis Washington. 1504 Park Road,NW DC
101		13		do		5		"	"	"	Hospital Attdt.	
102		14		do		5		"	"	"	Photo.	
103		15										
104		16										
105		17										

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

106	TURNER.	John 18	England	USC	26	5	8	W	Bn	Bl.	Ch.Engineer	W/Emily Rutherford. 80 E Van Ness Ave. NJ.
107	KINSELING.	John 19	Washington.	do	22	5	8	"	"	"	1st do	Wife/Emeline Tacoma,Wash.
108	HUTCHINSON.	Raymond	Nevada.	do	19	5	8	"	"	"	2nd do	W/Greta 710 Riverside Drive,NYC
109	WOODALL.	Charles	California.	do	20	5	8	"	"	"	JR 3rd do	Wife/Anna 00. Collingwood St.San Francisco
110	CLARKEBROOKS.	Peter	R.I.	do	24	5	6	"	"	"	3rd do	W/Grace. ATL. L.I. 188-04 92nd Rd. College
111	EVERETT.	Dennis	Ore.	do	27	5	8	"	"	"	Jr. do	1771 Woolworth Bldg.NYC
112	GILLAS.	William	Oregon	do	23	5	9	"	"	"	JR do	Wife, Anna 716 Longview Av. Portland Oregon
113	GANT	Andrew	Mass.	do	27	5	11	"	"	"	JR do	Sister. Mrs.Thomas 22 Lynn, Mass.
114	HAUTER	George	Ohio	do	25	5	10	"	"	"	Refg do	Wife. Mary - West Somerville, Mass.
115	ROTHBERG	Abe 27	New York	do	23	5	4	"	"	"	asst do	Mother. Gussie 667 So.Orange, New Jersey
116	BAKER	William 28	California	do	23	5	10	"	"	"	Ch;Elect.	Mother. Alice Sausalito,California
117	WELKER	Robert 29	New Jersey	do	27	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	Sister. Mrs.Swenson Magoath, L.I.
118		30		do		5		"	"	"	3rd do	
119	BARNER	Joseph 31	Penna.	do	29	5	9	"	"	"	Plumber	Wife/Dg Beam 1987 University Ave. NY
120	HAYNS	Frank 32	Penn.	do	25	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler Helper	85 South St.N.Y.C.
121	AKERSON.	Louis 33	Mass.	do	20	5	8	"	"	"	Machinist	85 South St.N.Y.C.
122	LE BEAU.	Oliver 34	Ill.	do	29	5	10	"	"	"	Mr.Yeoman.	Wife/Anna 818 Western Ave.Minn Ms. Un/Jack Effren
123	FEINGOLD.	Mark 35	New York	do	24	5	7	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Poughkeepsie,N.Y. Wife/Esther Smithtown, Branch,L.I.
124	LASTOWKA.	John 36	New York.	do	22	5	5	"	"	"	Oiler	
125	ANTON.	James	New York.	do	21	5	6	"	"	"	do	85 South St.N.Y.C. Wife/Martha. 116 West St
126	LANE.	Louis 37	Ohio	do		20	5	6	"	"	"	do
		38										

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 256

12-1 Prev. Removed

...DDRESS OF ...KIN

...14 do

...Kings

...NYC

...Mass.

...NYC

...5 Mad ...le

...oyer

...ick.

...Nationality.

...STATES BOUND ON AT THIS PORT.

...DEPARTMENT OF ...

Sh Sheet No. ONE

...F CREW ...Original

...such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...N & EXPORTS 194

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
CITIZEN	5-9	160	
do	5-11	170	
do	5-6	149	
do	5-9	163	
do	5-7	153	
do	5-7	156	
do	5-9	157	
do	5-9	161	
USC	5&9	165	
USC	5-9	170	
USC	5-6	148	
TIZEN	5-9	186	
do	5-6	147	
do	5-10	176	
do	5-6	156	
do	5-10	178	
do	5-4	137	
do	5-6	141	
do	5-6	147	
do	5-9	161	
do	5-11	184	
do	5-10	174	
do	5-7	169	
do	5-11	172	
do	5-7	163	
do	5-8	170	
do	5-4	161	
do	5-8	175	
do	5-1	189	
do	5-3	148	

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

...k hereof.
...h full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7)
...ne of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
90											
95											
94											
93											
92											
91											
90											
49											
48											
47											
46											
45											
44											
43											
42											
41											
40											
39											

Sec. 4570, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Act. March 3, 1915, Customs Regulations of 1915

187

(Name of vessel)

PORT OF

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains ... crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

...cribed and sworn to this ... day of ..., 19..., before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..., of ..., whereof ... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ... day of ..., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ...

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 716A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST
OF THE

American (Insert name)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19...

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

Required un...

(1) No. 3 4

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT DEC 2 - 1939

The United ...

...ship ...

...ship ...

20 27 28 29 30

AUG SEP OCT

12-1 Pres. Roosevelt

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

192

...DE LABOR

Ship Sheet No. ...

...ens on board upon arrival at a ... 194

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(14) Weight

(13) Height

5-9 160
5-11 170
5-6 149
5-9 168
5-7 168
5-7 156
5-9 167
5-9 161
5-9 166
170
148
186
187
176

SUBSIDIARY COPY.

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sees. 4575, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1908

Persons composing the C... of ... (Insert rig) ... Crew of the American ... called the ... (Insert name of vessel) ... 187

... (Insert hailing part) ... bound for ...

whereof ... is Master.

(1) No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	[illegible] John	New York.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oiler	Sis/Mrs A.J.Stewart 7 Valentine St.Roosevelt
2	[illegible] Wilfred	Canada.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Fa/George Graham,Washington.
3	JURKEWITZ. Alex.	Russia.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	•	•	•	do	26 South St.N.Y.C.
4	WALLACE. William	California.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	•	•	•	do	Bro/Samuel P.O.B.X. Hoboken, NJ
5	WILLIS. Robert	S.Carolina.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	•	•	•	do	Ma/Sallie Green Forest,Arkansas.
6	WALKER. Charles	Oregon.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	•	•	•	do	Bro/Chas/ NJ 180 Washington St.Hoboken
7	GARRERIO. Angel	Cuba.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	Water-tender	Fa/Pete North Haven,Conn.
8	CARSON. Philip	New York.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	•	•	•	do	Sis/Nora Henry 867 Bedford Ave.Brooklyn
9	JOHNSON. James	Kansas.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	•	•	•	do	Ma/Mrs L.Evans Occ 1[illegible] Chestnut St.Gallipolis 1[illegible] 24th St., St. Newport [illegible] Virginia
10	WILLIAMS. Richard	Va.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	do	867 Water Street New York City
11	MANUEL Joseph	Spain (Nat)	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	•	•	•	do	Mother. Aunie 160 Stone Mobile, Alabama
12	CLEMENT Edward	Alabama	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	do	Mother. Rose 815 Pinckney Providence R.I.
13	MC CONNELL Hugh	Rhode Island	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	Fireman	
14	SEAFORD Sam	Hawaii.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	•	•	•	do	Same. W/Annie Pelhamton,N.Y.
15	RODRIQUEZ. Candido	Spain	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	do	
16	[illegible]		do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	•	•	•	do	Ma/Mrs S. [illegible] Hood Wood & Village Road Yonkers
17	SANDER. Geo.	New York.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	•	•	•	do	Sis/Mrs Feldmann 1727 N St. St. Philadelphia
18	HIRSCHWALD. Paul	Russia.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	•	•	•	do	Sis/Isabel 128 - 6th St. Seattle, W[illegible]
19	WILLIAMS. Charles	Washington.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	•	•	•	do	Ma/ 867 Rumbere Point Ave.
20	BUCKMASTER. William	New York.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	•	•	•	do	32 Green St.Newark,N.J.
21	COSTELLO. Arturo	Porto Rico.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	do	Sis/Maggie Waialua,Honolulu.
22	ROPOSA. Jacinto	Hawaii.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	•	•	•	do	Sis/Amelia 806 River St.Hoboken,N.
23	KAVITSKA. Conrad	Poland.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	•	•	•	do	Sp/Mr/ Mrs M.Spencer do 817 Anna St. San Francisco
24	KREUTER. Eugene	California.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	•	•	•	do	W/Mary 119 E 81 St. N.Y.C.
25	FREDERICK. Carl	Germany	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	•	•	•	Oiler Fireman	Ma/Alice [illegible] Rosen St.Baltimore
26	HAGEKA. Frank	Maryland	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	•	•	•	Wiper	Ma/Mr.Hanfe 21 W 98 St. N.Y.C.
27	WITT. Albert	New York	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	•	•	•	do	
28	EGGEL. Robert	Washington.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	do	Same. Ma/Margaret ville- 9 E Saratoga Ave.Merchantville
29	PROVENCHER. Joseph	New York.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	•	•	•	do	
30			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT								Max Schumann
201	HEINROS. Charles	Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	•	•	•	Chief Steward	2[illegible] Hudson St. Hoboken
31	LIDBURY, John	England.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	•	•	•	2nd Steward	W/William NJ 24 Remsen Ave.Jersey City Elmhurst,L.I.
32	HEIKE. John	Danzig.	Ger.	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	Storekeep Ass't	W/Alvine,5748 Warren
33	SHAMACHER. Louis	Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	•	•	•	Storekeep	87-3rd St.N.Y.C.
34	SIISKONEN. Emil	Finland.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	Printer	St.Michl. Finland.
35	ROSCHEN? John	Germany	Ger.	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	•	•	•	Ass't do Linen-Keeper	84 Hudson St.Hoboken, Germ
36	BARTLING. Ernst	Germany	Ger.	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	•	•	•	Head Waiter	W/Katherine.Roosevelt
37	OLSEN. August.	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		226 Sarsen St.Hoboken
38											

Line United
Owners Unite
Local Agents

...ns on board upon arrival at a ... 194

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9	160	
5-11	170	
5-6	149	
5-9	165	
5-7	153	
5-7	156	
-9	157	
-9	161	
9	165	
9	170	
	148	
	186	
	147	
	176	
	68	
	8	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

192

...ons (5), (6), and (7) ... See other side.

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9	160	
5-11	170	
5-6	149	
5-9	163	
5-7	153	
5-7	166	
5-9	167	
5-9	161	
5-9	165	
5-9	170	
	148	
	186	
	147	
	176	
	168	
	198	

Sheet No. ONE

...inal

...ens on board upon arrival at a

194

...

12-1 Pres. Roosevelt

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

192

...

...

...

SUPPLEMENTARY COPY.

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sec. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 94 and 151, Customs Regulations of 1908

Persons composing the C... of ... (Insert rig) ...ing the Crew of the American ... called the ... (Insert name of vessel) ... with ... (Insert hailing port) ... bound for ... whereof ... is Master.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS (CONCLD)

(1) No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
829	BARBER	PHILIP	GERMANY	Germ	45	5	10	"	"	" Chief Lauding		Mrs. Address
830	ROSCHAU	HENRY 2	GERMANY	Germ	46	5	8	"	"	" Asst's &c		Mrs. Gertrud Wesermunde Germany
831	HEDLER	HERMAN 3	GERMANY	Germ	29	5	6	"	"	" &c		Mother. Mrs. Hatte Lehe Wesermunde Ger.
832	ULRICH	WILLIAM	GERMANY	Germ	20	5	6	"	"	" &c		Fa/ Fred. 1018 E. 18 Brooklyn
833	LINDE	BERTHA 5	GERMANY	USC	25	5	5	"	"	" Stewardess		Fa/ W. Linde 60 Bellinger St. Hambu
834	BACH	LYDIA 6	FRANCE	Fr.	31	5	5	"	"	" &c		Cousin/Martha Hensel 580 W. 36th St. N.Y.
835	DEVIN	AGNES 7	SCOTLAND	USC	38	5	4	"	"	" &c		John Devin Villa 21708 110th Rd Queens
836	JONES	EDWARD 8	MASS.	USC	24	5	6	"	"	" Yeoman		Fa/ Rob Sullivan Marine Y.M.C.A. Hobo
837	TACKLIGHT	PAUL 9	HUNGARY	Hun.	30	5	8	"	"	" &c		Wife/Elsie Wesermunde Germany
838		10				5		"	"	" Mess Asst's	Captains	
839	LUERSON	HENRY 11	GERMANY	Germ	44	5	8	"	"	" Steward		Aunt/ Mrs. Schan 271-18th St Jersey C
840	LINK	WILLIAM	GERMANY	Germ	33	5	9	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Margarette Wesermunde Germany
841	MULLER	HERMAN 13	GERMANY	Germ	26	5	8	"	"	" &c		Uncle/ C. Bebbe 921 Garden S . Hobok
842	REITSCHOLD	BERNARD 14	GERMANY	Germ	22	5	10	"	"	" &c		Mother/A. Moller Hamburg Germany
843	TRUPEL	MAX 15	GERMANY	Germ	32	5	10	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Louise Lehe, Germany
844	HADJE	HENRY 16	GERMANY	Germ	43	5	8	"	"	" &c		Sister/ M. Wolfing 167 Summit Ave Unio
845	SPIEGELHAUER	GEORGE 17	GERMANY	USC	42	5	7	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Ruthe 234 E. 8 N.Y.C.
846	SCHMIDT	CARL 18	GERMANY	Germ	38	5	11	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Anna Lehe Germ
847	MESS	FRITZ 19	GERMANY	Germ	34	5	9	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Ruthe Lehe Germany
848	LANDAU	PHILIP 20	GERMANY	Germ	42	5	6	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Wilhelmine Lehe Germany
849	RICHTER	CARL 21	GERMANY	Germ	26	5	6	"	"	" &c		Mother, Hedwig Bremen Germany
850	GRAEF	HENRY 22	GERMANY	GER	38	5	8	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Anna Wesermunde Germany
851	SCHOENENBERGER	AUGUST 23	GERMANY	Germ	27	5	7	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Lydia Bremerhaven Germany
852	MARQUARDT	GUSTAV 24	GERMANY	Germ	30	5	9	"	"	" &c		Bremerhaven Germany Wife. Katherine
853	KICKEMIER	WILHELM 25	GERMANY	Germ	26	5	10	"	"	" &c		Wife/Anna Bremerhav Germany
854	FRIDERICHS	CORD 26	GERMANY	USC	27	5	8	"	"	" &c		Fairview N.J. Uncle/ H. Wolff
855	EMKEN	OTTO 27	GERMANY	Germ	23	5	10	"	"	" &c		Father/ Charles Wesermunde Germany
856	EHRMAN	HENRY 28	GERMANY	Germ	21	5	7	"	"	" &c		Father/ Henry 25 Liberty Ave Belle
857	KAUFMAN	ERNST 29	GERMANY	Germ	20	5		"	"	" &c		Wife/ Hanni Bremerhaven Germany
858	BERGMAN	FRITZ 30	GERMANY	Germ	34	5	8	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Greta 64 Garden St. Hoboke
859	PAPE	HENRY 31	GERMANY	Germ	25	5	7	"	"	" &c		Father/ Andrew Lehe Germany
860	KAVALECK	FRITZ 32	GERMANY	Germ	28	5	9	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Lilly Lehe Germany
861	KUHERT	PAUL 33	GERMANY	Germ	40	5	8	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Frieda Bremerhaven Germany
862	FREDERICKS	WILLIE 34	GERMANY	USC	32	5	8	"	"	" &c		None
863	WESCH	CARL 35	GERMANY	Germ	31	5	11	"	"	" &c		Uncle/ Mr. Abel 500 E. 82nd St. N.Y
864	SAMSE	ROBERT 36	GERMANY	Germ	24	5	8	"	"	" &c		Uncle.A. Hames 1082 E. Blvd Weehaw
865	WEDLER	FRITZ 37	GERMANY	USC	41	5	8	"	"	" &c		Wife/ Leuchen Bremerhaven
866	ROLOFF	FRED 38	GERMANY	Germ	20	5	10	"	"	" Commis		

Sht Sheet No. ONE

...ons on board upon arrival at a ... 194

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9	160	
5-11	170	
5-6	149	
5-9	163	
5-7	153	
5-7	156	
-9	157	
-9	161	
9	165	
9	170	
	148	
	186	
	147	
	176	
	68	

12-1 Prev. Recorded

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

192

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

See other side.

Line United
Owners Unite
Local Agents

12-1 Pres. Roosevelt

Form 888

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

192

Sh'eet No. 0[illegible]

[illegible]EW [illegible]nal

[illegible]ions on board upon arrival at a [illegible]

194

[illegible]

(12) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9	160	
5-11	170	
5-6	149	
5-9	163	
5-7	155	
5-7	156	
[illegible]	157	
[illegible]	161	
[illegible]	165	
[illegible]	170	
	148	
	186	
	167	
	176	
	168	
	[illegible]	

Sec. 4179, 4570, and 4575, Rev. Stats., and Act June 26th, Customs Regulations of 1915

149

....., Master of the said American .....

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....

....., of ....., whereof .....

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...

this ..... day of ....., in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 1764

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

CREW LIST
OF THE
American .....
(Insert n'ame)

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:
Customhouse
Port of .....

....., 19....

11—1925

No.	Name of Seaman	Birthplace	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Personal Description: Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Capacity	Name and Address of Next of Kin
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

Required un[illegible]

Per[illegible]

Delta Dec 1924

DEC 2 - 1924

O. TR[illegible]OOSEVELT

Sec. 4273, 4274, and 4275, Rev. Stat., and Art. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1908

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American ____ (Insert rig) called the ____ (Insert name of vessel) 189

of ____ (Insert hailing port), bound for ____

whereof ____ is Master.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
867	JONES Roland[1]	MASS.	USC	22	5	9	W	Bn		Seaman	Father/ Ralph Jamaica Pl. Mass. Bro/ John
868	ROONEY William[6]	NEW YORK	USC	24	5	9	"	"	"	do	301 86th St. Bklyn Pa/ Frank
869	RISSBACHER Frank[3]	SOUTH AFRICA	USC	22	5	10	"	"	"	do	206 E. 86th St. N.Y.C. Bro. Avich N.J.
870	JAHNEL Harold[4]	GERMANY	Germ	20	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mountain Ave Mountain
871	NOT CARRIED					5		"	"	do	
872	NOT CARRIED					5		"	"	do	
873	NOT CARRIED					5		"	"	do	
874	NOT CARRIED					5		"	"	do	
875	NOT CARRIED					5		"	"	do	
876	NOT CARRIED					5		"	"	do	
877	NOT CARRIED					5		"	"	do	
878	MAGMAN Gustav[2]	GERMANY	Ger	25	5	7	"	"	"	Engineer	Wife/ Martha Brookhaven Germany
879	KOCH Henrich	GERMANY	Ger	40	5	5	"	"	"	Joiner	Wife Emma Lohe Germany
880	GRECKE Arthur[4]	GERMANY	Ger	24	5	5	"	"	"	Painter	Wife/ Erika Brunshaven Germany Father Abraham
881	CHALOFF Morris[5]	MICHIGAN	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	Messman	1765 Bathgate Ave N.Y. Father/ Geoffrey
882	PELLERIN John[16]	LOUISIANA	USC	27	5	11	"	"	"	do	Bramp Bridge La Mother/ Julia
883	REYNOLDS James[17]	Tenn.	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	Athens Tenn
884	SIEBE Reinhard[4]	GERMANY	Germ	35	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife Grete Lohe
885	[19]					5		"	"	do	
886	PAPADATOS Xenofon	Greece (Nat)	USC	38	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife; Ella 136 River St. - Hoboken NJ
887	SHAWGHNESSY Edward	New Jersey	USC	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sister.Mrs.H.Weber 337 Ave. Newark NJ
888	AGANDO George[2]	Porto Rico	USC	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	Sister.Annie 119 West 1 St. New York City
889	KOHN David[23]	New York	USC	25	5	5	"	"	"	do	Mother.Mrs.Kohn 859 Ave. Coney Island
890	[24]				5	X	"	"	"	do	
891	TREGHAN John[25]	New York	USC	34	5	8	"	"	"	3rd Off. Steward	Wife. Anna - St. Brooklyn
892	MINDLAR Julia[26]	New York	USC	36	5	6	"	"	"	Stewardess	Father Anton - Lancaster New
893	[27]					5		"	"	Matron	
894	WEBER August[28]	Germany	Germ.	30	5	8	"	"	"	Patrolman Asst'l Steward	Wife; Henny Lohe, Germany Father;Henry -,3 Hoboken, NJ
895	MILLER Henry[29]	Germany	Germ.	28	5	5	"	"	"		Wife Julianne Lohe, Germany
896	FELER Arthur[30]	Germany	Germ.	45	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife. Dora Lohe, Germany
897	ASKING Reinhold[31]	Germany	Germ.	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife. Louise Isbfeld, Germany
898	SOMERS Cottile[32]	Germany	Germ.	38	5	6	"	"	"	do	Father; Herman 106 Lan Str. Lohe, Germany
899	SCHUBERT Albert[33]	Germany	Germ	35	5	6	"	"	"	do	Father; Wilhelm Bella Horizonte Brazil
900	BERGENHOFF Erich[34]	Germany	Germ	26	5	4	"	"	"	do	Mother/Cornelia Emden Germany
901	BERENDS Gerhard[35]	Germany	Germ	31	5	5	"	"	"	do	Aunt/ Kosch Detroit Michigan
902	OLODDE Paul[36]	Germany	Germ	26	5		"	"	"	do	Father/ Fritz Geestemunde Germany
903	B HLORD Ernst[37]	Germany	Germ	21	5	10	"	"	"	do	Wife. Margret Geestemunde Germany
904	GUNDLACH Henry[38]	Germany	Germ	41	5	9	"	"	"	do	

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

192-1 Pres. Roosevelt

193

See other side.

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5–9	160	
6–11	170	
5–6	149	
5–9	165	
5–7	165	
5–7	156	
5–9	157	
5–9	161	
5–9	166	
5–9	170	
	149	
	186	
	147	
	176	
	16	
	8	

Sheet No. ONE

...ginal

...tions on board upon arrival at a

194

PORT OF

12–1 Pres. Roosevelt

Form 000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

...EPARTMENT OF LABOR

192

Rev. 4373, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stat., and Act of 9 and 10, Congress Supplement of 1891

190

..... (Master), Master of the said American .....

..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains (a true) all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I have been able to ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....
....., of ....., whereof .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... day of ....., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when mark is the case)

CREW LIST
OF THE
American .....
(Insert name of vessel)

Port of .....

DATED:
Customhouse

.....
Master.

.....
....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1403

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE (City or Town)	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
56											
55											
54											
53											
52											
51											
50											
49											
48											
47											
46											
45											
44											
43											
42											
41											
40											
39											

Required un...

...FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT

DEC 9 - 1941

Dutch...

SUPPLEMENTARY COPY.

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1908

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

190

Persons composing the Crew of the American (Insert fig) called the (Insert name of vessel)
of (Insert hailing port), bound for
whereof is Master.

(1) No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
											Asst'g	Wife. Maria
285	TERBAUEN	Richard	Germany	Germ	40	5	8	W	Bl	Bl	Steward	Lehe Germany
286	MEYER	Fred 2	Germany	Germ	24	5		"	"	"	do	Father Johann Bremerhaven Ger.
287		3				5		"	"	"	do	
288	MATERILK	Stanilas	Czecho Sl.	C. S	22	5	4	"	"	"	do	Wilibald Delmenhorst Bremen
289	CRANE	Aron 5	Rumania	Rum	26	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother Ernestine Braila Rumania
290	ULRICH	Fritz 6	Germany	Germ	21	5	8	"	"	"	do	Father, Fritz Westermunde Ger
291		7				5		"	"	"	do	
292	SCHULZ	Robert 8	Germany	Germ	58	5	6	"	"	"	Chief	Wesermunde Germany Wife, Mrs Toni
293	SCHUETTE	Otto 9	Germany	Germ	45	5	8	"	"	"	Asst'g do	Uncle Zimmerman Orient Way Ruther.
294	OTTO	Herman 10	Germany	Germ	30	5	7	"	"	X	Cook	Mother/ Lina Otto Mains Germany
295	HARTWIG	Wilh 11	Germany	Germ	30	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Ck	Wife. Marie Bremerhaven Germany
296	WEETZ	Adolph 12	Germany	Germ	30	5	6	"	"	"	Vegetable Cook	Wife. Johannie Hamburg Germany
297	BOCHE	Julius 13	Germany	Germ	45	5	5	"	"	"	Garden Keeper	Wife Sophie Bremerhaven Germany
298	JENSEN	Henry 14	Germany	Germ	25	5	8	"	"	"	Cook Pty	Wife Elizabeth Hamburg Germany
299	PUETZER	Joseph 15	Germany	Germ	44	5	3	"	"	"	Cook Chief	Bertha/Wife Wesermunde Germany
300	WORSER	Max 16	Germany	Germ	21	5	11	"	"	"	Asst'g do	Father. Max Yacht Eleonore IV Bes
301	BECK	Hans 17	Germany	USC	21	5	7	"	"	"	Night do	Wife, Clara Wesermunde Germany
302	WEISSBAUM	Moses 18	Poland	Pol.	36	5	4	"	"	"	Kosher Cook Chief	Wife. Pauline 1554 Winford Pl. N.Y.
303	RITZER	Alvin 19	Germany	Germ	21	5	9	"	"	"	Baker	Wife. Mama Lehe Germany
304	KOHLGRAF	Fritz 20	Germany	Germ	23	5	10	"	"	"	2nd do	Wife, Elizabeth Sustringen Germany
305	DUNKEL	Robert 21	Germany	Germ	21	5	6	"	"	"	3rd do	Father Ludwig Bremerhaven Germany
306	GALLEMANN	Justus 22	Germany	Germ	40	5	8	"	"	"	Confectioner	Wife, Hetta Lehe Germany Wife Anna
307	JENTZSCH	Charles 23	Germany	Germ	44	5	5	"	"	"	Asst'g do	Wesermunde Germany Wife, Marie
308	KIEFER	Adolph 24	Germany	Germ	40	5		"	"	"	Butcher	Lehe Germany Wife, Elfriede
309	GOTTWALD	Herman 25	Germany	Germ.	20	5	4	"	"	"	2nd do	Lehe Germany Wife, Ilse
310	MUTTER	Paul 26	Germany	Germ	41	5	8	"	"	"	3rd Cl. do	Bremerhaven Germa Wife, Marie
311	MEIDER	Carl 27	Germany	Germ	30	5	5	"	"	"	Ch. Pantry	Bremerhaven German Wife, Auguste
312	LEGUIL	Frans 28	Germany	Germ	29	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	Wesermunde Germany L. Florian
313	LORENZ	Carl 29	Germany	Germ	45	5	7	"	"	"	3rd do 3rd Cl.	310 E. 73rd St. N.Y. Wife, Hedwig
314	BUDDEL	Herman 30	Germany	Germ	36	5	8	"	"	"	Cook	Lehe Germany Father, Ernst
315	PAKEBUSCH	Bernhard 31	Germany	Germ	33	5	7	"	"	"	Asst'g do 3rd Cl.	Hamburg Germany Wife, Anna
316	JUNECK	Wilhelm 32	Austria	Aust.	49	5	6	"	"	"	Pantry	Bremerhaven Germany Mother, Sophie
317	KLEMERT	Frans 33	Germany	Germ	24	5	4	"	"	"	Asst'g do	Baden Germany Father, Johann
318	WILHEIM	Karl 34	Germany	Germ	21	5	7	"	"	"	Scullion	Aplerbeck, Germany Wife, Alma
319	FRITZE	August 35	Germany	Germ	44	5	4	"	"	"	do	Salzwedel Germany Wife, Celli
320	SCHUFFERT	Erwin 36	Germany	Germ	27	5	11	"	"	"	do	24 Rustobahn Germany Mother, Mrs. Hilda
321	HERTEL	Walter 37	Germany	Germ	24	5	8	"	"	"	do	Vinaplderf Germany Wife, Grete
	WILHEIM	Erhard 38	Germany	Germ	48	5	6	"	"	"	do	Lehe Germany

Sheet No. ONE

...iens on board upon arrival at a

PORT... 194

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9	160	
5-11	170	
5-6	149	
5-9	163	
5-7	153	
5-7	156	
5-9	157	
5-9	161	
5-9	165	
5-9	170	
	148	
	186	
	147	
	176	
	168	
	148	

12-1 Prov. Record

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

192

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

...See other side.

...Line United
...Owners Unite
...Local Agents U

12-1 Pres. Roosevelt

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

192

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Ft.	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
56											
55											
54											
53											
52											
51											
50											
49											
48											
47											
46											
45											
44											
43											
42											
41											
40											
39											

191

Sec. 4575, 4576, and 4577, Rev. Stat., and Act of Feb. 18, Customs Regulations of 1923

DRESS OF VIN

(of vessel)

....., Master of the said American .....

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

...scribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....

....., of ....., whereof .....

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...

this ..... day of ....., in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when proper in the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ..... (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1—1923

Sec. 4575, 4576, and 4577, Rev. Stat., and Act of Feb. 18, Customs Regulations of 1923

194

Final

on board upon arrival at a

Ship's Mess No. ONE

No.	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	5-9	160	
2	5-11	170	
3	5-6	149	
4	5-9	163	
5	5-7	155	
6	5-7	156	
7	5-9	157	
8	5-9	161	
9	5-9	165	
10	5-9	170	
11		148	
12		186	
13		147	
14		176	
15		168	
16		168	

Required un

(1) No.

3 4

20 27 28 29 30

SAT SUN

Unitied

O. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

DEC 2 - 1924

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sects. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

191

ASSISTANT CUST.

Persons composing the Crew of ____ (Insert rig) ____ of the American ____ called the ____ (Insert name of vessel) ____ whereof ____ (Insert hailing port) ____ bound for ____ is Master.

(1) No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
	VON DER HEIDE Herban	Germany	Germ	27	5	6	W	Br	Br	Seaman	Father Hermann Lehe Germany
	BRUNS Fritz	Germany	Germ	24	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife, Hedwig Lehe Germany
	SCHWARTZ Carl	Germany	Germ	27	5	8	"	"	"	do	Father Gustav 218 Park Ave Hoboken
	RAMMEL Paul	Germany	Germany	29	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife, Laura 930 North Ave Phila. Pa
	GOMZELMAN Albert	Germany	Germ	24	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife, Victoria Bremerhaven Germany
	MARKS Walter	Germany	Germ	27	5	9	"	"	"	do	Father, Walter 210 Park Ave Hoboken
	MOLOHIN Henry	Germany	Germ	24	5	11	"	"	"	do	Father, Heinr ich Hamburg Germany
	8					5		"	"	do	
	9					5		"	"	do	
	REICH Hugo 10	Germany	Germ	40	5	9	"	"	"	Baker	Brother Emil Lehe Germany
	SMITH Ingrid	Utah	USC	25	5	4	"	"	"	Housewife	500 E. 167th St N.Y.C.
	ALDEN Frank	Montana	USC	23	5	6	"	"	"	Laundry Machine	Sister Hazel Father, Fred Red Lodge Montana
	BAILEY Earl 13	Oklahoma	USC	25	5	7	"	"	"	Machine	Father, John 1066-E. 19th Inquire (
	TULLY Gordon 14	Arkansas	USC	23	5	6	"	"	"	do	Father, J.C. Little Rock Ark.
	FERGUSON Thomas 15	Montana	USC	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife, Grace Continental Hotel N.Y.
	MC CONNELL Charles 16	Missouri	USC	24	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother, Minnie Delaware Blvd St. Lou
	ANDERSON Andrew 17	Pennsylvania	USC	20	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother, Hilda Lockport Ill. R.F.D.
	18										
	19										
	20										
	21										
	22										
	23										
	24										
	25										
	26										
	27										
	28										
	29										
	30										
	31										
	32										
	33										
	34										
	35										
	36										
	37										
	38										

Sheet No. ONE

on board upon arrival at a

194

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9	160	
5-11	170	
5-6	149	
5-9	165	
5-7	153	
5-7	156	
-9	157	
-9	161	
9	165	
9	170	
	148	
	186	
	147	
	176	
	68	

12-1 Pres. Roosevelt

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

192

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Line United

Owners Unite

Local Agents U

Form 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York, 12-7-28, 192

S.S. Pres. Roosevelt.

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the crew of this port:

Seamen deserted. None

Seamen left behind (or died). None

Seamen shipped to replace those discharged, deserted, left behind (or died), or assigned to other vessels. 226

Dec. 7, 1928, Sec. Dept. Labor Regulations 2 (a)

Form 502 Final

CREW LIST

Sheet No. One

194

Such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

I, Van Beek, Master of the said American Passenger Steamer Pres. Roosevelt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a full and true account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of New York.

Subscribed and sworn to this 7th day of December, 19 28, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... , of ..... , whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ..... , in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Passenger Steamer

(Insert No.)

President Roosevelt

(Insert Name of Vessel)

Theodore van Beek, Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of New York.

Dec. 7th 1928, 19

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	Height: Feet	Height: In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
89											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

Persons composing the Crew of ..... whereof ..... is Master.

Required under Sec. 4, Act of March 2, 1915

DEC 2 - 1928

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

CREW LIST

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
crew list attached.					

DEC 13 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Theodore Berg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arriva' is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-1 Pres. Roosevelt

Form 580

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 192
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York.

12-7-28, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. Pres. Roosevelt.

from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival (224) Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged (224) Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 226 Total crew this date 226

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York. 12-1-, 1928, consigned to U.S.Lines; is now lying at Pier 14, Hoboken, NJ., and is expected to sail December 8th, 192 8 for Bremerhaven via Cobh-Plymouth and Cherbourg
First port of call in United States

via United States port of New York.

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(Printed in England.)

| | | | | |

CREW LIST

The United States of America

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
As per Alien Crew List #680 handed to Immigration Inspector on arrival.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

21				do	5-6	147
22				do	5-9	161
23				do	5-11	182
24				do	5-10	174
25				do	5-7	169
26				do	5-11	178
27				do	5-7	165
28				do	5-8	170
29				do	5-4	161
30				do	5-8	175
31				do	6-1	189
32				do	5-3	148
33					5-6	171
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

herself.
full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SUBSISTANCE DEPT.

Sheet No. ONE

Persons composing the Crew of the American Passenger & Freight (Insert rig) called the Pres.Roosevelt. (Insert name of vessel)

of New York. (Insert hailing port), bound for Cobh-Plymouth-Cherbourg & Bremerhaven.

whereof Theodore Van Beek. is Master.

Required under Act of ... Vessel ... on board upon arrival at a ... 194

(1) No. in list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	[illegible] Russel 1	Florida	USC	24	5	10	S.	Br.	Bl.	A.B.	Mother/Mrs. J. Pensacola Florida			
	[illegible] 2	Mass.	USC	29	5	11	"	"	"	Hospital Attendant	Mass	5-9	160	
225	[illegible] Sydney 3	New York	USC	25	5	2	"	"	"	2nd Elect.	Brd/ Card R.F.D. 4 Fairfield Co'	5-11	170	
156	LOVEJOY Arthur 4	New York	USC	36	5	11½	"	"	"	Fireman	Mr/Alice 329 Pont Ave Collings	5-6	149	
218	CORDES Herman 5	Germany	USC	45	5	8	"	"	"	Captain's Man	Wife/ Lisette Bremerhaven Germany	5-9	165	
87	GATELY Joseph 6	Mass.	USC	21	5	11	"	"	"	Ch. Radio	Mr/ Mrs. E. Main St. Hudson Mass.	5-7	155	
64	SHARP Keith 7	Scotland	USC	41	5	6	"	"	"	Photographer	Father/Peter Roulers Belgium	5-7	156	
88	SALTER Bert 8	Roumania	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	Baggage Master	Fa/ Herbert 600 W. 187th St. NYC	5-9	157	
19	CHAISSON Paul 9	Mass.	USC	24	5	-	"	"	"	A.B.	Father/Joseph Swampscott Mass.	5-9	161	
85	SCORD Timothy 10	Rothenia (Rat)	USC	24	5	-	"	"	"	A.B.	Sister Julia 2044 W 98 St. Cleveland Ohio	5-9	165	
245	HILDEBRANDT Arthur 11	Illinois	USC	28	5	9	"	"	"	Seaman	Sister/Mrs. F. Cooper Route 4 Holland Mich.	5-9	170	
267	KOLBUSH Frank 12	Poland	Pol.	29	5	5	"	"	"	Asst Steward	Mother/ V. Martin 118 2nd Ave NYC	5-6	148	
	13											5-9	186	
	14											5-6	147	
	15											5-10	176	
	16											5-6	158	
	17											5-10	178	
	18											5-4	137	
	19											5-6	141	
	20											5-6	147	
	21											5-9	161	
	22											5-11	188	
	23											5-10	174	
	24											5-7	169	
	25											5-11	178	
	26											5-7	163	
	27											5-8	170	
	28											5-4	161	
	29											5-8	175	
	30											6-1	189	
	31											5-3	148	
	32											5-6	171	
	33													
	34													
	35													
	36													
	37													
	38													

Dep Sec Comm
12/8/28

Line United States ...
Office United States
Special Agents United St...

...t information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) ...re for each alien. See other side.

U. S. [illegible] Service

Original

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Gi
1	VAN BEEK	Theodor
2	DEAR	Fred
3	DOUGHERTY	Louis
4	MC DONNAGH	Dommin
5	ZOHN	Edwin
6	CLARKE	George
7	BODDEN	Vernie
8	NEWTON	Willi
9	SWENSEN	Adolp
10	STINN	Hubert
11	KILANSKI	Charle
12	ROOF	Tim
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis
14	OTTOSON	Fran
15	MC CLOIN	Bert
16	KNOX	Arne
17	TROPP	James
18	POHL	Carl
19	EGAN	Jame
20	STACKON	Edw
21	DARROUGH	Bur
22	RINKOWSKI	Jos
23	O'HEARN	Cha
24	LANEY	Fre
25	KUDEN	Le
26	MC CORMICK	Jose
27	AMEND	Abe
28	ZUTT	Fre
29	SATNICK	Wil
30	KUCKERMAN	Jack

Line United States Lines

Owners United States Ship

Local Agents United States

TR ROOSEVELT

DEC 6 - NEW

Print Title

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Passenger & Freight
(Insert flag)

Pres. Roosevelt.
(Insert name of vessel)

Whose Official Number is

Master.

DATED:

Custom-house

Port of New York.

Dec. 8th 1928, 19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1928

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

_____ Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

_____ Deputy Collector.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____ Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

_____ Master.

I, _____, do s

the names of all the Crew of the sa

as I can ascertain them.

Sheet No. ONE

on arrival at a

194

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	175
	189
	148
	141

columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) See other side.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Ft.	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
29										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Original

Original

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 30th, 19 28, from the port of BREMERHAVEN & HAVRE 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1928	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Art. No.													
1	VAN BEEK	Theodore	A	30	Master	Nov. 7th	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	50	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	160	
2	DEAR	Fred	1	12	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-11	170	
3	DOUGHERTY	Louis	2	15	1st Officer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-6	149	
4	MC DONNAGH	Dominick	3	15	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-9	163	
5	ZOHE	Edwin	4	10	3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	153	
6	CLARKE	George	5	8	MAA & AB	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	156	
7	BODDEN	Vernie	6	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	157	
8	NEWTON	William	7	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-9	161	
9	SWENSEN	Adolph	8	14	Carp. & AB	do	do	do	do	30	do	Norway	USC	569	165	
10	STINN	Hubert	10	6	Bosun & AB	do	do	do	do	29	do	Germany	USC	5-9	170	
11	KILANSKI	Charles	9	10	Carp. Mate & AB	do	do	do	do	51	do	Poland	USC	5-6	148	
12	SCOF	Tim	12	12	Bosun Mate & AB	do	do	do	do	37	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	186	
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis	13	7	Storekeeper & AB	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-6	147	
14	OTTOSON	Frank	15	9	C.M. & AB	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-10	176	
15	MC GLOIN	Bartholemew	14	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	158	
16	KNOX	Ernest	15	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-10	178	
17	TROPP	James	16	10	A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-4	137	
18	POHL	Carl	17	6	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-6	141	
19	EGAN	James	18	7	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-6	147	
20	STACKON	Edward	19	9	do	do	do	do	do	22	dp	dp	do	5-9	161	
21	DARROUGH	Burren	20	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-11	182	
22	RINKOWSKI	Joseph	21	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	174	
23	O'HEARN	Charles	22	14	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-7	169	
24	LANEY	Frank	23	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-11	172	
25	KUDEN	Leo	24	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	163	
26	MC CORMICK	Joseph	26	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	170	
27	AMEND	Abdul	27	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-4	161	
28	ZUTT	Francis	28	12	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-8	175	
29	SATHECK	William	29	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6-1	189	
30	ZUCKERMAN	Jack	30	8	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-3	148	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	1	O.S.	(2a)		do	do	26	do	do	do	5-6	[illegible]	

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT DEC 2 - 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" *arriving at* New York, November 30th, 19 28, *from the port of* Bremerhaven and way ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Article No.			1928										
1	WOLFSON	Morris	31	6	Ordinary	Novem.7th	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	Male	U.S.	Citizen	5-6	137	
2	MODESTOWIEZ	William	33	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-7	167	
3	HANDLEY	George	35	6	AB-Seaman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-7	141	
4	STERN	Adolph	34	2	Ordinary	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-7	148	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5-8	147	
6	MAHER	Thomas	50	16	Purser	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5-4	143	
7	WILLIAMS	David	51	12	Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5-6	145	
8	KIDD	Graham	52	12	Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-6	137	
9	SALTER	Berthold	53	1	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-7	141	
10	O'MEARA	Leon	54	1	Deck Yeoman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-6	140	
11	JONES	John	55	1	Engine Yeoman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5-9	158	
12	HUNN	Joseph	56	2	Steward Yeoman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-7	162	
13	GATELY	Joseph	57	10	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5-11	179	
14	SACKacs	Steven	58	6	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-8	147	
15	PARKER	Theodore	59	3	3rd do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5-6	143	
16	DEVENDORF	Fred	60	5	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5-9	169	
17	HAWKINS	Elizabeth	61	6	Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5-3	124	
18	CAPON	Bernard	62	13	Hospital Assistant	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-11	161	
19	SHARP	Keith	64	5	Photographer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		6-8	169	
20	TURNER	John	101	19	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5-8	157	
21	KISZLING	John	102	14	1st. do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-8	160	
22	HUTCHINSON	Raymond	104	27	2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do		5-8	156	
23	DUFFY	Bernard	105	12	Jr. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-8	151	
24	WOODALL	Charles	106	4	3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-8	149	
25	DONAN	Everett	106	6	Jr. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-8	157	
26	GILLAM	William	107	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-9	162	
27	CASEY	Andrew	108	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		6-0	176	
28	HUNTER	George	109	6	Refrig. Eng.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-10	169	
29	ROTHENBERG	Abe	110	9	Ass't do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-4	147	
30	BAKER	William	111	3	Ch. Elect.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-10	173	

(30)

Line UNITED STATES LINE

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

P. H. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 30th 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN & WAYPORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Artic. No.			1928										
1	WELKER	Robert	113	6	2nd Elect.	Nov. 11th	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	148	
2	HILL	George	114	3	3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-7	151	
3	BARBER	Joseph	115	4	Plumber	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-8	152	
4	HAYES	Frank	116	5	Boiler Maker	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-8	147	
5	ALBRECHT	Louis	117	9	Machinist	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5-8	139	
6	LE BEAU	Oilver	118	6	Deck Eng.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-10	162	
7	FEINGOLD	Mark	119	1	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-7	146	
8	LASTORKA	John	120	11	Oiler	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-5	139	
9	MADDEN	James	121	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-7	153	
10	LITTLEFIELD	Herbert	122	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-9	151	
11	TRAINOR	EDWARD	123	2	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5-6	143	
12	MILLER	John	124	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-5	147	
13	WARNER	Fred	125	5	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-11	156	
14	KADY	William	126	10	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5-8	148	
15	DONNELLEY	Frank	127	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-7	143	
16	POWERS	Donald	128	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-4	139	
17	HURREY	Ray	129	7	Water Tender	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-7	148	
18	JOHNSON	James	130	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		5-11	171	
19	WILLIAMS	Richard	131	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-8	146	
20	MARURI	Joseph	132	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-6	139	
21	CLEMENT	Howard	133	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-8	149	
22	WILSON	Clyde	136	8	Fireman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-7	148	
23	CASSIDY	Patrick	135	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-11	178	
24	RODRIQUEZ	Candido	137	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-8	167	
25	REED	Edward	138	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-7	164	
26	FLUDD	James	139	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5-11	185	
27	GUTRIDGE	John	140	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5-4	168	
28	MC DONALD	William	141	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-5	149	
29	COSTELLO	Arturo	142	5	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5-7	157	
30	HANETSKA	Oswald	145	27	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do		5-6	163	

Born Manchester N.H. July 15, 1900 — Malczyn

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LI

of Cong

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 30th 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN & HAVRE PORTS 197

Dec 1 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card Article No.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1928	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROSE	Frank	145	9	Fireman	Nov. 7th	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	26	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	169	
2	FREDERICK	Carl	146	10	Galley Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	175	
3	[illegible]	Frank	148	2	Oiler	WBC N.Y. Oct 30 Sea (Failure)		do	do	21	do	do		5-10	181	Off Board Left Ill 20
4	NORTH	Robert	149	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do		5-8	178	
5	AGANDO	George	150	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-6	147	
6	VERNON	John	151	9	Fireman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-2	174	
7	MANGAN	Daniel	152	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-8	167	
8	STANFORD	Sam	153	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-6	153	
9	HEIDORN	Charles	201	25	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5-6	184	
10	LIDBURY	John	202	20	2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5-7	167	
11	HEIKE	John	203	35	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	51	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	163	
12	STANDACHER	Louis	204	30	Ass't do	do	do	do	do	52	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	159	
13	SISSKONEN	Emil	205	12	Printer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-6	163	
14	ROSCHER	John	206	15	Ass't do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Germany	Germany	5-5	159	
15	BARTLING	Ernst	207	45	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5-6	173	
16	DARDAT	Fritz	208	14	Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	54	do	U.S. CITIZEN FRANCE	FRANCE	5-9	182	
17	HARDER	Philip	209	10	Ch. Laundry	do	do	do	do	45	do	Germany	Germany	5-6	178	
18	ROSCHMAN	Henry	210	6	Ass't do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-8	186	
19	HEDLER	Herman	211	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	157	
20	ULRICH	William	212	8	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	149	
21	LINDE	Bertha	213	9	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	25	Female	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	134	
22	BACH	Lydia	214	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	France	France	595	189	
23	JONES	Edward	215	7	Watchman	do	do	do	do	54	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	158	
24	TAGLIRGHT	Paul	217	12	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Hungary	Hungary	5-8	167	
25	OCRDES	Herman	216 217	10	Captain's Man	do	do	do	do	45	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	171	
26	LURESON	Henry	218	6	Ass't Stew'd	do	do	do	do	44	do	Germany	Germany	5-2	158	
27	LINK	William	220	9	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-9	165	
28	MULLER	Herman	221	12	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	149	
29	HEITSCHOLD	Bernard	222	9	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	173	
30	TRUPEL	Max	223	6	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-6	158	

Manifested aboard in Cabin

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Six

Sheet No. Five

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

198

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 30th 19 28 from the port of BREMERHAVEN & WAYPORTS

Dec 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card: Artic. No.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1928	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MADJE	Henry	224	8	Asst Stew'd	Nov. 7th	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	43	Male	Germany	Germany	5-8	178	
2	SPIEGELHAUER	George	225	6	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	149	
3	SCHMIDT	Carl	226	5	do	do	do.	do	do	55	do	German	do German	6-0	174	
4	MESS	Fritz	227	11	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Germany	Germany	5-11	178	
5	LANDAU	Philip	228	7	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-4	164	
6	RICHTER	Carl	229	15	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-6	139	
7	GRAEF	Henry	230	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-3	140	
8	SCHOENBERGER	Anton	231	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	152	
9	KAUFMAN	Ernst	232	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-5	157	
10	EICKMEIER	William	233	9	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5-10	167	
11	FRIDERICHS	Gord	234	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-3	157	
12	OLTMANS	August	235	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	161	
13	MOHWALD	Max	236	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-4	148	
14	MARQUARDT	Gustav	237	11	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Germany	Germany	5-9	152	
15	BERGMAN	Fritz	238	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-5	142	
16	PAPE	Henry	239	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	153	
17	KAVALECK	Fritz	240	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	167	
18	FRIEDRICHS	William	241	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-4	143	
19	KUHERT	Paul	241	6	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Germany	Germany	5-4	173	
20	WESOH	Carl	243	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-11	174	
21	TIMMERMANN	Henry	244	11	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-9	139	
22	WEDLER	Fritz	245	9	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-8	167	
23	ROLOFF	Fred	246	10	Commis	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-10	178	Abandon carving Manifest
24	ASHLAND	Gilbert	247	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	165	
25	ROONEY	William	248	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-8	152	
26	SCHLORB	Ernst	249	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Germany	Germany	5-7	138	
27	ROSSBACKER	Frank	260	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	141	
28	MASSMAN	Gustav	258	3	Bugler	do	do	do	do	53	do	Germany	Germany	5-5	151	
29	ROCH	Henrich	259	16	Joiner	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-5	147	
30	FRANK	Fred	260	4	Painter	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	160	SENT TO HOSPITAL Bremerhaven

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

J. F. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Six

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 11 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN & WAYPORTS 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Istic. No.			1928										
1	CHALLOFF	Morris	261	2	Messman	Nov. 7th	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yess	27	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	146	
2	PELERIN	Jefferey	262	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		6-1	176	
3	ROBERTSON	Robert	263	17	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do		6-0	181	
4	EIBEN	Reinhard	264	7	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Germany	Germany	5-2	145	
5	BANDMAN	Arthur	265	7	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-4	137	
6	MARQUEZ	John	266	14	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Cuba	Cuba	5-7	152	SENT TO HOSPITAL 11/19/28
7	HODTWIK	Fred	267	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	148	
8	MC ALLISTER	Thomas	268	9	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	132	
9	KOHN	David	269	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5-9	173	
10	HEINZE	Reynold	270	1	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Do		5-2	146	
11	TRECKMAN	John	271	14	3rd Cl. Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	Do		5-6	153	
12	MINDLAR	Julia	272	4	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	Female	do		5-6	132	
13	WEHNER	August	273	26	Ass't Stew'd	do	do	do	do	50	Male	Germany	Germany	5-8	156	
14	FEDER	Arthur	274	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-7	149	
15	MILLER	Henry	275	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	165	
16	ASSING	Reinhold	277	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-10	173	
17	SCHWARZMAN	Andrew	278	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	153	
18	GREGER	Arthur	279	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-5	149	
19	BERGERHOFF	Erik	280	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-4	150	
20	BEHRENDS	Gebard	281	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	167	Deserted at Bremerhaven 11/20
21																
22	BEHRMANN	Henry	283	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Do	do	5-4	145	
23	GUNDLACK	Henry	284	15	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Do	do	5-4	151	
24	TORBAHN	Richard	285	12	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Germany	Germany	5-6	147	
25	MEYER	Fred	286	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	139	
26	BRUGGMAN	John	287	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	United S. CITIZENS		5-7	151	
27	MATEEL	Stanely	288	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Germany	Germany	5-3	143	
28	EHMSEN	George	289	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	167	
29	ULRICH	Frits	290	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6-0	184	
30	SCHULZ	Robert	292	20	Chef	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5-8	1 75	

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seven
Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 30th, 19 28, from the port of BREMERHAVEN & WAYPORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1928	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Artic. No.													
1	SCHUTTE	Otto	293	10	Ass't Chef	Nov. 7th	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	43	Male	Germany	Gwrmany	5-6	167	
2	OTTO	Herman	294	2	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	159	
3	DOEHRN	Fred	295	3	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	165	
4	HARTWIG	Wilhelm	296	2	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-2	148	
5	BOCHE	Julius	297	15	Gardenmang.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-2	151	
6	WENTZ	Adolph	298	12	Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-4	162	
7	PUETZER	Joseph	299	20	Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-3	159	
8	JENSEN	Herman	300	6	Ass't do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-2	147	
9	BECK	Hans	301	23	Night Cook	do	do	do	do	51	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	172	
10	WEISSBAUM	Moses	302	20	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	Poland	Poland	5-3	153	
11	RITZER	Alvin	303	22	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	41	do	Germany	Germany	5-9	170	
12	GROTHER	Arthur	304	8	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-6	161	
13	KILKE	Jurt	305	6	3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	160	
14	GELLERMANN	Justus	306	10	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-8	174	
15	JENTZSCH	Charles	307	15	Ass't do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-3	151	
16	GOTTWALD	Herman	308	7	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-6	160	
17	KIEFER	Adolph	309	18	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	152	
18	HUTTER	Paul	310	7	3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-8	164	
19	HIRDER	Carl	311	25	Ch. Pantry	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-6	152	
20	LEGUIL	Frans	312	28	2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-7	162	
21	LORENZ	Carl	313	20	3rd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-9	170	
22	BUGGEL	Herman	314	17	3rd Cl. Ck.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	145	
23	WOBBER	Max	315	5	Ass't do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-11	175	
24	JUNECK	Wilhelm	316	20	3rd Cl. Pant	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-6	141	
25	KELLMUTH	Otto	317	25	Scullion	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-7	150	
26	KARL	Wilhelm	318	10	do.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-9	170	
27	FRITZI	August	319	17	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-4	145	
28	SADAN	August	320	19	do	do	do	do	do	45		do	do	5-8	160	
29	KOHLGRAF	Fritz	321	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-9	170	
30	WILHELM	Rhard	322	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-6	145	

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
34—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races and peoples hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Eight

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 30th 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN & WAYPORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card: Arrig. No.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1928	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VON DER HEIDE	Herman	323	5	Scullion	Nov. 7th	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	Germany	Germany	5-6	140	
2	BRUNS	Frederick	324	7	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	145	
3	HEYDEL	Kurt	325	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-11	170	
4	LOHAIDE	Fred	326	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	165	
5	CONZELCHMANN	Albert	327	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	161	
6	MOHRMANN	John	328	4	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8	164	
7	MOLCHIN	Henry	329	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	180	
8	REIGE	Hugo	332	7	Barber	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-9	182	
9	OSWALD	Marie	333	5	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	34	Fem	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	134	
10	DE VOS	Jack	334	3	Leader Musician	do	do	do	do	44	do	do		5-4	140	
11	STEIN	Pat.	335	1	Musician	do	do	do	do	21	do	do		5-5	150	
12	SENS	Otto	336	1	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Germand	German.	5-10	160	
13	STRAUBE	Carl	337	2	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	U.S. CITIZEN?		5-8	155	
14	HEIBERG	Alf	338	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		6-4	190	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Service No. XXXXXX

Two Hundred and Twenty Four(224) Names - - - -

Eight(8) Sheets - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

J. Ernest Brack

Vice Consul.

Date: November 20th, 1928

No fee prescribed.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 99

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THEODORE VAN BEEK, *of the* SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Theodore Beek

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1866

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1 Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, December 8th, 19 28, from the port of BREMERHAVEN & WAYPORTS

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Artic. No.			1928										
FIRST 1	GOODNOW	CHARLES	39	7	O.S.	Nov.20	Bremer-haven.	Paid Off	Yes	42	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	141	
2	~~GORKUM~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~40~~	~~4~~	O.S.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-5	138	Failed to join 11/24
FIRST 3	LUBHER	LOUIS	339	8	SCULLION	do	do	do	do	25	do	Germany	Germany	5-10	152	Foreign
FIRST 4	HOFFMAN	JOHANNES	154	5	WIPER	do	do	do	do	24	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	143	Foreign
FIRST 5	MEYER	WILHEIM	155	3	WIPER	do	do	do	do	22	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	160	Foreign
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Nov 29, 1928

H. B. McFadden
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 74 Dollars ---
No fee prescribed

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
FILE

12-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Bah, of the Pres Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Theodore Bah
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 181434 BILLED DEC 1 1928

Cards
Class
Cards checked
Clerk

203

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. H. Lenthe

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	Diplomats	Govt. of U.S.A. Etc.	Trans. Sit Group	Crews & Aboard	
[illegible]N											
1st CABIN	39				1	9				2	51
2nd CABIN	277	4				15				42	338
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	316	4			1	24				44	389

317
32
-28

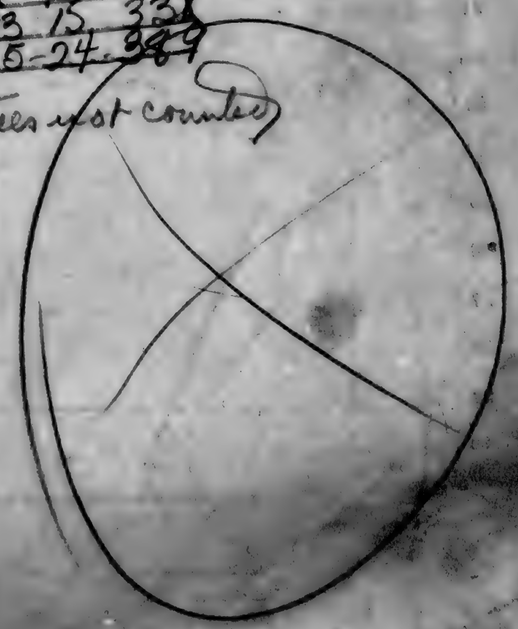
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	42 9	51
2nd Cabin	323 15	338
Steerage	365 24	389
Total		

2 Deportees not counted



12-1-28

4 Passengers

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from GALWAY, 20th NOVEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DUIGNAN	MARY	60		F.	Wd.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO.LONGFORD.	323474 (P)	WASHINGTON.	26/5/28.	IRELAND.	EDENMORE, CO.LONGFORD
2	TRANSIT	KEARNEY	EDWARD	52		M.	Wd.	LLOYD - OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLINGARY	40 X3	COBH.	15/11/28.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 2

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute or connected with prostitution, or procured any alien for prostitution, or imported any alien for any immoral purpose	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	SON, JAMES SUNY, EDINMORE,									RETURNING TO:- 110 WEST,																	
1	CO. LONGFORD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	6	NEW YORK.	119 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	GREY.	Nil.
	BROTHER:JOHN KEARNEY									ON BUSINESS TO:- NORTH GERMAN																	
2	9 EVERTON AVE.N.CIRCULAR RD. DUBLIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	N.G.LLOYD.	YES	NO	-	-	LLOYD, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	YES	10 days.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FRESH	BROWN	BROWN.	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Eilsinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Eilsinger Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed for on same vessel" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. H. Lenthe

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOV. 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	2. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read this language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HELLRICH	MARTHA	32		F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DELMENHORST	13143	BREMEN	OCT.16,1928	GERMANY	DELMENHORST
2		SPRATHOFF	EUGEN	22		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	13562	BREMEN	NOV.14,1928	DO	BREMEN
3		ETTL	JOSEF	21		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAPPACH	41587	STUTTGART	OCT.4, 1928	DO	MAPPACH
4		STRASSER	CHRISTINE	18		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KAPPEL	42221	STUTTGART	NOV.2, 1928	DO	SCHWEINFURT
5		KOHLER	EDITH	17		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TROSSINGEN	49223	STUTTGART	OCT.5,1928	DO	TROSSINGEN
6		SCHULTHESS	MARIE	35		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	DO	TALHEIM	4100	ZUERICH	OCT.13,1928	SWITZERLD	ADLISWIL
7	UNDER 16	SCHULTHESS	ERNA	7		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SWITZERLD	ZUERICH	4101	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	SCHULTHESS	ALWIN	6		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4102	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		THODEN	MARTHA	25		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	HYMENDORF	12872	BREMEN	SEP.26,1928	GERMANY	HYMENDORF
10		RAULIN	CHARLOTTE	38		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	397531 398715	WASH.PERM.	JUN.28,1928	U.S.A.	IRVINGTON
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, DEC 1 1928, *19* 206

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Do you believe or advocate, or have you believed or advocated, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of any class or classes of officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or sabotage, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any official or officials, either of specific individuals or of officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER:HELENE HELLRICH, DELMENHORST/OBG.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:HENRY STRUBBE,115-THOMAS STR., BLOOMFIELD/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER:FRIEDRICH SPRATHOFF,247-ALTER POSTWEG, BREMEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO			ACQ.:HENRY HEIDE,15½-BROAD STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	HZ	NONE
3	FATHER:JOSEF ETTL,9-MAPPACH/BAY.	CT	MARLBOROUGH	NO	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:JOSEPH RANKL, MARLBOROUGH/CONN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	FATHER:JOHANN STRASSER,97-BAUERNGASSE, SCHWEINFURT	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				AUNT:ANNA ACHTMANN,436 E-141st STR., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER:CHRISTIAN KOHLER,8-CHRISTOPHSTR,TROSSINGEN/WBG	PA	PHILA	Y	DO	25-NO				UNCLE:FRANK T.HECKERLY,1112 E-SUSQUEHANNA AVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	FATH.I.L.:EMIL SCHULTHESS,MANNSG-LEIMBACH, ZURRICH	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SEE C.23	Y	NO			SIS.I.L.:MRS.ANNA FREUDENBERGER,832-S-16th STR.,NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	GR.FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO			AUNT:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	GR.FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO			AUNT:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER:HEINRICH THODEN,45-HYMENDORF/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:OTTO ROCHLER,154-FLATBUSH AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
10	ACQ.:BERTA SPERLING,43-KREUZBERG STRASSE, BERLIN	N.J.	IRVINGTON	NO	DO	Y	Y	1928-JUL.1928	IRVINGTON	COUSIN:MRS.PAULINE KIEFNER,20-ROOSEVELT TERRACE,IRVINGTON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Ellringer Master (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellringer
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whichever expression "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr. med. H. Lenthe

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—60

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	1. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		GRUNDSTEDT	ERNST	28		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WATHLINGEN	385696 385686	WASH.PERM.	MAY 28,1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
2		MAHLA	ELISE	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	419013 420521	DO	SEP.20,1928	DO	N.-ROCHELLE
3		SANDMANN	WOLFGANG	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BLANKEN=BURG	249	KOELN	NOV.13,1928	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF
4		STEINHAUER	JOSEF	35		M	M	TECHNOL.	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	WIEN	396860 392646	WASH.PERM.	JUN.27,1928	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
5		BARTH	JOHANNA	18		F	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	SCHNEY	42073	STUTTGART	OCT.23,1928	GERMANY	SCHNEY
6		BEHRINGER	BARBARA	19		F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HERRENRIED	35656	STUTTGART	OCT.24,1928	DO	HERRENRIED
7		BIRK	VIKTORIA	46		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PFRONTEN	41962	STUTTGART	OCT.19,1928	DO	KEMPTEN
8		BAUER	HANS	20		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HIRSCH=FELDE	27075	KOELN	OCT.25,1928	DO	WIESBADEN
9		HAMMERMANN	GERTRUD	36		F	S	H:KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ENNIGERLOH	19686	KOELN	SEP.13,1928	DO	ENNIGERLOH
10		BATJER	CHRISTIAN	25		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KATREPEL	13551	BREMEN	NOV.13,1928	DO	BREMEN
11		HEYER	FRITZ	19		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SALZWEDEL	34570	BERLIN	OCT.15,1928	DO	SALZWEDEL
12		KRAMER	JOHANN	19		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEINALBEN	26723	KOELN	SEP.24,1928	DO	STEINALBEN
13		KULLMANN	PAUL	25		M	S	PRINTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARMEN	20562	KOELN	OCT.18,1928	DO	BARMEN
14		LEHMANN	HANS	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DALENA	8449	BERLIN	OCT.11,1928	DO	STETTIN
15		LIESEGANG	KLARA	22		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLESSA	8529	BERLIN	OCT.17,1928	DO	BERLIN
16		LINDEN	ALOYS	33		M	M	CONFECTNR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BONN	26332	KOELN	AUG.27,1928	DO	BIEBRICH
17		LINDEN	KATHE	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	26333	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		LOEHR	HINRICH	20		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRUPE	10150	BREMEN	OCT.15,1928	DO	TRUPE
19		MEYER	AUGUSTE	67		F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HELMERS=HAUSEN	34385	BERLIN	SEP.18,1928	DO	MEININGEN
20		MITTERER	MARIA	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKEN=THAL	26687	KOELN	SEP.24,1928	DO	FRANKENTHAL
21		MOLLER	MARIA	18		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	42049	STUTTGART	OCT.23,1928	DO	AUGSBURG
22		PASSE	HERMANN	27		M	S	ARCHITECT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KASSEL	27242	KOELN	NOV.2, 1928	DO	KASSEL
23		SASSE	HEDWIG	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTEMDE	13107	BREMEN	OCT.12,1928	DO	DUHING
24		SAUERSCHELL	MARIA	19		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOCHS=HEIM	41702	STUTTGART	OCT.10,1928	DO	STADT=LAURINGEN
25		SAUMWEBER	ERNST	22		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	42043	STUTTGART	OCT.23,1928	DO	AUGSBURG
26		GEHRKE	JOHANNE	67		F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HERSER=HEIDE	10187	BREMEN	NOV.3, 1928	DO	WREMERTIEP
27		SPREEBERG	KLARA	21		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RIXDORF	8448	BERLIN	OCT.11,1928	DO	BERLIN
28		HAHN	LUDWIG	23		M	S	SHOEMAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSWEILER	27235	KOELN	NOV.2, 1928	DO	ESSWEILER
29		HUBER	OSCAR	43		M	M	BANKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	STRASSBURG	24951	LONDON	NOV.1, 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
30		HUBER	LOUISA	42		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	BRITISH	ENGLAND	ELSNER	24953	DO	DO	DO	DO

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., DEC 1 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether over the age of sixteen years, and if so, whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Note at foot of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any person or company	Whether over the load limit previously applied within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the country a limited time and then to return to a foreign country, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER:FRIEDA KAMEHL,30-WATHLINGEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-Y	1923-1928,JUL. N.Y.C.			BROTHER:HENRY W.GRUNDSTEDT,2540-30 ROAD, ASTORIA/L.I.,NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER:HEDWIG BÖGER,126-2 GRENTZSTRASSE, BREMEN.	NYK	NEWROCHELLE	NO	DO	25-Y	1925-OCT.1928 N.-ROCHELLE			HUSBAND:GUSTAV MAHL,47-HUDSON STREET,NEW-ROCHELLE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FATHER:DIREKTOR G.SANDMANN,83-ALLEE, DUESSELDORF/RHLD.	GERM	GRAFENBERGER DUSSELDF.	Y	DO	1800				UNCLE:HEINRICH SANDMANN,182-SARANAC AVE., BUFFALO/NYK.	Y	12 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	BROTHER:ADOLF STEINHAUER,2-SENEFELDERG., WIEN-X	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	1924-1928 Y BROOKLYN			ACQ.:LOUIS KLIEM,78-ST.MAX AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER:LINA BARTH,9-SCHWEY/BAY	NYK	FORESTHILLS	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				SISTER:IDA WITZGALL,6845-KASSEL STR., FOREST HILLS/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	FATHER:LORENZ BEHRINGER,11-HERRERIED/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:THERESA BOES,200-GRAHAM AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	FATHER:JOSEF RUF,383-PFRONTEN/BAY	ILLS	CHATSWORTH	NO	DO	25-NO				AUNT:ARMELLA STORR, CHATSWORTH/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
8	MOTHER:FRAU DR.RATH,10-WILHELMINENSTR WIESBADEN/H.-N.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:FRAU ANNA BUSS,1337-WELLINGTON AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	FATHER:JOSEF HAMMELMANN,98-BAHNHOFSTR KNIGGERLOH/WESTFALEN	N.J.	RUTHERFORD	NO	SELF	25-NO				UNCLE:AUGUST JOHANNEMANN,327-PATERSON AVE,E.RUTHERFORD	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
10	MOTHER:BETJE BETJER,14-LEHESTER DEICH, BREMEN.	NYK	WHITEPLAINS	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				ACQ.:CARL UPKEN, WHITE PLAINS/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER:KAROLINE HEYER,7-JAHNSTR.,SALZWEDEL/SA	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				UNCLE:ALFRED KUBOWSKI,462-RIDGEWOOD AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	FATHER:WILHELM KRAMER, STEINALBEN/BAY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				AUNT:ROSA DANGER,1839-HOLLAND AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER:PAUL KULLMANN,5-COLLENBUSCH STR., BARMEN/RHLD.	PA	SHILLINGTON	NO	DO	25-NO				UNCLE:ERNST BICK,24 5-MILLER STR., SHILLINGTON/PENNA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	FATHER:FRITZ LEHMANN,79-POLITZERSTR STETTIN/POMMERN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO				UNCLE:HENRY BEYERLEIN,487-5th AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER:ALOISIA LIESEGANG,BAHNHOF STRASSE, PLESSA/SA	NYK	ASTORIA	NO	DO	25-NO				COUSIN:GERTRUD WITSCHAS,224-WOOLSEY AVE., ASTORIA/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	SISTER:FRAU TUSCHOFF,20-KAISERPLATZ BONN/RHLD.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				BROTHER:PAUL LINDEN,180-HORTAN HIGHWAY, MINEOLA/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
17	SIS.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	FATHER:HINRICH LÖWE,9-THUPE/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				SISTER:HENRIETTE GOSEWISCH,395-DE KALB AVE,BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	SON:AUGUST MEYER,40-LANDSBERGERSTR MEININGEN/THUERINGEN	NYK	ELLENVILLE	Y	DO	25-NO				SON I.L.:GUSTAV MENZEL,BOX-15 ELLENVILLE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
20	MOTHER:LOUISE MITTNER,15-FLOMERS-HEIMERSTR.,FRANKENTHAL/BAY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				BRO.I.L.:WALTER MOESSNER,6852-FLEET STREET,FOREST HILLS/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
21	FATHER:KARL MÜLLER,9-PROVIANT-BACHQUARTIER,AUGSBURG/BAY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				AUNT:MRS.HENRY OBERLEIN,65th-FULTON AVE., ASTORIA/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER:ADOLF PASSE,40-GIESBERGSTR KASSEL/H.-N.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				BRO,I.L.:FRED MEIER,354 E-83rd STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER:HEDWIG SASSE, DÖRING/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	NO			ACQ.:HENRY HAINHORST,966-ANDERSON AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	FATHER:NIKOLAUS SAUERSCHELL,65-STADTLAURINGEN/BAYERN.	NYK	BRIDGEPORT	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				AUNT:MARIE LASKE,R.F.D.-3 MAIN STR,BRIDGEPORT/CT.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	ST.FATHER:ALOIS HAAS,23-EBHARTSTR.,AUGSBURG/BAY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				UNCLE:HENRY LANG,55-6th AVE, ASTORIA/L.I.,NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
26	BROTHER:HEINRICH SCHRÖDER,69-BREDERWEG,HERSERHEIDE/LIPPE	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	100	Y Y	1884-1896,1898-1900	N.Y.C.	BROTHER:FRIEDR.WILLIAM SCHROEDER,111-20 42nd AVE., CORONA/L.I.,NYK	NO	PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
27	FATHER:THEODOR SPREKELSEG,76-STEINMETZSTR., NEUKÖLLN	WISC	BEAVERDAM	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				COUSIN:EMILIE BEILKE, R.F.D.-3 BEAVER DAM/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
28	FATHER:PHIL.HAHN,22-ESSWEILER/BAY	PA	PHILA	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER:EUGEN HAHN,3137-ARBOR STR., PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
29	SISTER:LILLY SCHOENPERLEN, AMALIENSTR, KARLSRUHE/BDN	GERM	KARLSRUHE	Y	SELF	25-NO				J.HENRY SCHRÖDER BANKING CORP., 27-PINE STR., NEWYORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
30	SIS.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO				AS ABOVE.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsberger, Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eilsberger
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Thurston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—997

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
=3=

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" sailing from BREMEN, NOV. 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. DEC 1 1928 209 28.
W. S. S. Ins.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GRAHMANN	CARL	67		M	WD		PASSPORT:508870 1928 MAR 16th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	LEXINGTON AVE., FRANKLIN SQUARE/L.I.,NYK
2	HOHNER	WILLIAM	52		M	M		1915 JUNE 3rd, EASTERN DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN/N.Y.	144-HENRY STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
3	JOACHIMSTHAL	GERTRUDE	44		F	S		PASSPORT:531245 1928 APR.18th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1215-GRAND CONCOURSE NEWYORK-CITY.
4	WEST	FREDERICK	68		M	M		PASSPORT:447764 1928 AUG.8th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	6-BROOK STREET, WALDEN/MASS
5	SPINKER	JOHANNA	66		F	WD		PASSPORT:1531 1928 OCT.25th, BERLIN/GERMANY	318-321 E-72nd STR.,
6	MUTH	THEODORE	49		M	DV		PASSPORT:1993 1927 JULY 11th, PARIS/FRANCE.	846 E-24th STR ERIE/PENNA.
7	MUTH	WANDA	16		F	S	1912 OCT 22nd, BUFFALO/NYK.		AS ABOVE.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 IV Pm

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

H

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

210

S. S. "KARLSBORG" sailing from GALWAY., DEC 1 1928, 19 28., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. DEC 1 1928, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WALSH	MARY	29		F.	S.	BORN BROCKLYN, NEW YORK, 1899.		SISTER MRS. FERGUSON, 183 WAVERLY AVE, BROCKLYN, NEW YORK.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3rd Class

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.
211

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KARLSRUHE sailing from HALIFAX, NOV. 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 1 st, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STEWARD	JANE	28	✓	F	S	BORN NEW YORK CITY MARCH 5th 1900		212 EAST 48 STREET NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lentke, Surgeon of the "KARLSRUHE" sailing therefrom, (Here whether Steamer, Sailing Steamship, or Vessel by which transported, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jr. med. H. Lentke

Sworn to before me this 1 st. day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spaniah American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		ARRESTED																		
1	NOT COUNTED	COERS	THEODOR	50	✓	M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNIGSEN	—	—	—	GERMANY	ITZE
		DEPORTED FROM HALIFAX																		
2	NOT COUNTED	EIGENBERGER	JOHANN	30	✓	M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WOLFERDINGEN	—	—	—	CANADA	INGLEC
3													Held aboard							
4				#1 Was not presented for inspect									in Canada							
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	/																			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—888

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 1 st, *19* 20.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage himself, or had it paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Time or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	MOTHER: IDA COERS,																										
	HANNIGSEN, B/BURGDORF	GERM.	HANNIGSEN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY	YES	IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	MOTHER: ELISABETH COERS																										
	WOLFERDINGEN, WTTBG.	GERM.	WOLFERDINGEN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY	YES	IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	BOTH HANDS CRIPPLED	5	7	FAIR	DARK	BR.	NO HANDS
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "KARLSRUHE", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

214

I, D. N. Lentke, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. N. Lentke.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500S
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 2.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROGHAMMER	MEINRAD	27		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	MARIAZELL	359357 / 362785	WASHINGTON	P	4. 13.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		MARTEL	FRITZ	29		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERG-NEUSTADT	[illegible]	[illegible]	P	4. 16.28.	"	HOLLIS
3		MARTEL	MARTHA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLDENBURG	[illegible]	[illegible]	P	"	"	"
4		SOLLINGER	JOSEF	27		M	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUHAUSEN	130	STUTTGART	NQ	11.15.28	"	BUFFALO
5		GRAULI	LUISE	19		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	372194 / [illegible]	WASHINGTON	P	5. 8. 28.	"	TRENTON
6		GEISER	HEDWIG	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAUSACH	366885 / 388596	"	P	4. 27.28.	"	BROOKLYN
7		ALBERS	AGNES	32		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	389121 / 391289	"	P	6. 13.28.	"	CINCINNATI
8		~~VENIS~~	KATHARINA	47		F	M		U. S. CITIZEN, BORN OCTOBER 26TH.1880 BALTIMORE MD.										"	~~BALTIMORE~~ "
9		~~VENIS~~	CARL	46		M	M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KONSTANZ	393132 / 394700	WASHINGTON	P	6. 16.28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
10		#99153 Stuttgart 3-19-34 / APPLE	RICHARD	22		M	S	TECHNIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CANNSTATT	415602 / 415115	"	P	9. 1. 28.	"	WASHINGTON
11		KERNEKIN	JOHN	27		M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOLINGEN	415060 / 415113	"	P	"	"	"
12		KERNEKIN	LYDIA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
13	U.S.CIT.	KERNEKIN	BENNO	1		M	S		U. S. CITIZEN, BORN SEPTEMBER 12TH. 1927 WASHINGTON D.C.							415601					
14		KERNEKIN	IDA	63		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OHLIGS	415114	WASHINGTON	P	9. 1. 28.	"	"
15		HARJE HAYE	HENNY	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BETTING-BUEREN	415562 / 416837	"	P	9. 4. 28.	"	BALTIMORE
16	UNDER 16	HARJE HAYE	MALCHEN	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELSPLETH	415553 / 416838	"	P	"	"	"
17		KONAE	JEAN	28		M	M	BARBER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SINZIG	29 008	COLOGNE	Q	10. 1.28.	GERMANY	SINZIG
18		CORNELIUS	GRETCHEN	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HENNIGSDORF	7 466	BERLIN	Q	7. 27.28.	"	HENNIGSDORF
19		BAUM	RUDOLF	19		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DARMSTADT	27 151	COLOGNE	Q	10.29.28.	"	DARMSTADT
20		GERLACH	RICHARD	20		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	DAUTHPE	29 270	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2.28.	"	GLADENBACH
21		HARTMANN	WILHELM	33		M	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSTADT	49 193	STUTTGART	Q	10. 4.28.	"	PFAFFEN-HOFEN
22		BENDER	RICHARD	40		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	34 467	BERLIN	Q	10. 3.28.	"	JENA
23		GIMBER	ALOIS	22		M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	RITTERSBACH	49 800	STUTT ART	Q	11.5.28	"	RITTERSBACH
24		HEIN	HEDWIG	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZUEHLSDORF	8 561	BERLIN	Q	11.3.28.	"	WANNSEE
25		HARTMANN	KARL	26		M	M	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUMPELSTADT	34516	BERLIN	Q	10. 8.28.	"	GUMPELSTADT
26		LAUR 613/2719	PAULINE	22		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEHREN	49 262	STUTTGART	Q	10.5.28	"	NEHREN
27		WINHAUS	HEINRICH	29		M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUELHEIM	20 501	COLOGNE	Q	10.17.28.	"	MUELHEIM
28		STAIGER	FRIEDA	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKENBACH	49 447	STUTTGART	Q	10.11.28.	"	FRANKENBACH
29		ZELL	FRIDA	25		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUESCHKAU	8 382	BERLIN	Q	10. 9.28.	"	STEINFART
30		ZIEGLER	EDUARD	43		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	30 781	HAMBURG	Q	8. 9. 28.	"	KIEL

CANCELLED: NO.8/9 VENIS (DID NOT SAIL) AT SEA, NOV.25th 1928.

PURSER:

Rec'd 8/9 Shopping List, 5 pm.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28

215

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid (cash, prepaid, ticket, etc.) by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the immigrant himself, cash, draft, money order, or personal check)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (The persons in the enumeration in each family should be numbered by race, as white, negro, Mongolian, Indian, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Note)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER JOS.BROGHAUSEN,MARIA-ZELL/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK 5/17/28	Y	SELF	50	Y	1924-1928	NEW YORK	UNCLE HEINRICH BEA,BOLKA-HAUSENSTR.,NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER FRITZ MARTEL,BERG-HEUSTADT/RHLD.,KOELNERSTR.	N.Y.	HOLLIS 5/16/28	Y	"	700	"	1922-1928	HOLLIS	HOME:194-17/112 AVE HOLLIS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER GEORG SOLLINGER, AHORN/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BUFFALO 5/31/28	N	"	25	"	1923-1928	BUFFALO	FRIEND FRANZ HERZIG,2288 GENESEE STR.,BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER EMMA GRAULI,KARLS-RUHE/BADEN,RHEINSTR.36	N.J.	TRENTON 6/14/28	N	"	40	"	1923-1928	TRENTON	UNCLE OTTO ERDLEN,71 CLAY STREET,TRENTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	BROTHER REINHARD GAISER, HAUSACH/BADEN,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN 6/14/28	Y		25	"	1923-1928	BROOKLYN	UNCLE FRED SCHWAB,456 CONEY ISLAND AVE,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	SISTER MARIA DIEKMANN,ESSEN/ OLDBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK July 1928	Y	"	100	"	1913-1928	CINCINNATI	S.I.L.MARGARETE ALBERS,203 GOETHE STREET,CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8			U.S. C I T I Z E N.							HOME:242SOUTH 5TH.STREET, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
9	~~FATHER CHRISTIAN VENIS,KON-STANZ/BADEN,BRAUSEGGERSTR.~~	~~MD.~~	~~BALTIMORE~~	~~N~~	~~SELF~~	~~100~~	~~Y~~	~~1898-1928~~	~~BALTIMORE~~	~~FRIEND FRIEDRICH WACHSMUT,322 S.EATHMORE STR.,BALTIMORE~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER EMILIE EPPLE.CANN-STATT/WTTBG.,RHEINHARDSTR.	MICH.	DETROIT 8/28/28	Y	"	50	"	1925-1928	DETROIT	FRIEND GEORG BECK,6TH.STREET S.W.CANTON OHIO 95 Melbourne St Detroit Mich	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	SISTER: IDA ERLER, WEISSENBORN NO.11, SAXONIA	D.C.	WASHINGTON 9/6/28	Y	"	300	"	1923-1928	WASHINGTON	MOTHER IDA KENNEKIN,1830 CALVERTSTR.WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	SISTER I.L.: AS ABOVE	"	" do	"	"		"	1923-1928	WASHINGTON	MOTHER I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
13	AUNT: AS ABOVE		U.S. C I T I Z E N.							GRANDMOTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
14	DAUGHTER:AS ABOVE	D.C.	WASHINGTON do	Y	SELF	25	Y	1925-1928	WASHINGTON	HOME:1830 CALWERTSTREET, WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER MATHILDE EILER,ELS-FLETH/OLDBG.,MUEHLENSTR.	PA	PHILAD. 10/27/28	Y	"	Wont	"	1926-1928	BALTIMORE	HUSBAND JULIUS HARJE,2735 BROWN STREET,PHILADELPHIA Direct Bound	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER "	"	" do	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER HEINRICH JONAS,SINZIG/ RHPRVZ.,WALLSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	150	N			FRIEND WILLIAM BEYENBERG, 62 VAN BUREN STR.,PASSAIC	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER WILHELM CORNELIUS, HENNIGSDORF/BERLINERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	50	"			FIANCEE WALTER SPIESKERMANN 1650 N.62ND.STR.,PHILAD. Trav. aid Direct South Lutheran Society	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	FATHER LUDWIG RAUM,DARM-STADT/HESSEN.HERRENGARTENSTR.	FLA.	JACKSONV.	N	"	350	"			UNCLE WILHELM THOMAS,439 E. MONROE STR.,JACKSONVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER ANDREAS GERLACH.GLA-DENBACH/H.N.,BORNRAINSTR	N.D.	BISMARK	Y	"	25	"			AUNT ANNA HAPPEL,911 6TH, STREET,BISMARK BURLEIGH Entertains AT Bellevue 701-9 ST	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER WILLY HARTMANN,PFAF-FENHOFEN/U.BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"			~~FRIEND JOSEF BURINGER,51 WEST 9TH STREET,ST.PAUL~~ Lutheran Nyc Temporary	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	WIFE EMILIE BENDER,JENA/ THUER.,STEINBORN 11	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.RICHARD SCHROEDER, 171 CLINK STR.,PATERSON 171 Lincoln Ave.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER KARL GIMBER,RITTERS-BACH/BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			~~FRIEND ROSINE LINTONER,39 BAILEY STR.,PATCHOGUE L.I.~~ Aunt Dora Mather 245 188 19th	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	MOTHER LUISE HEIN,PAMMIS KR.ARNSWALDE/BEDBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND WILHELMINE WITTIG, NEW YORK CITY 322 E-89 STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER FERDINAND HARTMANN, GUMPELSTADT/THUER.,	N.J.	UNION CITY Sept 1928 Part into illegal	N	"	30	Y	1923-1928	UNION CITY	BR.I.L.ADOLF WIESE,29 STR, UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
26	FATHER KONRAD LAUB,NEHREN/ WTTBG.,LUPPACHSTR.60	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	Wont	N			~~FRIEND PAULINE STORCH,105-15 91ST STR.,OZONE PARK L.I.~~ Boarder to Sister Wachelmina, 785 B Putnam ave Bklyn.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	WIFE WILHELMINE NIERHAUS, MUSLHEIM/RHLD.,MUEHLENFELD	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	100	"			FRIEND JOHANNES BORCHERT, ~~48 GREY STR.~~,BUFFALO N.Y. 48 High St	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER CHRISTIAN STAIGER, FRANKENBACH/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			SISTER KLARA STEIGER,51 SHORT HILL ROAD,FOR.HILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER JOHANN ZELL,STEIN-FORT/POMMERN,	WISC.	RACINE	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN FRED TRICK,1213 MEL-VIN AVE,RACINE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	WIFE MAGDALENE ZIEGLER,KIEL/ HOLSTEIN,BONGUS STR.55	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	45	"			FRIEND BERNHARD BUERGERT, 604 GRAHAM AVE,ASTORIA LI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Filsinger Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1922 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEC 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

216

I, H. H. Lentke, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Lentke

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		ZENZ	JOSEF	28		M	S	JOINER	Y	1-3620 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GEISENFELD	39 861 Q	STUTTGART	Q	7. 25.28.	GERMANY	GEISENFELD
2		ZENZ	LUDWIG	29		M	S	JOINER	"	1-3620 "	"	"	"	"	"	39 863 Q	STUTTGART	Q	7. 25.28.	"	"
3		ZOLLER	JOHANN	20		M	S	FARML.	"	1-3620 "	"	"	"	"	OBERSULMETINGEN	44 286 Q	STUTTGART	Q	11. 1.28.	"	OBERSULMETINGEN
4		WEGGEL	KATHARINA	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-5620 "	"	"	"	"	KROEGELSTEIN	40 23[illegible] Q	STUTTGART	Q	8. 8. 28.	"	KROEGELSTEIN
5		WEGGEL	BARBARA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-0620 "	"	"	"	"	"	41 853 Q	STUTTGART	Q	10.16.28	"	"
6		~~WICKE~~	~~WILHELMINE~~	~~53~~		~~F~~	~~WD~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~DOMBROWA~~	~~15 169~~	~~BREMEN~~	~~Q~~	~~10.17.28.~~	~~"~~	~~BREMEN~~
7		~~WICKE~~	~~ANNEMARIE~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~BREMEN~~	~~15 170~~	~~"~~	~~Q~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
8		WEBER	AUGUST	33		M	M	MERCHT.	Y	1-2620 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSSENRITTE	27 163 Q	COLOGNE	Q	10.29.28.	GERMANY	KASSEL
9		VOGT	GEORG	26		M	S	FARML.	"	1-3620 "	"	"	"	"	OBERWURMBACH	35 712 Q	STUTTGART	Q	11.14.28	"	OBERWURMBACH
10		TEMPEL	LOTTE	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-4620 "	"	"	"	"	TRIPTIS	42 069 Q	STUTTGART	Q	10.23.28.	"	SCHMEY
11		ZIMMERMANN	ANNA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-1620 "	"	"	"	"	RHEUS	16 031 Q	COLOGNE	Q	8. 7. 28.	"	KOBLENZ
12	UNDER 16	ZIMMERMANN	ELISABETH	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	16 033 Q	"	Q	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	ZIMMERMANN	MARGARETHE	3		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16 034 Q	"	Q	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	ZIMMERMANN	IRMGARD	1		F	S	"	"	INFANT	"	"	"	"	KOBLENZ	16 032 Q	"	Q	"	"	"
15		STRUBEL	OTTO	26		M	S	BAKER	Y	1-3620 GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SANDERSLEBEN	34 460 Q	BERLIN	Q	10. 3.28.	"	KOERBISDORF
16		SCHNEIDER	ELFRIEDE	21		F	S	STENOGR.	"	1-2620 "	"	"	"	"	REMSCHEID	49 [illegible] Q	STUTTGART	Q	10.15.28.	"	KARLSRUHE
17		SCHMEYER	FRANZ	18		M	S	WORKMAN	"	1-4620 "	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	8 140 Q	BERLIN	Q	9. 19.28.	"	BERLIN
18		SCHWARBE	WILHELMINE	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-5620 "	"	"	"	"	OSTERNBURG	10 170 Q	BREMEN	Q	11.1.28	"	OSTERNBURG
19	UNDER 16	SCHWARBE	WALTRAUD	3		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	10 171 Q	BREMEN	Q	11.1.28	"	"
20		SCHULZ	ERNST	43		M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HANSHAGEN	5 079 Q	BERLIN	Q	7. 19.28.	"	GREIFSWALD
21		SCHULZ	ELLA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0620 "	"	"	"	"	WILMSHAGEN	5 080 Q	"	Q	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	SCHULZ	GEORG	15		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GREIFSWALD	5 081 Q	"	Q	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	SCHULZ	HUBERT	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 082 Q	"	Q	"	"	"
24		SCHADWILL	GERTRUD	36		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-3620 "	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	16 329 Q	COLOGNE	Q	10.8.28	"	DUESSELDORF
25		SEUFERT	FRANZ	26		M	S	JOINER	"	1-4620 "	"	"	"	"	SCHWEINFURT	41988 Q	STUTTGART	Q	10.20.28.	"	SCHWEINFURT
26		~~ROSENBERG~~	~~FRIEDA~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~33 965~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~Q~~	~~8. 28.28~~	~~"~~	~~GERBSTEDT~~
27		~~ROSENBERG~~	~~FRITZ~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~JOINER~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~33 965~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~Q~~	~~8. 28.28~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERBSTEDT~~
28		~~ROSENBERG~~	~~WALTER~~	~~10~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERBSTEDT~~	~~33 964~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~Q~~	~~8. 28.28~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERBSTEDT~~
29		RICHTER	MARIA	23		F	S	TAILOR	Y	1-3620 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOBLENZ	39 876	COLOGNE	Q	9.20.28	GERMANY	MALLENDAR
30		ROEHRS	KLAUS	19		M	S	FARML.	Y	1-4620 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MEHLDORF	10 061 Q	BREMEN	Q	9. 13.28.	GERMANY	EBERSDORF

CANCELLED: NO.6/7 WICKE, NO.26/28 ROSENBERG (DID NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, NOV. 25th 1928.

PURSER:

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the ocean passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Can he read or write some language or dialect? (If not, how long in the United States or other country has he resided?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether any bill, head tax, or other charge paid for you?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	3.	Whether able to read (or has any friend present able to read) the language spoken by him in the United States	Length of time he has been a resident of the United States	Whether going to join a relative in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER JOSEF ZENZ, GRIESE-FELD/UPPERBAVARIA NR.178	L.I.	ASTORIA	Y	SELF	65	N			FRIEND JOHN SEIDENSCHWANG, 3050 FOURTH AVE, ASTORIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	103	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	SISTER MARIA MAIER, OBERSUL-METTINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	45	"			FRIEND ALBERT KORRZ, 2625 ATLANTIC AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER PAULUS WEGGEL, KROE-GELSTEIN/BAVARIA NR.4	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"			UNCLE ERICH HAUSE, 218 W. AL-LEGHANY AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANN WEGGEL, KROE-GELSTEIN/BAVARIA NR.57	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"			UNCLE ERICH HAUSE. W. ALLEG-HANY AVE, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
~~6~~	~~SISTER EMMA MUELLER, BREMER-~~ HORDSTR.144 "	~~P.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~DR.I.L.HENRY WICKE, 2385 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
7	AUNT "	"	"	"	"		"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	SISTER SOFIE WEBER, KASSEL/H.N., FRANKFURTERSTR.98	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SELF	25	N			WIFE LUISE WILH.WEBER, 240 ROOSEVILLE AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER CHRISTIAN VOGT. OBER-WURMBACH/M.FR.,	MICH.	FRANKENMUTH	N	"	50	"	Cousin		FRIEND MICHAEL BERGDOLT, FRANKENMUTH/MICH,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER KARL TEMPEL, SCHNEY/BAVARIA NR.33 1/23	L.I.	CEDARHURST	N	"	25	"			FRIEND CLARA WERNER, 347 MADISON AVE. CEDARHURST L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
11	SISTER MARGARETHE KNOCHT, RHEUS/RHLD., HOSPITALSTR.1	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	100	"			HUSBAND PETER TIMMERMANN, 4879 LINCOLN AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	AUNT "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	AUNT "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	AUNT "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER WILHELM STREUBEL, UNTERWIEDERSTEDT/ANHALT	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN HELENE BUHRER, 415 EAST 60TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	FATHER KARL SCHNEIDER, KARLS-RUHE/BADEN, KAERCHERSTR.55	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	N	"	37	"			UNCLE ~~GEORG H.CURTIS, 178~~ WARWICK STR., ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	MOTHER ANNA SCHUMANN, BERLIN. ZORNDORFERSTR.55	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"			FRIEND MARTHA FRANKE, BROOKLYN N.Y. 174 MADISON ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER MAX STIEFLER, OLDES-BURG-OSTERNBURG,	PA.	EAST ORANGE	Y	"	100	"			HUSBAND WALTER SCHWARBE, ~~215 SO.18TH.STR.~~, E.ORANGE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER THEODOR SCHULZ, GREIFS-WALD/POMMERN, BOGISLAVSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	130	"			FRIEND ERICH KUMMEL, 1647 MORMANNSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	SISTER MRS.CORNEL.DORF, COLOGNE, HANSARING 91	WISC.	RACINE	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND FRIEDRICH SCHADWILL, 2005 FRANKLIN STR. RACINE,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER KARL SEUFERT, SCHWEIN-FURT, BERGISCHESTR.7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ENGELBERT SCHRAUT, ~~2 [illegible]~~ STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
~~26~~	~~BROTHER ALFRED GERICKE, BERLIN-MARIENDORF, BLUMENWEG~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~SYRACUSE~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~75~~	~~"~~			~~HUSBAND OTTO ROSENBERG, 900 MEADOW LANE, SYRACUSE N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
27	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
~~28~~	~~UNCLE " " "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Edsinger, Master; of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Edsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing thereunto" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be)

H. H. Lenthe.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 2002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE", Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 4.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		RUDEK	ANNEMARIE	24		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-559	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROTTHAUSEN	16 338	COLOGNE	Q	10. 9.28.	GERMANY	GELSEN-KIRCHEN
2	UNDER 16	RUDEK	HENRIETTE dau.	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	16 336	"	Q	"	"	"
3		RIST	GOTTLIEB	19		M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HELLEN-GERST	42 526	STUTTGART	Q	11.12.28	"	HELLEN-GERST
4		RIST	CAROLINA sister	16		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42 525	STUTTGART	Q	11.12.28	"	"
5		ROGATZKI	ELLA	20		F	S	DRUGGIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	COEPENICK	8 658	BERLIN	Q	11. 6.28.	"	COEPENICK
6		PLESSNER	WILHELM	10		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	24 426	BERLIN	Q	9. 22.28.	"	AHLSDORF
7		OBERMEIER	JOHANN	25		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTEN-SCHWAND	35 618	STUTTGART	Q	10.16.28.	GERMANY	ALTEN-SCHWAND
8		MEYER	MARTIN	26		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALFSTEDT	10 162	BREMEN	Q	10.19.28.	"	ALFSTEDT
9		MARX	ANNA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOERSCH	24 142	COLOGNE	Q	9. 26.28.	"	MOERSCH-FRANKENTHAL
10	UNDER 16	MARX	ANTONIA dau.	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24 144	"	Q	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	MARX	ELISABETH dau.	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	24 143	"	Q	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	MARX	FRIEDRICH son	1		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24 145	"	Q	"	"	"
13		LANCKE	HINRICH	34		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROHN					"	GROHN
14		LUDWIG	ALBERT	23		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUEHLERTAL	44 207	STUTTGART	Q	10.15.28.	GERM ANY	BUEHLERTAL
15		LANGE	ALFRED	35		M	M	FORMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHEMNITZ	23 268	BERLIN	Q	10.13.28.	"	CHEMNITZ
16		LANGE	MARIA wife	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	RAHN	23 267	"	Q	"	"	"
17		LEHMANN	KARL-HERMANN	28		M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	EISLEBEN	34 443	BERLIN	Q	10. 1.28.	"	EISLEBEN
18		KROPP	HEINRICH	19		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERNZELL	21 335	STUTTGART	Q	9. 22.28.	"	OBERNZELL
19		KUPFAHL	KARL	17		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOMMERN	24 579	BERLIN	Q	10.10.28.	"	GOMMERN
20		KITZIG	WALTER	28		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RAHDEBERG	23 085	COLOGNE	Q	10. 1.28.	"	AHLEN
21		KRAUS	JAKOB	23		M	S	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	20582	COLOGNE	Q	11.1.28.	"	DUESSELDORF
22		KRAUSS	EMILIE Emilie	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WOLFSTEIN	24 187	COLOGNE	Q	10.29.28.	"	WOLFSTEIN
23		JAGERTS	ELISABETH	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	16 334	COLOGNE	Q	10. 9.28.	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN
24		JOAS	ANTON	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUENDREM-MINGEN	35 626	STUTTGART	Q	10.19.28.	"	GUENDREM-MINGEN
25		HEEP	OTTILIE	26		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	25 282	COLOGNE	Q	7. 23.28.	"	GIESSEN
26		HIEBER	KARL	24		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BOPBINGEN	42 369	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7.28.	GERMANY	MUNICH
27		HAFNER	MARIA Magdalena	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DAXLANDEN	48 936	STUTTGART	Q	10. 1.28.	"	DAXLANDEN
28		HENNINGER	MINA Wilhelmine	21		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WELSCH-NEUREUT	48 963	STUTTGART	Q	9. 25.28	"	WELSCH-NEUREUT
29		HEYDT	RICHARD	28		M	M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WORMS	23 982	COLOGNE	Q	10.23.28.	"	WORMS
30		GEEKEN	MARIE	23		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTWISTEDT	13 200	BREMEN	Q	10.18.28	"	ALTWISTEDT

CANCELLED: NO.6 PLESSNER, NOLIS LANCKE, NO.25 HEEP (DID NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, NOV. 25th 1928.

PURSER :

4

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens . . . . --
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

219

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If through ticketed)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deported	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether the alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER JOHANN WISCHOLEK, KATERNBERG/RHLD., SEVENARSTR.	PA.	SOUTH PORK	N	SELF	$50	N			HUSBAND WILHELM RUDEK, 761 PORTAGE STREET, SOUTH PORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	FATHER		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER JOSEF RIST, HELLENGERST/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	$50 $25	"			~~FRIEND: MARK. SCHWEIGERT, HUNDSBURY STR. CORTELYA. L.I.~~ Uncle of the woman returning Center St. Cincinnati, Ohio	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND: "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER EMMA ROGALSKI, COPPENICK/BRDBG., FLEMMINGSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	$60 $25	"			UNCLE KARL ROGATZKI, 1938 FREMONT STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
~~6~~	~~GRANDFATHER JULIUS PLESSNER, AHLSDORF/SAXONIA, No.122~~	~~NEBR.~~	~~ELGIN~~	~~Y~~	"	~~25~~	"			~~UNCLE PAUL PLESSNER, ELGIN NEBR.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
7	FATHER MICHAEL OBERMEIER, ALTENSCHWAND/BAVARIA	CONN.	MARLBOROUGH	N	SELF	$30 $25	N			FRIEND JOSEF RANKL, MARLBOROUGH CONN. P.O. EAST HAMPTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER KATHARINA MEYER, ALFSTEDT/HANNOVER No.55	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$200 $25	"			FRIEND HERMANN TIEDEMANN, 2 UNION PLACE, ROOSEVELT L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ANTON DEIMLING, MOERSCHFRANKENTHAL, /BAVARIA	OHIO	NEWTON FALLS	N	"	$75 $50	"			HUSBAND FRIEDRICH MARX, 107 N. CANAL STR., NEWTON FALLS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	FATHER		"		from	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
~~13~~	~~MOTHER A. LANGER, GROSS/HANN.~~ KR. BLUMENTHAL	Pa.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	25	"			~~FRIEND ROSE SUSSER, PHILADELPHIA PA.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BR	~~NONE~~
14	FATHER JOSEF LUDWIG, BUEHLERTAL/BADEN, LIEBENBACH 124	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	SELF	$25	W			SISTER ROSA LUDWIG, 614 KLOTTER AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	BROTHER WILLY LANGE, CHEMNITZ/SAXONIA, STIFTSTR. 14	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	$160 $50	"		from	BR. I.L. JULIUS KOENIG, 3645 EAST 113TH. STR., CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	BR. I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER KARL LEHMANN, EISLEBEN, MARKT 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	"			BROTHER OTTO LEHMANN. 5-19. 16TH. STREET, COLLEGE POINT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER HEINRICH KROPF, OBERNZELL/NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	LANCASTER	N	"	$30	"			COUSIN HANS LERMER, 455 LAFAYETTE STR., LANCASTER PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER OTTO KUPFAHL, GOMMERN/SAXONIA, SALZSTR. 57	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	$25	"		from	BROTHER WILLI KUPFAHL, ~~14134~~ 5327 Helen ROCHEDALE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
20	FATHER FRITZ FRANK, AHLES/WESTFL., ROTTMANNSTR. 9	N.Y.	QUEENS-VILLAGE	N	"	$25	"			FRIEND WILLI NEUHAUS, 215-20 JAMAICA AVE, QUEENS VILLAGE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER HEINRICH KRAHS, DUSSELDORF/RHLD. MZIEGELSTR. 21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	"			BRIDE MARIA MEHLS, 453 EAST 88TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER MARGARETHE WOLF, WOLFSTEIN/RHPFALZ, OBERGASSE 121	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	$25	"		from	HUSBAND WILHELM KRAUSE, 1130 N. SOPHIE STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	FATHER MICHAEL RUDEK, WILSTEDT NEAR BREMEN No.58	PA.	SOUTH POCK	N	"	$50 $25	"			HUSBAND KARL JAGERTS, 761 PORTAGE STREET, SOUTH PORK PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER ANSELM JOAS, GUNDERMINGEN/BAVARIA, BAHNHOFSTR.	N.Y.	HANUET	Y	"	$25	"			BR. I.L. WILHELM SAUTER, BOX 196, HANUET N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
~~25~~	~~MOTHER MARIE HERP, GIESSEN, GOETHESTR. 45~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~Y~~	~~" " " "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eilsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

220

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. H. Lenthe.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—19

Form 2002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 5.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HANKE	KURT	31		M	M	CARPENT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUSALZ	34 525	BERLIN Q	10. 9.28.	GERMANY	NEUSALZ
2		HANKE	MARIA wife	32		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WURZEN	34 528	" Q	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	HANKE	ELFRIEDE dau	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	NEUSALZ	34 527	" Q	"	"	"
4		FROST	BERTHOLD	27		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	DERNEBURG	10 131	BREMEN Q	10.11.28.	"	GR. BIEWENDE
5	U.S. CIT.	FUELLER	PAUL son	18		M	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN DECEMBER 15TH. 1909 NEW YORK N.Y.										U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
6	U.S. CIT.	FUELLER	LUISE dau	14		F	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN DECEMBER 14TH. 1913 FARMINGDALE N.J.										"	"
7		FUELLER	FRIEDRICH	58		M	M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRIEDBERG	418807 418684	WASHINGTON P	9. 17.28.	"	NEW YORK
8		FRITSCHE	INGE dau	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILDES-HAUSEN	13 283	BREMEN Q	10.30.28.	GERMANY	WILDES-HAUSEN
9		EICHINGER	FRANZ visit H-7	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KALTENBRUNN	42 [illegible]86	STUTTART Q	10.23.28	"	KALTENBRUNN
10		ERBS	OTTO	29		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOENTZSCH	34 486	BERLIN Q	10. 5.28.	"	PEGAU
11		ERBS	FRIEDA wife	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	TRAUT-SCHEN	34 487	" Q	"	"	"
12		EPPLE	RICHARD	49		M	M	SADDLERM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	407 642 419017	WASHINGTON P	8. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
13		EHLERS	WILHELM	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSTADT	13 250	BREMEN Q	11.7.28	GERMANY	HANNOVER
14		DREWS	AUGUST	20		M	S	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	13 296	BREMEN Q	10.18.28.	"	LEHE
15		DROSTE	KARL	24		M	S	CONDITOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERTHE	19 543	COLOGNE Q	9. 11.28.	"	BOCHUM
16		CORDES	HERMANN	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTLUNE-BERG	10 145	BREMEN Q	10.15.28.	"	GEESTENSETH
17		CREMERS	HEINRICH	32		M	M	WEAVER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUELS	20 549	COLOGNE Q	10.18.28.	"	HUELS
18		CREMERS	ELISABETH wife	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	VELBERT	20 548	" Q	"	"	"
19																				
20		BAUMGAERTNER	EUGENIE	18		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	41 [illegible]95	STUTTGART Q	10.17.28.	GERMANY	NEUNBURG
21		BETHOLD	KARL	20		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 603	BERLIN Q	11.5.28	"	BERLIN
22		FUCHS	MARIA	47		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUTTENBRUNN	42 [illegible]49	COLOGNE Q	10.24.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
23		SIMETH	XAVER	19		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRAS-FILZING	35 [illegible]69	STUTTGART Q	11. 5.28.	GERMANY	GRAS-FILZING
24		MOLLER	OTTO	24		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BACKNANG	43 [illegible]11	STUTTGART Q	11. 5.28.	"	ZUFFENHAUSEN
25		HARTMANN	AGNES	23		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOCHERTURN	44 [illegible]85	STUTTGART Q	11. 1.28.	"	KOCHERTURN
26		GLUESING	WERNER	27		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELSFLETH	10 218	BREMEN Q	11.14.28	"	ELSFLETH
27		SCHLACHT	HANS	9		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER				"	HAUSEN
28		SCHLACHT	MARGARETHE	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
29		HARDEBAK	FRITZ	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN				"	ESSEN
30		LANG	JOHANN	19		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	ESLARN	41 681	STUTTGART Q	10. 9.28.	GERMANY	ESLARN

Completed 15/8 M Manuell Inst

CANCELLED: NO. 27/29 SCHLACHT (DID NOT SAIL) NO. 19 FREE.
AT SEA, NOV. 25th 1928.

PURSER :

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

221

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are the person or absolute ownership of the land of over and cultivated by them? (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	5.	Whether alien intends to return to a country whose language, form of government, or principles he believes to be inimical to those of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER EWALD HANKE, NENNITZ/ SAXONIA, NEAR GRIMMA	IND.	FORT WAYNE	Y	SELF	$100 $75	N			UNCLE LOUIS FOURNIER, OLIVER STREET, FORT WAYNE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"	from		UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER REGINE FROST, DERNE-BURG/HANNOVER	MONT.	BELMONT	Y	"	$50 $50	"	from		BR. I.L. PETER HARMS, BELMONT MONT.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	U. S. C I T I Z E N.									HOME: 6823 AULLS HEAD COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
6	U. S. C I T I Z E N.									" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
7	FRIEND LUISE CHEVALIER, FRANKFURT/.H.N., SCHLOSSSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	$100	Y	1909-1928 NEW YORK		WIFE ANNA FUELLER, 6823 AULLS HEAD COURT, BROOKLYN N Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER OTTO FRITSCHE, WIL-DESHAUSEN/OLDBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	N			FRIEND FRIEDA WILKENS, 158 WEST 98TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	STEPFATHER ANDREAS OBERMEIER, KALTENBRUNN/BAVARIA	CONN	MARLBOROUGH	N	"	$ 4 00 $25	"			FRIEND JOSEF RANKL, MARL-BOROUGH CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER OTTO ERBS, STOENTZSCH/ SAXONIA No. 70	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$50 $50	"			FRIEND GEORG HUCKE, 525 WEST 151ST. STR., NEW YORK N Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	WIFE EMILIE EPPLE, CANNSTATT/ WTTBG., No. 145	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	$100 $25	Y	1923-1928 DETROIT		~~FRIEND GEORG BECKY, 6TH STR S.W. CANTON OHIO~~ 95 Melburn ave. Detroit, Mich	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	BROTHER HEINRICH EHLERS, HANNOVER, ALEMANNSTR. 1	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	$25	N	from		FRIEND HERM. SCHNEIDER, 2425 MARSTON STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER AUG. DREWS, LEHE/HANN., MEIDESTR. 19	N.Y	BROOKLYN	Y	"	$25	"			FRIEND HENRY BARGMANN, 141 RALPH AVE, BROOKLYN N Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER GUSTAV DROSTE, BOCHUM/ WESTFL., STEINKUHLSTR. 34	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N	"	$68 $25	"			SISTER LOUISE DARTON, 92 NATIONAL AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER HERMANN CORDES, ALT-LUNEBERG/HANN.,	N.Y.	EVERGREEN	N	"	$25	"			FRIEND ADOLF WITT, 1685 NORMAN STR, EVERGREEN QUEENS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER FRIEDRICH CREMERS, HUKLS/EHPRVZ.	N.J.	STELTON	N	"	$50	"			UNCLE FRED HARTEL, CLAIN-FIELD AVE, STELTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR.	NONE
18	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
20	MOTHER KATHARINA BAUMGAERTNER. NEUNBURG/OB. PFALZ No. 133	CONN.	NEW BRITAIN	N	SELF	$200 $25	N			GRANDUNCLE JACOB BAUMGAERTNER, 293 MYRTLE AVE, NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER EWALD BETHSOLD, BER-LIN, DEUTSCH KRONERSTR. 4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$25	Y	1925-1928 NEW YORK		FRIEND MARTHA FRANKE, 783 Tiffan St Bronx NY. BROOKLYN N.Y. 174 MADISON STR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
22	SISTER GERTRAUD BALD, DUT-TENBRUNN/MAIN No. 15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$50	N			~~FRIEND FRED SEMOSAN, 424. 85TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER ALOIS SIMETH, GRAS-FILZING/BAVARIA	MINN	COMFREY	N	"	$160 $50	"			FRIEND FRANK WALLINGER, COMFREY MINNESOTA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER JOHANN MOLLER, ASPER/ WTTBG.,	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	$100 ~~$100~~	"			FRIEND ERNST KAUTZMANN, 2844 N. WHIPPERLE ST., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER JOSEF HARTMANN, KOCHERTURN/WTTBG.	N.Y.	GETZVILLE	N	"	$45 $25	"			FRIEND ADAM KEMP, COUNTY OF ERIE, GETZVILLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	FATHER DR. MED. GLUESING, ELSFLETH/OLDBG., WESERSTR.	IOWA	DENISON	N	"	$200 ~~$75~~	"	from		FRIEND GERHARD FISCHBECK, %.C.H. MEYER, DENISON IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	~~FRIEND JOHANNA HANSEN, HANNOVER, EICHELKAMPSTR. 7~~	~~OHIO~~	~~CLEVELAND~~	~~Y~~	~~SEE C 23~~	~~50~~	~~"~~			~~FATHER FREDERICK SCHLACHS, 6804 GRISWOLD AVE, CLEVELAND~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	~~FRIEND~~ "	"	"	"	"		"			~~FATHER~~ "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	UNCLE HEINRICH HABEDANK, ESSEN/RHLD., SEGERROTHSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$25	"			~~FATHER GUSTAV KOELLNER, 64 205 AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	MOTHER MARGARETHE LANG, ESLARN/BAVARIA No. 125	PA.	TARENTUM	Y	SELF	$25	N	from		FATHER ANSELM LANG, 220 WEST 7TH. STREET, TARENTUM PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	RED	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Eilsinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Eilsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lonthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Op. med. H. Lonthe

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 6.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		ERTEL	TILDE	20		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NUSSDORF	26 646	COLOGNE	Q	9. 21.28.	GERMANY	NUSSDORF
2		FUNKEL	FRANZ	22		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOELLEDA	34 569	BERLIN	Q	10.15.28.	"	NAUMBURG
3		LUECKING	ELLA	25		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUTTEN	121	BREMEN	Q	10.15.28.	"	OYTHE
4		BOLLWINKEL	ALMA	19		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ADELSTEDT	13 129	BREMEN	Q	10.19.28	"	WESERMUENDE
5		SCHOCH	FRITZ	49		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROESSERS-MUEHLE	44 139	STUTTGART	Q	9. 12.28.	"	ROESSERS-MUEHLE
6		SCHOCH	ELISE	19		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 139	"	Q	"	"	"
7		MEMMER	ERNST	21		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANT	16 286	BREMEN	Q	10.29.28.	"	RUESTRINGEN
8		MEMMER	HANS	17		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSBREI-TENBACH	35 251	BERLIN	Q	10.9. 28	"	GROSSBREI-TENBACH
9		FUNKENBERG	MINNA	58		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WELLIE	13 210	BREMEN	Q	10.18.28.	"	WELLIE
10		THEE	HERMANN	19		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RHADER-EISTEDT	38 035	BREMEN	Q	10. 8.28.	"	RHADER-EISTEDT
11		EILERS	HANS	22		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANT	16 284	BREMEN	Q	10.29.28.	"	WILHELMS-HAVEN
12		HEIM	OLGA	23		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FURTWANGEN	39 667	STUTTGART	Q	11. 1.28.	"	BOEBLINGEN
13		SCHWIEDERSKI	WILHELMINE	32		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	THYMAU	7 899	BERLIN	Q	9. 5.28.	"	THYMAU
14		WAGNER	HANS	26		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WERNBERG	41 266	STUTTGART	Q	9. 20.28.	"	LUHE
15		WAGNER	MARIA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	TRANSNITZ	41 267	"	Q	"	"	"
16		HELBER	AMALIE	30		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEILERBACH	39 664	STUTTGART	Q	11. 1.28.	"	NAGOLD
17		~~KUEHMEIER~~	LUDWIG	22		~~M~~	~~S~~	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~LANG~~-KUENZINGEN	42 047	STUTTGART	~~Q~~	~~10.23.28.~~	"	~~LANG~~-KUENZINGEN
18		UEBLER	GREGOR	22		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KHUMBACH	38 698	STUTTGART	Q	11.12.28.	GERMANY	CHRISTMUEHL
19		WEIGAND	FRIEDERIKA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	35 612	STUTTGART	Q	10.16.28.	"	ALTGLAS-HUETTEN
20	UNDER 1	WEIGAND	HELENE	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTGLAS-HUETTEN	35 613	"	Q	"	"	"
21		WEIGAND	DANIEL	18		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 611	"	Q	"	"	"
22		BUSCHJAEGER	ANITA	33		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENSTER-MAIFELD	20 286	COLOGNE	Q	10 10 28	"	ERPEL
23		ENDTER	EMMI	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALBRECHTS	64 361	BERLIN	Q	9 11 28	"	ALBRECHTS
24		KETTLER	HANS	31		M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUNZEN-HAUSEN	41 973	STUTTGART	Q	10.19.28	"	GUNZEN-HAUSEN
25		KETTLER	LOUISE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41 972	"	Q	"	"	"
26		KEHL	AMALIE	23		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERTHERES	41 [illegible]0	STUTTGART	Q	10 12 28	"	OBERTHERES
27		BIRKENMEYER	AUGUSTE	18		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	38 378	COLOGNE	Q	8. 28 28.	"	NEUSTADT
28		POPP	ELSE	19		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALBRECHTS	64 465	BERLIN	Q	10. 3.28.	"	ALBRECHTS
29		BISTLER	ANNA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWANDORF	41 894	STUTTGART	Q	10 17 28.	"	WEIDEN
30		MUELLER	MARIE	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEINFURT	41584	STUTTGART	Q	10. 4.28.	"	SCHWEINFURT

CANCELLED: NO.17 KUEHMEIER (DID NOT SAIL) NOV.25th 1928.

PURSER :

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

223

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by cash, passage, whether paid by by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he has come after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether the person is a polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or is affiliated with the practice of polygamy	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	6.												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER WILHELMINE ERTEL, NUSSDORF/RHPFALZ	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			UNCLE NIKOLAUS ERTEL, 9 BEE-WOOD AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER FRANZ FUNKEL, NAUM-BURG/, NEUENGUETER 7	WISC.	ORVEN	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE WILLIAM FUNKEL, R.3, ORVEN WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER FRANZ LUECKING, OYTHE/ OLDBG., NEAR VECHTA	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN BERNARD OLBERT, 3970 WASHINGTON AVE, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER MARTIN BOLLWINKEL, WESERMUENDE, SCHILLERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN BERNHARD JACOBS, 1702 WOODBINE STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	WIFE HEDWIG SCHOCH, ROESSERS-MUEHLE/WTTBG., O.A. BACKNANG	N.Y.	PATSHOGNE	"	"	25	Y	1902-1906 BROOKLYN		FRIEND JOHN WEIDNER, MEDFORD AVE, PATSCHOGNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	N			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER ANNA MEMMEN, RUEST-RINGEN/OLDBG.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER EMMA STEFFEN, 8770-JACKSON HEIGHTS L.I. 11 STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER OSKAR MENGER, GROSS-BREITENBACH/THUER., FELDSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25				BROTHER OTTO MENGER 58 POND-FIELD ROAD, BRONXVILLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	MOTHER WILHELMINE PINKENBERG WELLIE/HANN., KR. STOLZENAU	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	2000	Y	1895-1914 NEW YORK		SISTER KAROLINE SCHILLER, 1033-86TH. STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER JOHANN THEE, RHEDER-RISTEDT/HANNOVER KR. ZEVEN	N.Y.	N. ROCHELLE	Y	"	25	N			BROTHER JOHANN THEE. 96 LOCK-WOOD AVE, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER EMIL EILERS, WILHELMS-HAVEN, MARIENSTR. 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND JULIA MURPHY, 8770-JACKSON HEIGHTS L.I. 11TH STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER OSKAR HEIM, BOEBLIN-GEN/WTTBG., NEUE BLUMENSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	50	"			AUNT KATHARINA KURZ, 3645 WEST 58TH. STR., CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER JOHANN SCHWIEDERSKI, THYMAU/EASTPRUSSIA	IOWA	PERRY	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN CARL P. HAUSSERMANN, 1315, 8TH. STR., PERRY IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER VIKTOR WAGNER, WERN-BERG/BAVARIA No. 39	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	50	"			UNCLE JOHANN KIENER, 46 VER-NON AVE BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	.BL	NONE
16	FRIEND EMMA SCHOETTLE, HAGOLD/WTTBG.,	L.I.	RICHM. HILL	N	"	25	"			UNCLE WILLIAM SADLER, 130-24 90TH. AVE, RICHMOND HILL N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	~~FATHER LUDWIG KURHEIER, LENGKUENZING/N. BAVARIA~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BUFFALO~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~BROTHER JOSEF KERHEIER, 845 BOX AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
18	SISTER MARG. WINDERMAIER, KRUMBACH/BAVARIA	MD.	JESSUPS	N	SELF	10	N			FRIEND MAX BLOB, ANNE ARUNDEL JESSUPS MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	MOTHER MARIA BAUCKHOLTZ, GELSENKIRCHEN, WANNERSTR.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	175	"			HUSBAND FRANZ WEIGAND, MT. ALVERNO CONVENT, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
21	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER JOHANN BUSCHJAEGER, MUENSTERMAIFELD/RHFRVZ.	N.Y.	HACKENSACK	N	"	40	"			COUSIN ~~ALBERT OLBERT, 185 KROSS PLACE~~, HACKENSACK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	MOTHER PAULINE ENDTER, ALBRECHTS, BENSHAEUSERSTR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"			FATHER ALBERT ENDLER, 1102 ST. PAUNE STREET, ROCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	BR. I.L. LUDWIG HOHENSTEIN, GUNZENHAUSEN AUBWEG	"	"	N	"	50	"			SISTER FRIEDA HOHENSTEIN, 25 CULVER ROAD, ROCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
26	FATHER GEORG KEHL, OBER-THERES/U. FR., No. 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	24	"			SISTER KATHARINA KEHL, 124 WEST 79TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER JULIUS BIRKENMEIER, NEUSTADT/RHPFALZ	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y	"	30	"			SISTER MARG. BIRKENMEYER, 414 WHITTIERSTR., COLUMBUS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER EDUARD POPP, ALBRECHTS/ BENSHAEUSERSTR. 6	KY.	COVINGTON	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE THEODORE ANHOFER, 937 MONTAGUE STR., COVINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
29	MOTHER KATHARINA BECK, WEIDEN/BAVARIA, MAX REGERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	30	"			BROTHER JAKOB BECK, 525 E. 82ND. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER ANNA MUELLER, SCHWEIN-FURT/BAVARIA, THERESIENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	15	"			SISTER ROSA WEISSENSEE, 176 ~~STREET E.~~, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsinger, Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eilsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I... 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, Dr. F. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. F. Lenthe

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 7.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VENUS	MARIA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-0711	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHWARZACH	35 592	STUTTGART Q	10.12.28.	GERMANY	SCHWARZACH
2	UNDER 16	VENUS	MARIA	7		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 593	" Q	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	VENUS	FRANZ	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	35 594	" Q	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	VENUS	PAULA	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 595	" Q	"	"	"
5		GURR	ELFRIEDE	24		F	W	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-0711	Y	"	"	"	BREMEN	12 828	BREMEN Q	9. 21.28.	"	BREMEN
6	UNDER 16	GURR	ELFRIEDE	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	12 829	" Q	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	GURR	ILSE	4		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 830	" Q	"	"	"
8		SCHMID	BARBARA	23		F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN 1-0711	Y	"	"	"	ESLARN	41 840	STUTTGART Q	10.16.28.	"	ESLARN
9	UNDER 16	SCHMID	JOHANN	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	41 841	" Q	"	"	"
10		RADOMSKI	OTTO	31		M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN 1-0711	Y	"	"	"	OSTERODE	8 756	BERLIN Q	11. 9.28.	"	LEIP
11		RADOMSKI	PAULINE	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIP	8 758	" Q	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	RADOMSKI	ERIKA	2		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	8 757	" Q	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	RADOMSKI	HERBERT	6	12M	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 759	" Q	"	"	"
14		HASTEDT	HINRICH	24		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN 1-0711	Y	"	"	"	TAAKEN	12 827	BREMEN Q	9. 21.28.	"	BREMEN
15		SCHREITER	LINA	22		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	SCHWELM	16 [illegible]	COLOGNE Q	10. 3.28.	"	SELBECK
16	UNDER 16	SCHREITER	[illegible]	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	SELBACH	16 507	" Q	"	"	"
17		FUST	[illegible]	19		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN 1-0711	Y	"	"	"	[illegible]DEL	13 [illegible]26	BREMEN Q	10.30.28	"	ALTLUNEBERG
18		SCHMAUZ	[illegible]	16		M	S	GLASHIER	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	SCHWEINFURT	41997	STUTTGART Q	10.20.28.	"	ROTHENFELS
19		SCHMAUSER	[illegible]	18		F	S	TAILOR	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	41 300	STUTTGART Q	9. 21.28.	"	NUERNBERG
20		SCHMAUSER	[illegible]	25		F	S	SALESLADY	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	27 000	COLOGNE Q	10.23.28.	"	GIESSEN
21		[illegible]	OTTILIE	23		F	S	NONE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	BRUNEBECK	[illegible]683	COLOGNE Q	9. 13.28.	"	BRUNEBECK
22		[illegible]	WILLY	19		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG	8 804	BERLIN Q	11.12.28.	"	KOENIGSBERG
23		[illegible]	GERTRUD	61		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	SOEGEL	13 204	BREMEN Q	10.18.28.	"	PAPENBURG
24		HUNTEMA	HELENA	32		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	PAPENBURG	13 205	BREMEN Q	10.18.28.	"	PAPENBURG
25		ZEEB	ERNESTINE	47		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	BLITZHAUSEN	44006	STUTTGART Q	9. 4.28.	"	RHEINFELDEN
26		ZEEB	ERNST	20		M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BETZINGEN	44 004	" Q	"	"	"
27		ZEEB	LUISE	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 005	" Q	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	ZEEB	KARL	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLITZHAUSEN	44007	" Q	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	ZEEB	WALTER	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	REUTLINGEN	44 008	" Q	"	"	"
30		KRAUS	FRANZISKA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	SCHWANDORF	35 598	STUTTGART Q	10.12.28.	"	SCHWANDORF

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28.

225

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deported	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (See footnote for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticket was purchased in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether in the United States to join a relative or friend	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States to return to a relative or friend											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER XAVER SCHMIDBAUM, SCHWARZACH/BAVARIA NR.5	N.J.	GARWOOD	N	SEE C.23	50	1	1925-1926	GARWOOD	HUSBAND FRANK VENUS, 454 SECOND AVE, GARWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	N		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER WILHELMINE GURN, BREMEN, ODERSTR.85	CONN.	B.BRITAIN	N	"	50	"			FATHER HENRY HUTENGS, 23 ROCKWELL AVE, NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		GRANDFATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		GRANDFATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER JOHANN SCHMID, ESLARN/ BAVARIA, NR.148	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	85	"			FIANCEE HANS EISMANN, 265 MONROE, BUFFALO NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER OTTO RADOMSKI, LEIP/ EASTPRUSSIA KR.OSTERODE	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND KARL BAUER, 823 SO. 16TH. STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER DIEDRICH HASTEDT, BENKEL/HANNOVER NR.14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	95 50	"			COUSIN JOHN BUTHMANN, 505 LENOX AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER FRIEDR. SICHELSCHMIDT, SELBECK/RHLD., NR.134	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND JULIUS SCHREITER, 265 HOYT STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER HEINRICH FUST, ALTLU- NEBERG/HANNOVER	N.Y	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			UNCLE WILLIAM FUST, 665 BEL- FORD, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER ROSA SCHRAUT, SCHWEIN- FURT/BAVARIA, BRUECKENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			SISTER HEDWIG PROCHNOW, 121 WEST 90TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDR, SCHWAIGER, NUERNBERG/M.FR., MENSCHELSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			AUNT FRANZISKA SCHWAIGER, 361 PALMETTO STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER FLORENZ GOFFELMEYER, GIESSEN/HESSEN, KROZDORFERSTR.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	Y	"	25	"			BR.IN.L.MAX KIENTZLER, 1050 TANNY STREET, ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER B.LUEBKE, BRUNEBECK/ WESTFL., NR.24 A.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"			BR.IN.L.HENRY SCHMIER, 953 BUFFALO AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER JOHANNA MUNK, KOENIGS- BERG, UNTERLABERBERG76	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25	"			BR.D.L.ERICH SCHROEDER, 810 WILLOW AVE, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	BROTHER HERMANN JANSSEN, BORGEL/HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"			SON BERNHARD RUETHER, 1534 CHAPPEL AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	SISTER MARGARETHE MAMMES. PAPENBURG, /HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER BERNHARD RUETHER, 1534 CHAPPEL AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER JACOB ZEEB, BETZINGEN/ WTTBG., STEINACHSTR.62	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	"	"			HUSBAND LUDWIG ZEEB, 452 SUMMER STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
26	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
28	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
29	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER JOHANN ALTMANN, UFER- GASSE 7 D, SCHWANDORF/BAV.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND KARL KRAUS, 5610 WEST BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsinger, Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eilsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

M Jenkinson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing thereon with [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. H. Lenthe.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—660

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "K A R L S R U H E". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 8.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MENZ	KONRAD	50		M	M	MERCHT,	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CRETHEIM	331307 332542	WASHINGTON RP	12.12.27.	U.S.A	NEW YORK
2		MENZ	PAULINE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	" "	"	"	"	"	MOESSINGEN	331400 332558	" RP	"	"	"
3		MENZ	WILHELM	20		M	S	MECHAN.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHS-HAFEN	331396 332541	" RP	"	"	"
4		LEHNERT	FRIEDA	19		F	S	LABOURER	"	" "	"	"	"	"	PIRNA	23 155	BERLIN Q	9. 13.28.	GERMANY	PIRNA
5		TONNDORF	WALTER	18		M	S	PAINTER	"	" "	"	"	"	"	NEUSTADT	33 911	BERLIN Q	9. 8. 28.	"	JENA
6		ROMAHN	EWALD	17		M	S	BAKER	"	" "	"	"	"	"	BOTTROP	16 259	COLOGNE Q	9. 14.28.	"	BOTTROP
7		ROMAHN	HEDWIG	15		F	S	NONE	"	" "	"	"	"	"	BOTTROP	16 267	COLOGNE Q	9. 14.28.	"	BOTTROP
8		GERKEN	HEINRICH	20		M	S	ELECTR.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	OTTERSBERG	13 427	BREMEN Q	11. 6.28.	"	OTTERSBERG
9		KUEHBACH	ANNA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	HESSLING	41 500	STUTTGART Q	10. 2.28.	"	HISSLING
10		KUEHBACH	ROSINA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	HISSLING	41 499	STUTTGART Q	10. 2.28.	"	HISSLING
11		KNAB	MARGARETHE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	LINTACH	41 549	STUTTGART Q	10. 3.28.	"	AMBERG
12		MASSAR	ELISABETH	22		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	OPPAU	26 836	COLOGNE Q	9..27.28.	"	OPPAU
13		KESPER	HEINRICH	17		M	S	TINSMITH	"	" "	"	"	"	"	KASSEL	26 837	COLOGNE Q	9. 27.28.	"	KASSEL
14		STEFFEN	JOSEF	26		M	S	CLERK	"	" "	"	"	"	"	WARTENBURG	19 553	COLOGNE Q	9..5.28.	"	AHLEN
15		SAMBACH	HEINRICH	53		M	M	MONTEUR	"	" "	"	"	"	"	DIEBURG	49 186	STUTTGART Q	10. 4.28.	"	SULZBACH
16		SAMBACH	ELISABETH	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	49 439	" Q	10.11.28.	"	"
17		BADER	LUDWIG	27		M	S	GARDENER	"	" "	"	"	"	"	KNAITLING	39 853	STUTTGART Q	7. 21.28.	"	MUNICH
18		LOEBLEIN	MARGARETHE	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	MARBACH	48 477	STUTTGART Q	9. 6. 28.	"	KARLSRUHE
19		MOTZKAU	MARTHA	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	20 371	COLOGNE Q	10.12.28.	"	ESSEN
20		RUECKERL	ANNA	20		F	S	FARML.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	DIEBERG	35 614	STUTTGART Q	10.16.28.	"	DIEBERG
21		WERNER	MARIE	18		F	S	MILLINER	"	" "	"	"	"	"	SCHNEY	41 117	STUTTGART Q	9. 14.28.	"	SCHNEY
22		SEDLMEIER	JOHANN	19		M	S	FARML.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	UNTER-GESSENBACH	35 571	STUTTGART Q	10.10.28.	"	UNTER-GESSENBACH
~~23~~		~~HEUSSNER~~	~~MARIA~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~IRONER~~	"	" "	"	"	"	"	~~DUESSELDORF~~	~~20364~~	~~COLOGNE Q~~	~~10.11.28~~	"	~~DUESSELDORF~~
~~24~~		~~RIEMERSCHEIDT~~	~~ELISABETH~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~WD~~	~~NONE~~	"	" "	"	"	"	"	~~WEHL~~	~~20 363~~	~~COLOGNE Q~~	~~10.11.28.~~	"	~~DUESSELDORF~~
25		MANDL	KATHARINA	20		F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSTERHOFEN	41 934	STUTTGART Q	10.18.28.	GERMANY	WIRSCHING
26		WEINZIERL	KATHARINA	16		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	BRUECK	41 990	STUTTGART Q	10.20.28.	"	BRUECK
27		WIEGAND	ELSA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	BETTEN-HAUSEN	34 598	BERLIN Q	10.17.28.	"	MEININGEN
28		ZEHRER	MARTHA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	" "	"	"	"	"	STASSFURT	33 886	BERLIN Q	10.15.28	"	HECKLINGEN
29		KULZER	KRESZENZ	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	" "	"	"	"	"	GROSS-KOELNBACH	42 051	STUTTGART Q	10.23.28.	"	KRONWIEDEN
30		MEYER	ANNA	38		F	S	COOK	"	" "	"	"	"	"	GRAPITZ	8 333	BERLIN Q	10. 5.28.	"	STOLP

Schedule Comm., Inspector, December 1, 1928

CANCELLED: NO.23 HEUSSNER, NO.24 RIEMERSCHEIDT (DID NOT SAIL) AT SEA, NOV.25th 1928.

PURSER :

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28. 227

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the alien himself, cash, draft, money order, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	8.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	FATHER I.L.MARTIN RUCK, MOESSINGEN/WTTBG.,KIRCHG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	500	Y	1911-1928 NEW YORK		BROTHER THEODOR MENZ,325 E. 88TH.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
2	FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE	
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	1922-1928		UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
4	FATHER ERNST LEHNERT,PIRNA-COPITZ,BIRKWITZERSTR.	N.J.	GARFIELD	N	SEE C.23	25	N			UNCLE PAUL SCHWENKE,15 ORCHARD STREET,GARFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
5	MOTHER MARIE TONNDORF,JENA/THUER.,NEUGASSE 36	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FATHER WALTER TONNDORF,328 EAST 91ST.STREET,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
6	MOTHER BARBARA ROMAHN,BOTT-ROP/WESTFL.,RHEINBABENSTR	N.Y.	W.BARRE	N	"	25	"			FATHER JOSEF ROMAHN,261 EAST MARKET STREET,WILKES BARRE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
7	MOTHER BARBARA ROMAHN,BOTT-ROP/WESTFL.,RHEINBABENSTR.	N.Y.	"	"	"	25	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
8	FATHER DIETRICH GERKEN, OTTERSBERG/HANN.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"			COUSIN HERMANN VON DEISTEN, 413 BROADWAY,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
9	FATHER KARL KUHBAUCH,HISS-LING/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"			SISTER THERESE KUHBAUCH, 2676 DECATUR AVE,BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
10	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
11	FATHER KONRAD KNAB,LINTACH/OB.PF., Nr.38	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"			BROTHER JOHN KNAB,5915 VAN BORTLAND STREET,RIDGEWOOD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
12	FATHER VALENTIN MASSAU, OPPAU/BAVARIA,FRIESENH.STR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			COUSIN ROSA BRUNSTLE.576 ONDERDONK AVE,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
13	FATHER JOHS.KESPER ,KASSEL/H.N.,DALWIGKSTR.8	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	50	"			BR.I.L.WILLIAM GIESELER,445 GRANDVIEW AVE,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
14	FATHER JOHANN STEFFEN,GROSS GRONAU/EASTPRUSSIA	ILL.	COULTERVILLE	N	"	100	"			UNCLE FRANK ZIMMERMANN,R.R. 4,COULTERVILLE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
15	WIFE LUISE SAMBACH,SULZ-BACH/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	RIDGEWOOD	Y	"	50	"			DAUGHTER BERTA SAMBACH,2311 MATALPA AVE,RIDGEWOOD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	
16	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	
17	FATHER JOSEF BADER,WELS/MARIA THERESIENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			BROTHER JOSEF BADER,60 WEST 90TH.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
18	FATHER MICHAEL LOEBLEIN, [illegible]/U.FR.	N.Y.	AMENIA	N	"		"			BROTHER MARTIN LOEBLEIN, [illegible]. Stamfordville N.Y. to come in	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
19	MOTHER AUGUSTE MOTZKAU, ESSEN/RHLD.,HOLSTERH.STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"			COUSIN MARIA THIEL,217 EAST 62ND.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	
20	FATHER JOSEF RUECKERT,DIE-BERG/OB.PFALZ	CONN.	MARLBOROUGH	"	"	25	"			FRIEND JOSEF RANKL,P.O.EAST HAMPTON MARLBOROUGH CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
21	MOTHER MARG,WERNER,SCHNEY/BAVARIA Nr.2 1/7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"			SISTER MARGA WERNER,46 EAST 80TH.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
22	FATHER MICHAEL SEDLMEIER, UNTERGESSENBACH/NETHERB.	N.Y.	JUTLAND	N	"	50	"			UNCLE ERNST HERTEL, JUTLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	
~~23~~	~~SISTER MRS.NOLL,DUESSEL-DORF/RHLD.,RUHRTALSTR.50~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~AUNT ANNA KLUMPE,32 MASON STREET,DOUGAS HILLS ST.I.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
~~24~~	~~DAUGHTER MRS.NOLL,DUESSEL-DORF/RHLD.,RUHRTALSTR.50~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~SISTER ANNA KLUMPE,32 MASON STREET,DOUGAS HILLS ST.I.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
25	FATHER JOHANN MANDL,WISSEL-SING/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	SELF	25	N			UNCLE JOHANN MOOSMUELLER, 1037 FLUSHING AVE,BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
26	FATHER LORENZ WEINZIERL, BRUECK/OB.PFALZ Nr.189	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"			FRIEND MICHAEL REISINGER,197 PAHLE AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
27	FATHER FRIEDR.WIEGAND,BET-TENHAUSEN/THUER.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"			COUSIN ROSA WILLIAMS.870 CAL,162ND,STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	
28	FATHER CHRISTOPH JUENEMANN, STASSFURT/ANHALT,FRIEDR STR.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	"	25	Y	1926-1927 ST.LOUIS		HUSBAND JOHANN ZEHRER,1109 S.13TH.STREET.ST.LOUIS MO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	
29	FATHER EDUARD KULZER,KRON-WIEDEN/BAVARIA Nr.99	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	N			UNCLE JOHN MEIER, ORLAND ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
30	FATHER AUGUST MEYER,KURZ-WEIL/POMMERN KR.STOLP	WISC	WATERLOWN	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE RUDOLF MEDE,713 2ND. STREET,WATERLOWN WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	
											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

AFFIDAVIT OF [illegible] OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsinger Master; of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eilsinger Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Jacobsen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

228

I, H. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. med. H. Lenthe

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 9.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PUVOGEL	HENRIETTE	18		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MEYERDAMM	13 379	BREMEN	11. 2.28.	GERMANY	MEYERDAMM
2		WUNSCHEL	KARL	19		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAYREUTH	42 279	STUTTGART	11. 5.28.	"	BAYREUTH
3		OBERMEIER	KARL	20		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STRASS-KIRCHEN	35 604	STUTTGART	10.15.28.	"	STRASS-KIRCHEN
4		OBOT	JOHANNA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	B OTTROP	16 271	COLOGNE	9. 17.28.	"	BOTTROP
5	UNDER 16	OBOT	ADELGUNDE	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	16 270	"	"	"	"
6		ADAMOWSKI	ANNA	18		F	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	19 780	"	"	"	"
7		STIEGELMAYR	JOSEPH	17		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	41 580	STUTTGART	10. 9.28.	"	AUGSBURG
8		PETERS	JOHANNE	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGENBERG	19 922	COLOGNE	9. 21.28.	"	ESSEN
9		SCHRACK	FRANZ	20		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOCKHEIM	44 261	STUTTGART	10. 9.28.	"	STOCKHEIM
10		ADLER	MARTHA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STAPELWITZ	14 917	BERLIN	10. 2.28.	"	BRESLAU
11		BOCKES	JOHANN	25		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	40 998	STUTTGART	9. 11.28.	"	NUERNBERG
12		FLEISCHMANN	MARGARETHE	16		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESLARN	41 721	STUTTGART	10.11.28.	"	ESLARN
13		GROISS	FRIEDRICH	23		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEINMUEHLE	41349	STUTTGART	9. 24.28.	"	STEINMUEHLE
14		HEICK	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	41 465	STUTTGART	10. 1.28.	"	AUGSBURG
15		BIENERT	IDA	52		F	DV	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RIESENBURG	7 470	BERLIN	7. 27.28.	"	BERLIN
16		KLOIBER	THERESE	23		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KREUZBERG	41 738	STUTTGART	10.11.28.	"	KREUZBERG
17	UNDER 16	KLOIBER	PAULA	3		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	FRUEHLINGS-WIESE	41 739	"	"	"	"
18		LUETZNER	ANTONIE	28		F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	OELSNITZ	23 293	BERLIN	10.18.28.	"	OELSNITZ
19		ERTEL	KARTE	24		F	S	SHOPGIRL	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUBBEN	15 233	BERLIN	11. 7.28.	"	KANDSZIN
20		SCHUERER	SELMA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALBERNAU	22 763	BERLIN	10.11.28.	"	AUE
21	UNDER 16	SCHUERER	ERICH	12		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUE	22 762	BERLIN	"	"	"
22		BOCK	GEORG	51		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHUFF	35 616	STUTTGART	10.17.28.	"	NUERNBERG
23		BOCK	ANNA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOLSBERG	35 617	"	"	"	"
24		SCHNEIDER	LINA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	12 486	BREMEN	8. 29.28.	"	HANNOVER
25	UNDER 16	SCHNEIDER	HILDEGARD	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 487	"	"	"	"
26		LINDENFELSER	HEINRICH	23		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBER-GROMBACH	49 684	STUTTGART	11. 1.28.	"	OBER-GROMBACH
27		WAGNER	MARIE	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENSTER	26 613	COLOGNE	9. 20.28.	"	OFFENBACH
28		KLEHR	LUISE	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	26 716	COLOGNE	9. 24.28.	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN
29		~~KAMPEN~~	ELISABETH	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOMBERG	26 855	COLOGNE	10. 1.28.	"	GIESSEN
30		FEUERLEIN	LUISE	22		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTRIP	155	COLOGNE	10.25.28.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA

CANCELLED: NO.29 KAMPEN (DID NOT SAIL AT SEA, NOV. 25th 1926.

PURSER :

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	9.	Whether alien intends to come to this country temporarily or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	FATHER FRIEDR.PUVOGEL,MEYER-DAMM/HANNOVER NR.14	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	50	N			UNCLE JOHN PUVOGEL,951 BELDEN AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	TA
2	MOTHER BERTHA WUNSCHEL, BAYREUTH/BAVARIA,QUEELHOF	IOWA	DUBUQUE	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE MICHAEL PEULNER,STRAWBERRY POINT IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
3	FATHER KARL OBERMEIER,STRASS-KIRCHEN/BAVARIA NR.48	IOWA	MANNING	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.JOHN WANNINGER,R.3, MANNING IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
4	MOTHER THERESIA ADAMOWSKI, BOTTROP/WESTPL.,MUEHLENSTR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND JOHANN OBOT,335 35TH.STREET,MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	TA
5	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	TA
6	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"			BR.I.L. Joh. Obot. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE	TA
7	FATHER GOTTFR.STIEGLMAYR, AUGSBURG-LECHHAUSEN/BAV.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"			UNCLE CARL STIEGLMAYR,811 OAKDALE AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	TA
8	FATHER FERDINAND PETERS, ESSEN-RELLINGHAUSEN/RHLD.	ILL	DECATUR	Y	"	30	"			FRIEND JOHN HAHN,1670 N. COLLEGE STR.,DECATUR ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	TA
9	FATHER KONRAD SCHRACK,STOCK-HEIM/WTTBG.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	200	"			UNCLE H.BARCUZ,6425 MORGAN STREET,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
10	MOTHER MARIE SCHNEIDER, BRESLAU/SCHLES.,	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	100	"			HUSBAND MAX ROLLER,1089 19TH.STREET,MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	TA
11	FATHER JOHANN BOCKES,NUERN-BERG/M.FR.,LAUFERTORGRABEN	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE TOBIAS ROCH,1644 COLLEGE AVE,INDIANAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	—
12	FATHER JOSEF FLEISCHMANN, ESLARN/BAVARIA NR.41	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER MICHAEL FLEISCHMANN, 1233 OTTO STREET,CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	TA
13	FATHER JOHANN GROISS,STEIN-MUEHLE/NETHERBAVARIA	WISC.	SHEBOYGAN	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JOHANN GROISS,1917-N.12TH.STREET,SHEBOYGAN WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE	
14	UNCLE MAX HEICK,AUGSBURG/BAVARIA,DAMMSTR.8	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JOHN HEICK,2119 OGDEN STR.,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
15	DAUGHTER KARTHE NICKEL,BERLIN N.O.43,WEINSTR.10	UTAH	SALT LAKE	Y	"	25	"			DAUGHTER LILLY BIENERT,1172 EAST SO.TEMPLE,SALT LAKE City	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	TA
16	MOTHER ANNA KLOIBER, KREUZBERG/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JAKOB KLOIBER,2745 WARSAW AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	TA
17	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	TA
18	FATHER MARTIN LOETZNER,OELS-NITZ/SAXONIA,SCHMIDTSTR.1	MO.	AFTEN	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND JOHN FLIEGL,BOX 135 "A",AFTEN ROUTE 7, MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	TA
19	FATHER EMIL ERTEL,GROSS WARTENBERG/SCHLES.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE HERMANN ERTEL,1645 LUCRETIA AVE,LOS ANGELES	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	TA
20	FATHER PAUL MAIER,ALBER-NAU/SAXONIA, NR.54	OREG.	PORTLAND	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND ERICH SCHUBRER,347 FARGO STREET,PORTLAND OREG.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	TA
21	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE	TA
22	MOTHER ANNA BOCK,SCHUPF/BAVARIA NR.22	MASS.	LENOX	Y	"	175	"			BROTHER HANS BOCK,DOCKWAY RD.,LENOX MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
23	MOTHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
24	FATHER EDUARD HOMBURG,HANNO-VER-DOEHREN,WERRASTR.8	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND HERMANN SCHNEIDER, 2425 MARSTON STR.,PHILADL. To Finland	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	C
25	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	C
26	FATHER HOHANN LINDENFELSER, OBERGROMBACH/BADEN,	PA	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			BRIDE ELISABETH WESTERMANN, 6806 N.11TH.STR.,PHILADEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
27	UNCLE MICHAEL BRANDEL, OFFENBACH/HESSEN.AUSTR.9	PA.	WYOMISSING	Y	"	25	"			SISTER ANNA WAGNER,1221 GARFIELD AVE,WYOMISSING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	TA
28	FATHER MICHAEL,KLEHR,LUDWIGSHAFEN,FUERSTENSTR.1	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			FIANCEE WILLI HAERLE,PROSPECT AVE,PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	TA
29	~~MOTHER MARGARETHE KAMPEN, GINGEN,KLINIKSTR.24~~	PA.	ROYERSFORD	Y	"	25	"			~~BROTHER JAKOB KAMPEN,113 MAIN STREET,ROYERSFORD PA.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE	
30	FATHER PETER DINGES,ALTRIP/BAVARIA,FRIEDENSTR.14	PA.	PHILAD.	N	SELF	25	Y	1925-1926 PHILAD.		HUSBAND CHRISTIAN FAUERLEIN, 4627 "C".STR.,PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	C

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

26—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eisinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisinger Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

230

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, (State whether Steamship, Sailing Vessel, or "conveyed by overland route," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

p. mill. H. Lenthe.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—60

Form 2500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 19TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 10.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		KLEIMON	WILLI	27		M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUEHLHEIM	8 318	BERLIN	Q	10. 5.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN	
2		KLEIMON	ELISABETH	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 319	"	Q	"	"	"	
3	UNDER 16	KLEIMON	GUENTER	1		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	8 320	"	Q	"	"	"	
4		KOERNER	ANNE	42		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ENGLAND	BLACKWORN	1 259	STUTTGART	Q	10. 8.28.	"	HEILBRONN	D
5	UNDER 16	KOERNER	WILHELM	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	HEILBRONN	1 260	"	Q	"	"	"	
6	UNDER 16	KOERNER	CHRISTIANE	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	1 261	"	Q	"	"	"	D
7		RODECK	EDWIN	35		M	S	CASHIER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	GERA	13 325	BREMEN	Q	10.30.28.	"	WESERMUENDE	
8		OTT	LUISE	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	42 109	STUTTGART	Q	10.24.28.	"	NUERNBERG	
9		JOBST	BETTY	8		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	42 110	"	Q	"	"	"	
10	VL 287/314	AUER	WILLIAM	18		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	COLOGNE	20 779	COLOGNE	Q	11. 6.28.	"	COLOGNE	
11		KRAIS	ALBERT	24		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEILIGEN-ROTH	48 910	STUTTGART	Q	9. 24.28.	"	FRIEDRICHS-HAFEN	
12		KNAB	BAPTIST	21		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINTACH	40 954	STUTTGART	Q	9. 10.28.	"	LINTACH	
13		PAGE	MARIA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	26 742	COLOGNE	Q	9. 25.28.	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	
14	7/11/29 Has de Nuernberg	PFALLER	ALOIS	25		M	M	SHOEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERCHING	42 122	STUTTGART	Q	10.24.28.	"	BERCHING	
15		MUCHA	KURT VL 678/865	20		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	7 880	BERLIN	Q	9. 5. 28.	"	BERLIN	
16		LENTZ	WERNER	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	STUTTGART	44 220	STUTTGART	Q	10. 2.28.	"	STUTTGART	
17		POETZSCH	HANS	18		M	S	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HAMBURG	7 881	BERLIN	Q	9. 5. 28.	"	STAAKEN	
18		ZANKL	SOFIE	20		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOCKHOF	41 706	STUTTGART	Q	10.10.28.	"	STOCKHOF	
19		KOMINIK	WILHELM	17		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	42 003	STUTTGART	Q	10.22.28.	"	AUGSBURG	●
20		MUELLER	WILHELM	18		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOETTINGEN	13 533	BREMEN	Q	11.13.28	"	GOETTINGEN	
21		GEMPF	ALFONS	21		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	INSTERBURG	7 934	BERLIN	Q	9. 3. 28.	"	BERLIN	●
22		WIENLL	ANNA	18		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHOENGRAS	41 944	STUTTGART	Q	10.18.28.	"	SCHOENGRAS	
23		GRAF	OSKAR	19		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRUENBERG	15 200	BERLIN	Q	10.19.28.	"	GRUENBERG	
24	D 55829/64	REESE	RICHARD	32		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ISINGER	8 582	BERLIN	Q	11. 2.28.	"	SANDFOERDE	
25		FRITZ	EUGEN	29		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUENHEIM	49 619	STUTTGART	Q	10.16.28.	"	STUTTGART	
26		FRITZ	MONIKA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUNSTER-KINGEN	49 620	"	Q	"	"	"	
27	UNDER 16	FRITZ	MONIKA	12		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	49 621	"	Q	"	"	"	
28		SUSMANN	PAUL	24		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	DELMENHORST	13475	BREMEN	Q	11. 8.28.	"	BREMEN	D
29		DELLER	ANNA	27		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RIMBACH	42 062	STUTTGART	Q	10.23.28.	"	WENG	
30		REISSER	MAX	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CANNSTATT	49 289	STUTTGART	Q	10. 8.28.	"	CANNSTATT	●

Complete 6th Page 11/28

John P. Costrom
Inspector

10

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, *19*28.

231

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he perform any skilled or unskilled labor? If so, what kind of work and how long has he followed it? If not, how does he support himself?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See Note at foot of page.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	10.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States to live permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER KLEIMON, BERLIN, WASSERTORSTR.61	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SEE C.23	$50	N			S.I.L.BERTA STELUCIO, 3615 ASPEN STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL
2	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	Y	"	acc	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	Y	"	acc	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL
4	BR.I.L.WILHELM KORNTER, HEILBRONN/WTTBG., GERBERTSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	$75	"			HUSBAND FRIEDRICH KORNTER, 1243 W. TAIOGA, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR
5	UNCLE "	"	"	Y	"	acc	"	Visit to		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BL.	BL
6	UNCLE "	"	"	N	"	acc	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL
7	BROTHER RICHARD RODECK, WESERMUENDE/HANN., WIKERGERSTR.	PA.	"	Y	"	$45	"			BROTHER ALFRED RODECK, 2757 CORAL STREET. PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL
8	FATHER JAK.& R.OTT, HUERNBERG/M.FR., BAERENSCH.STR.	MICH.	REESE	Y	"	$25	"	always		UNCLE MARTIN STROBEL, REESE MICHIGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR
9	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	Y	"	acc	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL.	BL
10	FATHER GEORG AUER, KOELN/RHLD., KETTENGASSE 4	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	$25	"	always		SUSTER BETTY CHESTER, 5530 WEST AVE, DETROIT MICH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR
11	FATHER PETER KLEIN, HEILIGENBOTE/WTTBG.,	PA.	BETHLEHEM	N	"	$25	"			COUSIN ELISABETH KANNEGIESSER, 609 MAPLE STR. BETH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR
12	FATHER KONRAD KNAB, LINTACH/BAVARIA NR.38	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	"			BROTHER JOHN KNAB, 5915 VAN CORTLANDT STR., RIDGEWOOD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR
13	MOTHER BARBARA SCHNEIDER, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GELLERTSTR.	N.Y.	RIDGEWOOD	N	"	$25	"	Visit to		COUSIN JOSEF KOLB, 461 OVERDONK AVE, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR
14	WIFE ANNA PFALLER, BERGHING/OBERPFALZ NR.270 B.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	Y	"	$25	"			BR.I.L.WILHELM GELLICHSHEIMER, 3406-34TH.STR.LONG ISLD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR
15	FATHER IGNATZ MUCHA, BERLIN N.O.65, MEYERBEERSTR, 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$25	"			COUSIN MARTIN WEISS, 141 W. 116TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR
16	GRANDUNCLE FR.STEHLE, STUTTGART, GERBERSTR.13	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	Y	"	25	"	Visit to		FATHER MAX LENTZ, 2317 TRUSSET AVE, YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR.	BR
17	MOTHER ELLI POETZSCH, STAAKEN, AM KURZEN WEG 5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	"			UNCLE HERMANN POETSCH, 624, 63RD. STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL
18	MOTHER KAROLINE ZANKL, STOCKHOF/BAVARIA NR.3	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	$25	"	Visit to		BR.I.L.MICHAEL DIRRIGL, 418 EVERGREEN AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR
19	FATHER ALEXANDER KOMINICK, AUGSBURG, BAECKERGASSE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	$25	"			COUSIN JOSEF VOGLER, 888 UNION STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR
20	MOTHER BERTA MUELLER, GOETTINGEN, BURGSTR.25	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	"	$25	"			SISTER FRIEDA MUELLER, 1621 BOLTON STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR
21	BROTHER ERWIN GEMPF, BERLIN O.34, BUXHAGENERSTR, 111	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$25	"			FRIEND GEORG KASTAUN, 314 EAST 82ND. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR
22	FATHER JOSEF WIENDL, SCHOENGRAS/BAVARIA NR.2	CONN.	N.BRITAIN	N	"	$25	"			FRIEND RICHARD SCHAEFER, 11 TRINITY STR., NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR
23	FATHER KARL GRAF, GRUENBERG/SCHLES., SCHERTENDORFERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	$25	"	always		BROTHER WILLIAM GRAF, 1718 NORTH MAGFIELD AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR
24	FATHER KARL STREDE, SANDFOERDE/POMMERN, DORFSTR.12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	$800	Y	1926-1927 NEW YORK	Visit	FRIEND HARVAY ROVE, 106 PARK AVE, RUTHERFORD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL
25	MOTHER THERESE WEBER, ZUSSDORF/WTTBG.	N.J.	ORANGE	Y	SEE C.23	$75	N			FRIEND JOHN STIERLE, 60 BERWYN STREET, ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL
26	MOTHER I.L. "	"	"	Y	"	acc	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL
27	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	Y	"	acc	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BL.	BL
28	SISTER GRETE NUGLISCH, BREMEN, VIKTORIATHEATER, SOEGESTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	$25	"			SISTER FRIEDA HEYDENREICH, 404 SARATOGA AVE, BROOKLYN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL
29	FATHER LEONHARD DELLER, WENG/BAVARIA	PA.	ALTOONA	Y	"	$25	"	Visit to		COUSIN ANTON HIEN, 1429-1ST AVE, ALTOONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR
30	FATHER KARL EHISER, CANNSTATT/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$25	"			UNCLE KARL JAEGER, NEW YORK N.Y. 413 E 137 STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL

ACCOMPANIED BY MENZ-FAMILY TO 25/27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eilsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

232

I, Dr. K. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing thereafter (State whether "sailing thereafter" or "employed by ..." on the date sailing), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. K. Lenthe.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		11.																			
X		WILMS	MARGARETHE	34		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GER 1/3609	Y	DANZIG	GERMAN	DANZIG	DANZIG	106	DANZIG	10.24.28.	DANZIG	DANZIG
X	UNDER 16	WILMS	GERTRUD ch	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	107	"	"	"	"
X		WALINSKI	FRIEDA niece	14		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	191	"	"	"	"
4		MUENSTERER	FRANZ	34		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	1/3609	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MUNICH	4 417	STRASSBURG	10. 1.28.	GERMANY	WEMMETS-WEILER
5		SOHSIUS	OSKAR	25		M	S	MERCHT.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	OFFENBACH	4 306	STRASSBURG	7. 23.28.	"	SAARBRUECKEN
6		SCHULLER.	JOHANN	44		M	M	MERCHT.	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	GERZEN	3 949	VIENNA	10. 2.28.	AUSTRIA	RADKERSBURG
7		SCHULLER	ELISE wife	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	ANGER	3 950	"	"	"	"
8		SCHOENBUCHNER	JOSEF son	17		M	S	NONE	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	"	3 947	"	9..29.28.	"	"
9		KLEIN	MAX	22		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	59	MADRID	9. 2. 28.	SPAIN	MADRID
ADMITTED 11		FIEDLER	ANNA	20		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GER 1/3609	Y	YOUGOSL.	GERMANY	YOUGOSL.	KAPILANOVA	3510	ZAGREB	10.15.28.	YOUGOSL.	KAPILANOVA
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

07-38

† Ryan 12/3/28 11am

CANCELLED: NO.9 KLEIN (DID NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, NOV.25th 1928.
PURSER :

11

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

233

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	11.	Whether the immigrant intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States	Whether the immigrant is to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER HEINRICH WALINSKI, DANZIG-SCHIDLITZ,	N.J.	NORTH BERGEN	N	SEE C.23	50	N			HUSBAND ARTHUR WILMS, 159 COLUMBIA AVE, NORTH BERGEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	25	60			FATHER " N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"				AUNT GERTRUD EIKLMANN, 159 COLUMBUS AVE, NORTH BERGEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	WIFE KATH. MUENSTERER, WEMMETSWEILER, ILLINGERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	355	00			COUSIN G. LINK, ROCHELLE PARK AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	2 Years	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER H. SOHNIUS, SAARBRUEKKEN, GR. HERZOG FRIEDR. STR.	N.Y.	BERLIN	N	"	30	00			FRIEND N.J. MAHLER, CAMPTEN COUNTY, BERLIN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	BR. I.L. WALENTIN ENZINGER, ANGER/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"			FRIEND GEORGE HUBER, 160 BREWSTER ROAD, SCARSDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	800	00			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"				FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	~~FATHER CHRISTOF KLEIS, MUENCHEN, ERHARTSTR. 5~~			N	"		"				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER GEORG FIEDLER, KAPILANOVA/YOUGOSLAVIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SEE C.23	400	00	N		MOTHER ELISABETH HEINEMANN, 3627 SEVENSON STR., MILWAUK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H. Eilsinger Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

234

I, Dr. H. Lonthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. H. Lenthe.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

FORM 2002
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH, 19 28,

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 12.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, state what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARTENBACH	LINA	21		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRAUTSCHEN	26 928	COLOGNE Q	10. 1.28.	GERMANY	GRAUTSCHEN
2		MUELLER	FRIEDRICH	37		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSWISCH				"	KOENIGSBERG
3		RITTER	HORST	22		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TRABEN-TRARBACH	20 807	COLOGNE Q	11. 7.28.	GERMANY	COLOGNE
4		NAGLER	HANS	28		M	M	BASKETM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIHUNG	40 867	STUTTGART Q	9. 6.28.	"	SCHNEY
5		MUEHLBERGER	JOSEF	23		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEGSCHEID	42451	STUTTGART Q	11. 10.28.	"	WEGSCHEID
6		NIEMOELLER	JOSEPH	34		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NORDDOELLEN	9 768	BREMEN Q	7. 19.28.	"	NORDDOELLEN
7		BUEHLER	ALBERT	21		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 009	STUTTGART Q	10.22.28.	"	MUNICH
8	VL 626/932	BEIRER	HEINRICH	23		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZUSENHAUSEN	49 606	STUTTGART Q	10.16.28.	"	MECKESHEIM
9		GOECKLER	SELMA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEILER	49 850	STUTTGART Q	11. 6.28.	"	PFORZHEIM
10	VL 613/1909	GOECKLER	ADOLF	19		M	S	O.SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	49 849	" Q	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	GOECKLER	HEDWIG	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	ITALIA	IVERA	49 851	" Q	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	GOECKLER	EMIL	8		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	ALT-OBERNDORF	49 852	" Q	"	"	"
13		SCHOENKE	FRANZ	19		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LABIAU	5 170	BERLIN Q	9. 18.28.	"	BURGSDORF
14		ERB	FRIEDRICH	24		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGEN-BEUTINGEN	43 606	STUTTGART Q	7. 20.28.	"	LANGEN-BEUTINGEN
15		FEHRER	ANTON	33		M	M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	40 930	STUTTGART Q	9. 8. 28.	"	WUERZBURG
16		FEHRER	PAULA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOWNA	40 931	STUTTGART Q	9. 8. 28.	"	"
17	accm VL 613/383	JUNG	JACOB	29		M	M	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEILERBACH	NQ Sut 4-B 153	COLOGNE NQ	10.25.28.	"	WEILERBACH
18		MOHR	JOSEF	18		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUDA	49 651	STUTTGART Q	10.16.28.	"	LAUDA
19		REICHELT	FRIEDA	19		F	S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUEDING-WORTH	12 293	BREMEN Q	8. 10.28.	"	LEHE
20		REITSAM	VERONIKA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SINGENHEIM	49 371	STUTTGART Q	10. 9.28.	"	STUTTGART
21		SPERL	ROSA	23		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTER-GESSENBACH	41 919	STUTTGART Q	10.18.28.	"	UNTER-GESSENBACH
22		JUGARD	HERMANN	27		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUETTRING-HAUSEN	NQ Sut 4-B 175	COLOGNE NQ	11.10.28.	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
23		KOERNER	ALOIS	17		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	16 384	COLOGNE Q	11. 1.28.	GERMANY	OLSBERG
24		SCHMIDT	KARL AUGUST	19		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERSTEIN	20 872	COLOGNE Q	11. 8 28.	"	OBERSTEIN
25		HEINS	KARL	25		M	S	GRAPHIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13 421	BREMEN Q	11. 6.28.	"	BREMEN
26		MOLLENHAUER	OSKAR	28		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHS-WALDE	8 681	BERLIN Q	11. 6.28.	"	KOENIGSBERG
27		PLUMEYER	ERICH	4	MO	M	S	NONE	S	INFANT	S	"	"	"	BYLDE	52 065	BERLIN Q	9. 20.28.	"	BYLDE
28		WICKE	WILHELMINE	53		F	WD	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DOMBROWA	13 169	BREMEN Q	10.17.28.	GERMANY	BREMEN
29		WICKE	ANNEMARIE	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13 170	" Q	"	"	"
30		SPINGAT	GEORG	40		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	MATZ-TUBBORN	344656 344758	WASHINGTON P	3. 1. 28.	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND

CANCELLED: NO.27 PLUMEYER, NO.2 MUELLER (DID NOT SAIL) AT SEA, NOV.25th 1928.

PURSER:

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

235

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28,

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is going to a relative or friend in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										12																	
1	FATHER HEINRICH BARTENBACH, GRAUTSCHEN/WTTBG., HAUPTSTR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C 23	$ 25	N			SISTER ROSE BARTENBACH, 244 EAST 96TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	~~SISTER HEDWIG TI...~~									FRIEND ALBERT GREENBAS, 4925																	
3	NIGSBERG/THIERMANNSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			IRVING AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER DR MED. ARNO RITTER, TRABEN-TRARBACH, BAHNSTR	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	$ 75	N			FRIEND MICHAEL BOISCH, 803 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
4	WIFE KATHARINA ZAGLER, SCHNEY/BAVARIA No 122½	PA	PHILAD	N	SELF	$ 25	"			UNCLE PETER WALTER, SALEM RD CLARK BORO GLOUC N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER JOSEF MUEHLBERGER, WEGSCHEID/N.BAVARIA No 112	IND.	GARY	Y	SEE C 23	$ 50	Y	Sharon		COUSIN THERESE ESEL, 1680 W. 10TH. AVE, GARY IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER WILH. NIEMOELLER, NORD-DOELLEN/OLDBG.,	NEBR.	FALLS CITY	N	"	$ 25	"	Sharon		FRIEND BENJAMIN H. BAUMAN, FALLS CITY NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER GEORG BUHLER, MUENCHEN/BAVARIA	PA	PHILAD.	N	"	$ 25	"			SISTER KAROLINE MUENSTERER, 3824 .10TH. STR., PHILAD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER JAKOB BEUERER, ZUSENHAUSEN/BADEN	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	$ 30	"	Sharon		FRIEND HENRY SCHAEFER, 2058 BISSEL STREET, CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	BR.I.L.KARL MAURER, PFORZHEIM, ERBPRINZENSTR.119	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	$ 25	"			HUSBAND ADOLF GOECKLER, 34 BROOKLAWN PLACE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	acc	"	Duplicate		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER FRANZ SCHOENKE, BURGSDORF/EASTPRUSSIA	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	N	"	$ 100	"			AUNT ANNA BRAMANN, 20 HILLER-STREET AVE, NEW HAVEN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
14	FATHER FRIEDRICH ERB, LANGENBEUTINGEN/WTTBG.,	ILL.	ELGIN	N	"	$ 25	&	Sharon		FRIEND HERMANN HAECKER, 313 ILLINOIS AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER GEORG FEHRER, WUERZBURG, WOLFELSTR.5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	$ 100	Y	1913-1921 NEW YORK		FRIEND JOSEF FLEISCHNER, 511 WEST 177TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
16	MOTHER MARGARETHE MOHR, VIENNA/AUSTRIA, BUCHWEG 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1913-1921 NEW YORK		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	WIFE LINA JUNG, WEILERBACH/PFALZ, HAUPTSTR.71	N.J.	HOBOKEN	N	"	$ 25	N			FRIEND PHILIPP GOETTEL, 306 CLINTON STREET, HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER JOHANN MOHR, LAUDA/BADEN, BAHNHOFSTR.66	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$ 25	"			UNCLE MARTIN GASSENBAUER, 118" WOODGERST AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
19	FATHER H.REICHELT, LEHE/HANN., SPADENERSTR.94	N.J.	CLIFTON	N	SEE C.23	$ 25	"	Duplicate		FRIEND KARL ARMGART, 185 KNAPP AVE, CLIFTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER KLARA REITSAM. GUNZENHEIM/WTTBG.,	N.J.	CLIFTON	Y	SELF	$ 25	"	Duplicate		BROTHER ANTON REITSAM, 75 CENTER STR., CLIFTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	MOTHER ANNA ECKL, OBERGESSENBACH/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	$ 25	"	Duplicate		STEPBROTHER GEORG ECKL, 898 PLUSHING AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	WIFE ELSE HÜGARD, LUETTRINGHAUSEN, FARRENBRAKEN	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	$ 50	Y	1920-1928 CLEVELAND		BROTHER EMIL JUCHARD, 4006 BROOKLYN AVE, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
23	AUNT MARIA SCHAUERTE, OLSBERG/WESTPL., LINGELSOHEID	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	$ 25	N	Sharon		FATHER ALOIS KOERNER, 9039 MONICA AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER KARL SCHMIDT, OBERSTEIN/OLDBG., ACKERSTR	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	$ 25	"	Sharon		UNCLE GUSTAV GILLMANN, WIGGINS AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER H. HEINS, STEFFENSWEG 188, BREMEN,	N.Y.	WOODHAVEN	N	"	$ 50	"			BR.I.L.CHARLES RIPPE, 8943-97TH.STREET, WOODHAVEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	MOTHER CAROLINE MOLLENHAUER. FRIEDRICHSWALDE/EASTPR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	$ 25	"	Sharon		FRIEND ALBERT JEREMIAS, 4927 NORTH IRVING AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
27																											
28	SISTER EMMA MUELLER, BREMEN, NORDSTR.144	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	$ 500	N	Duplicate		BR.I.L.HENRY WICKE, 2585 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	WIFE IDA SPINGERT, MIKUT-KRAULER/LITHUANIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	$ 60	Y	1924-1928 CLEVELAND		COUSIN HEINRICH GLESKE, 1523 TRAVALGER AVE, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Eilsinger, Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eilsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

236

I, W. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. med. H. Lenthe.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 2500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		13.																			
1		PLESSNER	WILHELM	10		M	S	SCHOLAR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	34 426	BERLIN Q	9. 22.28.	GERMANY	AHLSDORF
2		ROSENBERG	FRIEDA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	33 965	" Q	8. 18.28.	"	GERBSTEDT
3		ROSENBERG	FRITZ	17		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33 963	" Q	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	ROSENBERG	WALTER	10		M	S	SONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERBSTEDT	33 964	" Q	"	"	"
5		MURTER	ALBERT	28		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"		ESSEN	325592 330425	WASHINGTON P	11.22.28.	U.S.A.	ALLENTOWN
6		WANDELT	AGNES	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"		HANNOVER	12 868	BREMEN Q	9. 25.28.	GERMANY	HANNOVER
7		GERHARD	ADOLF	20		M	S	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	"		KASSEL	26 610	COLOGNE Q	9. 20.28.	GERMANY	KASSEL
8		EDER	AMALIE	29		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"		BUCH	41 590	STUTTGART Q	10. 5.28.	"	RAFFELSDORF
9		KLINGEMANN	GEORG	44		M	M	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"		BARDENAU	13 165	BREMEN Q	10.17.28.	"	HANNOVER
10		VARHOLOVA	JULIA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	V.MIROSOV	844	PRAGUE NQ	11.15.28.	CS.-SL.	V.MIROSOV
11	UNDER 16	VARHOLOVA	JOZEF	7		M	S	SONE	"	exempt	"	"	"		"	846	" NQ	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	VARHOLOVA	MARIA	--	11	F	S	"	"	exempt	INFANT	"	"	"	"	845	" NQ	"	"	"
13		KRIL	ANNA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAK	"	"	"		"	842	" NQ	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	KRIL	MARY	5		F	S	SONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"		"	843	" NQ	"	"	"
15		SCHLACHT	HANS	9		M	S	SONE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	13 429	BREMEN Q	11. 6.28.	GERMANY	HANNOVER
16		SCHLACHT	MARGARETHE	7		F	S	"	"	exempt	"	"	"	"	"	13 428	" Q	"	"	"
17		HEEP	OTTILIE	26		F	S	SONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	25 928	COLOGNE Q	7. 13.28.	"	GIESSEN
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

183

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . --
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28. 237

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the passage, prepaid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 13.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to return to the country from which he came after a visit not exceeding 6 months?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in the possession of a ticket or passage through to his ultimate destination?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See instructions for full text of question 28)	Whether polygamist? (Whether practicing or admitting the practice of polygamy?)	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	GRANDFATHER JULIUS PLESSNER, AHLSDORF/HANN., NR.122	NEBR.	ELGIN	Y	SEE C.23	25	N		Stramp	UNCLE PAUL PLESSNER, ELGIN NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	BROTHER ALFRED GERICKE, BERLIN-MARIENDORF, BLUMENWEG	N.J.	SECAUCUS	Y	"	75	"			HUSBAND OTTO ROSENBERG, 282 MEADOW LANE, SECAUCUS N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	UNCLE "	"	"	Y	"	25	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	UNCLE "	"	"	Y	"	25	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER BERTHA MEUTER, ESSEN-FRILLENDORF, HOHENSTR.147	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	148	Y	1926-1927 ALLENTOWN PA		BROTHER HERMANN MUETER, 438 EAST 81ST, STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	UNCLE KARL MELIS, HANNOVER, POSTHORNSTR.14 A	N.Y.	ELMIRA NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			HUSBAND ADOLF EMIL WANDELT, [illegible] NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	UNCLE KONRAD BUHN, KASSEL/H.N., HAFENSTR.22	IND.	FORT WAYNE	Y	"	25	Y		Stramp	BROTHER LOUIS GERMAND, 3713 SMITH STREET, FORT WAYNE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER FRANZISKA EDER, RAFFELSDORF/BETHERRA VARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"		Visit to	COUSIN FERDINAND GERSTL, 434 JEFFERSON STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	BROTHER HEINR. KLINGERMANN, BORDENAU/HANN., NR.45	MO.	KANSAS CITY	Y	SELF	25	"			WIFE FRIEDA KLINGERMANN, 20 SOUTH 11TH. STR., KANSAS CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER JAN KESELICA, VYS. MIROSOV/CS.-SL.	N.J.	BAYONNE	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND MICHAEL VARHOL, 12 NEW STREET, BAYONNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	Y	"	25	"		Visit to TA	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	Y	"	25	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER MICHAL HIRCKO, VYSNY MOROSOV/CS.-SL.	N.J.	BAYONNE	Y	SEE C.23	25	"		Visit to	HUSBAND JOHANN KRILL, 486 AVE "B", BAYONNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	Y	"	25	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	FRIEND JOHANNA HANSEN, HANNOVER/EICHELKAMPSTR.7	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	"		Visit to	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHLACHT, 5007 CHEROKEE AVE, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	FRIEND "	"	"	Y	"	25	"			2477-E 67th St FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	MOTHER MARIE HEP. GIESSEN/HESSEN, GOETHESTR.48	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"			FRIEND KARL G. BUSS, 129 SPRING STR., WEST PITTSTON PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Back by Rush Dream Aid on request

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

KARLSRUHE 12/8/28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Filsinger, master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Filsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

238

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lenthe, Surgeon of the Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, (Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. H. Lenthe

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—499

KARLSRUHE 12/8/28

FORM 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from GALWAY., 20th NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BEATTY	ALICE	18		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GALWAY.	14850 (Q)	DUBLIN.	20/9/28	IRELAND.	GALWAY.
2		BURKE	PATRICK	29		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GLENCAUGH, ROSMUCK, CO.GALWAY.	15491(Q)	DUBLIN.	4/9/28.	IRELAND.	GLENCAUGH, ROSMUCK, CO.GALWAY.
3		COSTELLO	MARY	19		F.	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	DERROE, COSTILLOE, CO. GALWAY.	14875 (Q)	DUBLIN.	10/9/28.	IRELAND.	DERROE, COSTILLOE, P.O. CO.GALWAY.
4		FETHERSON	MARTHA	19		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CARNABRICKIA, ROSCOMMON.	17399 (Q)	DUBLIN.	22/10/28.	IRELAND.	ROSCOMMON.
5		KEANE	EDNAH	20		S.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	HEADFORD, CO.GALWAY.	251430 (P)	BOSTON.	28/5/28.	IRELAND.	HEADFORD, CO.GALWAY.
6		LYDON	DUDLEY	20		M.	S.	FARMER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO.GALWAY.	16172 (Q)	DUBLIN	20/9/28	IRELAND.	CO.GALWAY.
7		MALLEY	ANNE	20		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO.GALWAY	17554 (Q)	DUBLIN.	30/10/28.	IRELAND.	CO.GALWAY.
8		RYAN	THOMAS	31		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KILMORE, WILLIAMSTOWN, CO. GALWAY.	15482(Q)	DUBLIN.	4/9/28.	IRELAND.	KILMORE, WILLIAMSTOWN, CO.GALWAY.
9		CONNELLY	DELIA MARY.	21		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	ANNAGH HILL, BALLYHAUNIS, CO. GALWAY.	16440 (Q)	DUBLIN	26/9/28.	IRELAND.	ANNAGH HILL, BALLYHAUNIS, CO. GALWAY.
10		CRAPP	JOHN	18		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	DRUMNACORRA, CO.LONGFORD.	14185 (Q)	DUBLIN.	7/9/28.	IRELAND.	DRUMNACORRA, CO.LONGFORD.
11		TIMONY	BRIDGET	16		F.	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLINA, CO. MAYO.	14992 (Q)	DUBLIN.	22/9/28.	IRELAND.	BALLINA, CO. MAYO.
12		TIMONY	VERONICA	9		F.	S.	STUDENT.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLINA, CO. MAYO.	14993 (Q)	DUBLIN.	22/9/28.	IRELAND.	BALLINA, CO. MAYO.
13		CONNELL	LIZZIE	41		F.	S.	DOMESTIC		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	GALWAY	17277(Q)	DUBLIN	19/10/28	DO.	GALWAY
14		CONROY	MARTIN	56		M.	M.	FARMER	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROSMUCK	137 N.I.	DUBLIN	14/11/28	DO.	ROSMUCK.
15		MURRAY	MARTIN	22		M.	S.	DP	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NEWPORT	17451(Q)	DUBLIN	25/10/28	DO.	NEWPORT
16		CAINE	MARTIN	21		M.	S.	LABOURER	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DERRYHILLA	15756(Q)	DUBLIN	11/9/28	DO.	DERRYHILLAGH
17		BURKE	BRIDGET	32		F.	M.	H.WIFE	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	MURVEY	17522(Q)	DUBLIN	23/10/28	DO.	MURVEY
18	UNDER 16	BURKE	MARY M.	10		F.	S.		YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17525	DUBLIN	23/10/28	DO.	DO.
19	UNDER 16	BURKE	JOHN	11		M.	S.		YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17523(Q)	DUBLIN	23/10/28	DO.	DO.
20	UNDER 16	BURKE	MICHAEL	7		M.	S.		YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17524(Q)	DUBLIN	23/10/28	DO.	DO.
21	U.S.A.	NEE	PATRICK	47		M	M	U.S.A. CITIZEN PASSPORT 636611 WASHINGTON SEPT.24th 1928.												
22	U.S.A.	NEE	JOSEPH	4		M	S	U.S.A. CITIZEN BORN IN QUINCY MASS. FEBR.18th 1925.												
23		NEE	ELLEN	41		F	M	H.-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	CO.GALWAY FINNE	421718 A23132.	WASHINGTON P.	10.1.28.	U.S.A.	BOSTON
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

194

CANCELLED: NO.5 KEANE (DID NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, NOV.25th 1928.
PURSER :

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

239

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 1 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for same passage, whether by relative, whether paid by him or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and have personally appeared within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, JOHN BEATTY, No. 1, ST. JOSEPH'S, GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	BROTHER.	$50 YES	NO	Dublin		BROTHER, MICHAEL BEATTY, 34 WEST 98th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	3	FRESH	BROWN	GREY.	NIL.
2	THOMAS [illegible], GLENCAUGH, (FATHER) ROSMUCK, CO. GALWAY.	MASS.	BOSTON.	YES	SELF.	$125 YES	NO	-	-	MICHAEL MEE, 125 D. STREET, SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	10	PALE	DARK	BROWN.	"
3	MOTHER, MARY COSTELLO, DERROE LAKE, COSTELLOE, P.O. CO. GALWAY.	MASS.	NORWOOD.	YES	SISTER.	$50 YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, JOHN CONNOLLY, 95 CASEY STREET, NORWOOD, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	DARK	"
4	FATHER, PATRICK FETHERSTON, CARNABRUCKIA, CO. ROSCOMMON.	N.J.	city 49 NEW JERSEY.	YES	SISTER.	$25 YES	NO	Dublin		SISTER, C. FETHERSTON, 342 MONTGOMERY ST. NEW JERSEY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	-	FAIR	AUBURN	BROWN.	"
5	MOTHER, MRS. [illegible], KILCOLGAN, CO. GALWAY.	MASS.	LYNN.	YES	SELF.	50	YES	10 years	MASS.	LYNN, 54, Nahanto STREET, LYNN, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	"
6	MOTHER, MRS. LYDON, ILLANMORE, ROSMUCK, CO. GALWAY.	PA.	PITTSBURGH.	YES	SELF.	$40 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, COLMAN LYDON, 201 SOUTH CRAGI STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	6	2	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE.	"
7	MOTHER, MRS. MALLEY, AILLEHACK, BALLYDORMEY, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SISTER.	$ 85 YES	NO	Dublin		SISTER, MISS M.J. MALLEY, BIG TREE FARM, GLIN HEAD, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	FAIR	ABURN	GREY	"
8	BROTHER, JAMES RYAN, KILMORE, WILLIAMSTOWN, CO. GALWAY.	N.J.	Summit NEW JERSEY.	YES	SELF.	$35 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, WILLIAM RYAN, 25 LAFAYETTE SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	4	8	FAIR	FAIR	GREY.	"
9	FATHER, JOHN CONNELLY, ANNAGH HILL, BALLYHAUNIS, CO. GALWAY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	$25 YES	NO	Dublin		UNCLE, THOMAS GLYNN, 585, 10th STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	FRESH	DARK	DARK.	"
10	FATHER, MR. THRAPP, DRUMNACORHA, ESKER, CO. LONGFORD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	BROTHER.	$100 NO	-	-		BROTHER, EDWARD THRAPP, 1347 AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	7	DARK	DARK	BLUE.	"
11	JOHN TIMONY, BROOK STREET, BALLINA, CO. MAYO.	CAL.	OAKFIELD.	YES	AUNT.	$50 YES	NO	Ireland		AUNT, MRS. BRIDGET McWALTERS, 3622 ADELINE ST. OAKFIELD, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	Back to IRELAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	6	DARK	DARK	DARK.	"
12	JOHN TIMONY, BROOK STREET, BALLINA, CO. MAYO.	CAL.	OAKFIELD.	YES	AUNT.	acc YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. BRIDGET McWALTERS, 3622 ADELINE ST. OAKFIELD, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	Back to IRELAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	4	8	FULL	DARK	GREY.	"
13	MOTHER MRS. CONNELL MENLO. CO. GALWAY	MASS	JAMAICA	YES	SELF.	$25 YES	NO.	-	-	SISTER MRS. MARY CREAN 5 BROOKARD AVE JAMAICA BLAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	Back to IRELAND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FULL	FULL	BLUE	"
14	WIFE MRS MARTIN CONROY BURLOUGH ROSMUCK CO. GALWAY	Ireland ~~ILL CHICAGO~~		YES	SELF	$250 YES	YES	2yrs Chicago		Son. PATK. CONROY 1141 WEBSTER AVE. CHICAGO	YES	3MTHS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	DK	GREY	"
15	FATHER DOMINICK MURRAY NEWPORT CO. MAYO.	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO			BROTHER DOMINIC MURRAY 4306 KEDJIE AVE CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	"
16	MOTHER MRS. MARY CAINE DERRYHILLAGH CO. MAYO	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$48 YES	NO			BROTHER THOS. CAINE 2611 ARGYLE ST. CHICAGO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FIAR	FAIR	BLUE	"
17	FATHER JOHN MC DONAGH MURVEY CO GALWAY	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND	$25 YES	NO	Ireland		HUSBADN JOSEPH BURKE 7522 EMERALD AVENUE CHICAGO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	RUDDY	BLACK	GREY	"
18	GRANDFATHER AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	FATHER	acc YES	NO			FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		FAIR	BRN	BLUE	"
19	DITTO DITTO	DO.	DO.	DO	DO	acc YES	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	do	do	do	"
20	DITTO DITTO	DO	DO	DO	DO	acc YES	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	fair	dark	do	"
21										20 HUNT STREET ATLANTIC MASS.																	
22										AS ABOVE																	
23	PARENTS I.L.: THOMAS NEE ROSMUCK CO. GALWAY	MASS	ATLANTIC	N	SELF	$50 YES	Y	1908-1928 BOSTON		AS ABOVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Bro. Patrick Mahonough - 315 - 14th Str. Bklyn

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Eilsinger Master, of the Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Asst., or Second Officer)

L. Eilsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

115

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in Duplicate) 16-234

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" sailing from GALWAY, 20th NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 1 1928 2 10 pm.

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COMER	MARY W.	24		F.	S.	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, 26th AUGUST, 1905.		MOTHER, MRS. JAMES CAWLEY. 10471-124 St. RICHMOND HILL, NEW YORK.
2	DUNLAP	CATHERINE	55		F.	M.			~~ELIZABETH PARK, WEST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY.~~ ~~SISTER-MRS MARY COMER,~~ 175 EAST 96th St. NEW YORK CITY.
3	NESTOR	BRIDGET	54		F.	S.		NATURALIZED SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, 20/2/28.	
4	SHERIDAN	MARY	35		F.	M.		PASSPORT: 281221 WASHINGTON AUGUST 26th 1926.	HUSBAND, JAMES SHERIDAN, [redacted] 51st STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
5	SHERIDAN.	JAMES	5		M.	S.	BORN AMERICAN CITIZENS. NEW YORK, OCT. 2nd 1923	AS ABOVE	FATHER JAMES SHERIDAN, [redacted] 51st STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
6	SHERIDAN	BERNARD	3		M.	S.	BORN AMERICAN CITIZENS. NEW YORK, SEPT. 16th 28.	AS ABOVE	FATHER, JAMES SHERIDAN, [redacted] 51st STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
7	SULLIVAN	KATHERINE	45		F.	M.			~~HUSBAND MR. SULLIVAN, 425 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY.~~
8	SULLIVAN	MARGARET	12		F.	S.	BORN AMERICAN CITIZENS. NEW YORK, JUNE 29th 1916.	PASSPORT: 597046 WASHINGTON JUNE 18th 1928.	FATHER, MR. SULLIVAN, 425, AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
9	SULLIVAN	KATHERINE	8		F.	S.	BORN AMERICAN CITIZENS. NEW YORK, OCT. 7th 1919.	AS ABOVE	FATHER? MR. SULLIVAN, 425 AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
10	WHALEN	MARY	50		F.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 620556, WASHINGTON, 27/6/28.	50 CLARK ST. BELMONT, MASS.
11	BEATTY	PATRICK	33		M.	S.		NATURALIZED S.DISTRICT COURT, N.Y. 4/6/28.	BROTHER MICHAEL BEATTY, 54 WEST 98th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	NEE	PATRICK	47		M.	M.		~~PASSP.636611 WASH.SEPT.24th 1928.~~ ~~NATURALIZED BOSTON 2/7/28~~	20 HUNT ST., (ATLANTIC) QUINCEY.
13	NEE	ELLEN	35		F.	M.			DITTO DITTO
14	NEE	JOSEPH PATRICK	4		M.	S.	BORN AMERICAN	PASSPORT 636611 WASH. SEPT. 24th 1928.	DITTO DITTO.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

For #1, 4-6, 8-11 Short King Insp. 230 P.M.

105

CANCELLED: NO.2 DUNLAP, NO.3 NESTOR, NO.7 SULLIVAN, 12-14 NEE (ON SHEET 14-30/22)
AT SEA, NOV.25th 1928.
PURSER:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 18TH 19 28 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 1 1928, 19 28.

241

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 1.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	CIVIL STATUS. Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TADEUS H 4 14/311	KURT	18		M	S	DECEMBER 1ST.1909 ROSEBULL PA.		113 Sorbellan ave ST KENT.PORTAGE CO.OHIO
2									
3	ROST	PAULINE	57		F	W		PASSPORT 607975 WASH.JULY 2ND.1928	307 S.FULTON AVE, BALTIMORE MD.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

For #1, 3 Thor P King Insp. 2 25 P.M.

28

106

NO. 2 FREE
AT SEA, NOV. 24th 1928.

PURSER:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KARLSRUHE N G L arrived DEC. 3, 1928, , 192 , M., , from 242

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
6	54f 1	WILMS Margarethe	10:00	11	1/2		2	TO CALL	Husb: Arthur; 166 Columbia Ave; Fto. Bergen, N.J.	John	12/3	11.45			
	6f	Gertrud							do	"	"	"			
✓	14f	WALINSKI Frieda								"	"	"			

T.D. KARLSRUHE 12/3/28

KARLSRUHE 12/3/28

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—571

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. dec Erdm 243

S. S. KARLSRUHE LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS arrived DEC. 3,1928. , 19 , M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Pages.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Pages.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Pages.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Times.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Sent.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23f	1	KLOIBER Therese	9	16/17		GER	LPC	9:45	CROSS							12/3	141	FEB 10	29										
3f		Paula																											
23f	2	SCHMID Barbara	7	8/9		GER	LPC	9:45	DINNEEN							12/3	149	FEB 11	29										
3f		Johanna																											
24f	3	GURN Elfriede	7	5/7		GER	LPC	9:45	DINNEEN							12/3	NY	FEB 11	29										
5f		Elfriede																											
5f		Ilse																											
20f	4	FIEDLER Anna	11	10		YG GER	LPC QUOTA	11:00	RYAN	12/5	101	29																	

KARLSRUHE 12/3/28

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
BALK HERBERT	21	GERMAN	KNOX		
GROSCHEN REINHOLD	39	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

RECEIVED DEC 1 1928 DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

KNOX

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
6th Dec. 1928

I, master of the GERMAN S. S. " KARLSRUHE "
from port of BREMEN (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 286 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 286

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 1st, 1928, consigned to NORTH GERMAN LLOYD; is now lying at HOBOKEN, and is expected to sail Dec. 6th, 1928, for BREMEN via United States port of BOSTON. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 244

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
KELBOM	FRITZ	21	GERMAN	Nov.16th 1928 Bremerhaven
KASEMANN	FRITZ	25	"	Nov.16th 1928 "

14—1913

1	Filsi		"	1	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	164		
2	Meyer		"			"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	162		
3	Frick		"	11	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	195		
4	Reinh		"	25	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	156		"
5	Gäsli		"	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	150		"
6	Braue		"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	135		"
7	Fricke		"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130		"
8	Braun		"	2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	129		"
9	Arnold		"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	138		"
10	Porsche		"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	132		"
11	Meensen		"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	133		"
12	Brünler		"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	132		"
13	Modersit		"	25	Electrician	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	195		"
14	Niemeyer		"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	168		"
15	Kück		"	24	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	178		"
16	Miller																
17	Dr.Rost																
18	Künlen	Herbert	"														
19	Wieja	Max	"														
20	Paulsen	Heinz	"														
21	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz	"														
22	Bertel	Karl	"														
23	Ahlborn	Fritz	"														
24	Brennecke	Wilhelm	"														
25	Singer	Heinrich	"														
26	Supe	Paul	"														
27	Zietelmann	Karl	"														
28	Claussner	Hans	"														
29	Meyer	Hermann	"														
30	Hering	Karl	"														

VL 63c/64c

(28)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN.
Owners
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

DEC 1 - 1928

Form
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATIO

(1)

No. on list																	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16	Müller	Hans	"	1	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	164		
17	Dr.Rost	Eduard	"	1	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	162		
18	Künlen	Herbert	"	11	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	195		
19	Wieja	Max	"	25	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	156	"	
20	Paulsen	Heinz	"	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	150	"	
21	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	135	"	
22	Bertel	Karl	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130	"	
23	Ahlborn	Frits	"	2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	129	"	
24	Brennecke	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	138	"	
25	Singer	Heinrich	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	132	"	
26	Supe	Paul	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	133	"	
27	Zietelmann	Karl	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	132	"	
28	Claussner	Hans	"	25	Electricer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	195	"	
29	Meyer	Hermann	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	168	"	
30	Hering	Karl	"	24	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	178	"	

(28)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners BREMEN.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE. BREMEN, GERMANY.

DEC 1 - 1926

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	NONE			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Sheet No. 1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE	"	

14—1613

Form. 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

286

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, *arriving at* New york, December 1st, 19 28, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Filsinger	Helmut	None	38	Master	November 15th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	62	M	German	Germany	5/6	175	None
2	Meyer	Theodor	"	27	1.Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/1	170	"
3	Fricke	Karl	"	5	2. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
4	Reinhardt	Hans	"	14	2. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
5	Gössling	Helmut	"	6	3. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	175	"
6	Braus	Hermann	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Fricke	Helmut	"	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
8	Braun	Paul	"	40	1.Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
9	Arnold	Richard	"	30	2. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
10	Porsche	Otto	"	21	3. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
11	Maenzen	Conrad	"	17	3. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
12	Brünler	Otto	"	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
13	Modersitski	Artur	"	9	4. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
14	Niemeyer	Johann	"	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	192	"
15	Kück	Heinrich	"	26	Purser	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/1	162	"
16	Müller	Hans	"	1	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
17	Dr.Rost	Eduard	"	1	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	162	"
18	Künlen	Herbert	"	11	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	195	"
19	Wieja	Max	"	25	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
20	Paulsen	Heinz	"	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
21	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
22	Bertel	Karl	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
23	Ahlborn	Fritz	"	2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	129	"
24	Brennecke	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
25	Singer	Heinrich	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
26	Supe	Paul	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	133	"
27	Zietelmann	Karl	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
28	Claussner	Hans	"	25	Electricer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	195	"
29	Meyer	Hermann	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
30	Hering	Karl	"	24	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	178	"

VL 634/464

(28)

DEC 1 - 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN.

Owners

Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New York, December 1st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Strate	Hermann	None	20	Ch.Steward As	November 15th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	41	M	German	Germany	6	184	None
2	Sperling	Gustav	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/11	199	"
3	Scriba	Richard	"	30	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
4	Bammi	Paul	"	1	Purser, Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
5	Schaffer	Karl	"	20	Bosm.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
6	Terwedow	Ernst	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
7	Seggermann gen. Tieselhorst	Paul	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
8	Magofski	Karl	"	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	147	"
9	Inderdohmen	Eduard	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	228	"
10	de Bruyn	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
11	Gerken	Hinrich	"	25	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	192	"
12	Mammes	Johann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	178	"
13	Ropers	Heinrich	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
14	Schulze	Erich	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
15	Allhausen	Heinrich	"	30	A.B.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	143	"
16	Baruth	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	198	"
17	Bopp	Georg	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
18	Bokstein	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	143	"
19	Feldhus	Eberhard	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
20	Handke	Robert	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
21	Heine	Friedrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	156	"
22	Kropp	Ernst	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	127	"
23	Meyer	Klaus	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	159	"
24	Notholt	Johann	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
25	Philipp	Hugo	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/1	148	"
26	Sudmann	Georg	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	174	"
27	Steinbrink	Friedrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	129	"
28	Schlichting	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
29	Torner	Hermann	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
30	Vieth	Bernhard	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	176	"

(28)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners BREMEN.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form. 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, *arriving at* New york, November 1st 1928, *from the port of* Bremerhaven 247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wiechert	Johann	None	3	A.B.	November 15th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/3	138	None
2	Häuser	Reinhard	"	1½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	133	"
3	Husemann	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
4	Janssen	Emil	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
5	Judaschke	Karl	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
6	Buck	August	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
7	Eickhoff	Heinrich	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
8	Heuchlow	Ernst-Herbert	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
9	Ahlf	Arthur	"	5 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	110	"
10	Chaveriat	Paul	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	90	"
11	Köhler	Hugo	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
12	Suhrhoff	Erich	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
13	Winkler	Heinz	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
14	Halbroth	Wilhelm	"	20	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
15	Bruns	Anton	"	3	Refregerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
16	Korte	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	157	"
17	Stelling	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	154	"
18	Wedzikowski	Anton	"	2	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	191	"
19	Gruber	Peter	"	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
20	Otto	Richard	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
21	Seifert	Richard	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
22	Schweizer	Johann	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
23	Franke	Bruno	"	25	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	183	"
24	König	Johann	"	10	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
25	Schröder	Heinrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	176	"
26	Borthmann	Wilhelm	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6	165	"
27	Brüning	Heinrich	"	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	159	"
28	Bobe	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
29	Burmester	Heramann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
30	Bode	Ernst	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners BREMEN.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless; notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form. 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New York, November 1st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dammeyer	Heinrich	None	2½	Fireman	November 15th, 1928	Bremer-haven	No.	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/8	140	None
2	Hahn	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
3	Helmreich	Paul	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	151	"
4	Janssen	Wilhelm	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	168	"
5	Kirchhoff	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	149	"
6	Kirstein	Friedrich	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
7	Klitsing	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/11	146	"
8	Meyer	Wilhelm	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
9	Marchlowitz	Fritz	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	4/11	140	"
10	Oppitz	Reinhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
11	Poley	Johann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	147	"
12	Rosenstock	Salomon	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
13	Scholtisek	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
14	Stange	Otto	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
15	Stiller	Otto	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6	160	"
16	Strothenke	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
17	Tietje	Fritz	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	198	"
18	Thurau	August	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Winkler	Heinrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	177	"
20	Wollweber	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
21	Careten	Eduard	"	8	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	Döscher	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
23	Gränz	Rudolf	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
24	Henning	Karl	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
25	Hennekens	Bernhard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
26	Hildebrand	Georg	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
27	Haas	Theodor	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
28	Kühne	Wilhelm	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	Loosen	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
30	Meyer	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	138	"

(26)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN.

Owners

Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New York, November 1st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Miller	Klaus	None	1	Coalpasser	November 15th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/5	150	None
2	Mannel	Karl	"	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
3	Pape	Johann	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
4	Schäfer	Adolf	"	7 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	146	"
5	Stolle	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	138	
6	Tietjen	Walter	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	136	
7	Weigelt	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	
8	Dexter Beutler	Alfred	"	7 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
9	Popp	Arthur	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
10	Sieber	Friedrich	"	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
11	Hahnefeld	Johann	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	205	"
12	Grüner	Alfred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
13	Herbert	Rudolf	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	Bass	Günther	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
15	Mohnke	Ernst	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
16	Neukirchner	Fritz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
17	Probst	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
18	Priebe	Willy	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
19	Rumpel	Robert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
20	Richter	Max	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/1	172	"
21	Schlick	Siegfried	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
22	Wilker	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
23	Hesse	Georg	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
24	Frank	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	115	"
25	Weichhart	Martin	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
26	Reis	Wilhelm	"	1	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
27	Creutz	Erich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
28	Johannes	Herbert	"	1	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
29	Janssen	Louis	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
30	Ortgies	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	159	"

(29)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN.

Owners

Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

14—1260

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

W Jankowski

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New York, November 1st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Miller	Klaus	None	1	Coalpasser	November 15th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/5	150	Nope
2	Hummel	Karl	"	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
3	Frye	Johann	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
4	Schäfer	Adolf	"	7 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	146	"
5	Stelle	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
6	Pietzer	Walter	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
7	Weigelt	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	Deutsch Beutler	Alfred	"	7 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
9	Popp	Arthur	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
10	Sieber	Friedrich	"	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
11	Bahnsfeld	Johann	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	205	"
12	Grüner	Alfred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
13	Meybert	Rudolf	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	Hess	Günther	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
15	Mehlke	Ernst	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
16	Neukirchner	Fritz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
17	Probst	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
18	Priebe	Willy	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
19	Rumpel	Robert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
20	Richter	Max	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/1	172	"
21	Schlick	Siegfried	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
22	Walter	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
23	Bruno	Georg	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
24	Frank	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	115	"
25	Wiechhart	Martin	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
26	Rein	Wilhelm	"	1	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
27	Gronis	Erich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
28	Johannes	Herbert	"	1	" Asa,	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
29	Johnsen	Louis	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
30	Griglas	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	159	"

(29)

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.
North German Lloyd, New York

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*Specify races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyuge. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form. 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New york, November 1st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmidt	Johann	None	1	Pantryman As.	November 15th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/3	137	None
2	Mensing	Friedrich	"	3	Coffeecook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	160	"
3	Janssen	Christian	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
4	Hoffmann	Wilhelm	"	25	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	220	"
5	Hoyer	Hermann	"	20	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	190	"
6	Lichtenberg	Friedrich	"	30	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
7	Sommer	Gustav	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	190	"
8	Benker	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	180	"
9	Diesselhorst	Ludwig	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	167	"
10	Striebe	Adolf	"	3	Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
11	Bettmers	Karl	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	178	"
12	Martin	Lorenz	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
13	Böhmer	Ernst	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
14	Miller	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
15	Bickel-Löw	Szulian	"	1	Rit.Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
16	Flohr	Rudolf	"	13	Butcher	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
17	Halbleib	Friedrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
18	Munzer	Walter	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
19	Mamsen	August	"	15	Ch.Scullion	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
20	Ernst	Arthur	"	3	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	Pennekohl	Johann	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
22	Pohlhaber	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
23	Prenzel	Arthur	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
24	Geffken	Eduard	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
25	Kramer	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
26	Neuhaus	Günther	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
27	Rosenzweig	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
28	Riedel	Willy	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	119	"
29	Schröter	Max	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	178	"
30	Trittel	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	135	"

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

(29)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN.

Owners

Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

14—1249

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*See Instructions on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New York, November 1st 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Weber	Eilert	None	7 mo.	Soullion	November 15th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	37	M	German	Germany	5/6	154	None
2	Winterholler	August	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
3	Würz	Leo	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	136	"
4	Wirth	Fritz	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
5	Wipper	Hermann	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
6	Janzen	Albert	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
7	Rehe	Wilhelm	"	26	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
8	Hinrich	Anna	"	10	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5/4	143	"
9	Klein	Anna	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	120	"
10	Panzau	Ella	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/8	137	"
11	Winterberg	Agnes	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	4/10	110	"
12	Ewert	Max	"	6	Printer	"	"	"	"	6	M	"	"	5/6	139	"
13	Ahrens	Adolf	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
14	Schröter	Otto	"	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
15	Schön	Adolf	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
16	Simon	Johannes	"	10	Photographer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
17	Brauns	Heins	"	1	Soullion	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	138	"
18	Ebeling	Adolf	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
19	Miller	Wilhelm	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
20	Nieweg	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	Schott	Alfons	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
22	Trautmann	Emil	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	Thiemann	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6	154	"
24	Weber	Erich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
25	Altmann	Karl	"	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
26	Auerbach	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
27	Althoff	Henry	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/3	138	"
28	~~Benke~~	~~Gilbert~~	~~"~~	~~16~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/4~~	~~175~~	~~"~~
29	Betge	Alfred	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	154	"
30	Bendik	Rudolf	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	163	"

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

(29)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners BREMEN.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

14—1940

...ist of races on back hereof.
...ure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...nishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form. 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New York, November 19, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven 252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bahlmann	Anton	None	13	Steward	November 15th. 1928	Bremer-haven	No.	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/4	146	None
2	Behrens	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
3	Boljahn	Frans	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
4	~~Brandt~~	~~Erich~~	~~"~~	~~10 mo.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/5~~	~~134~~	~~"~~
5	Bühler	Georg	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	140	"
6	Coppi	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
7	Drewes	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
8	Dams	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/7	147	"
9	Domonell	Hermann	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
10	Engelke	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
11	Ewerwyn	Hubertus	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/10	185	"
12	Forke	Friedrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
13	Friedrichs	Georg	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
14	Görg	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
15	Gründling	Paul	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
16	Günther	Ernst	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
17	Grebe	Ernst	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Heyse	Gustav	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/11	143	"
19	von Häfen	Peter	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
20	Henken	Georg	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
21	Hasemann	Fritz	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
22	Heitlübert	Gerhard	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	Heiniken	Paul	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	114	"
24	Kirstenpfad	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
25	Kliem	Otto	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
26	Kmiesinski	Paul	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	164	"
27	Knispel	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	144	"
28	Kuhri	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
29	Kühne	Walter	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	Köppen	Paul	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	176	"

(29)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners BREMEN.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form, 000
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, *arriving at* New York, November 1st, 1928, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kuoherski	Wilhelm	None	30	Steward	November 15th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	60	M	German	Germany	5/5	138	None
2	Kunz	Gottlieb	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
3	Kraatz	Alfred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
4	Lahl	Ernst	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	203	"
5	Loof	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
6	Long	Max	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
7	Meentzen	Jonny	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	121	"
8	Meisterock	Karl	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
9	Mohr	Wilhelm	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	176	"
10	Mutschke	Arthur	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
11	Meiners	Meinhard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
12	Mehrkorn	Wilhelm	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
13	Neumann	Arnold	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
14	Nolte	Friedrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
15	Niemann	Franz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 n	112	"
16	Neuhaus	Alexander	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
17	Oesterreich	Franz	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
18	Pause	Hugo	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6	196	"
19	Röse	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	105	"
20	Riechers	Alexander	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
21	Rauch	Georg	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
22	Seiffert	Kurt	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3b	125	"
23	Sander	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
24	Siembsen	Wilhelm	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
25	Senkpiel	Arthur	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
26	Schüttler	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
27	Sprung	Heinrich	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/3	154	"
28	Steinhöfel	Wilhelm	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	203	"
29	Thiel	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
30	Wald	Max	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	165	"

(30)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners BREMEN.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, N[illegible] York

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, *arriving at* New york, November 15th 19 28, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wiedemeyer	Erich	None	4	Steward	November 15th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	6/1	164	None
2	Wegesend	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
3	Witte	Friedrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
4	Schmidt	Gerhard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
5	Wehrenberg	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
6	Reich	Georg	"	5 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/10	95	"
7	Rimal	Alwin	"	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/11	124	"
8	Reiners	Heins	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/7	90	"
9	Steffens	Ferdinand	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
10	Behnisch	Paul	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	169	"
11	Dietrich	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
12	Grabert	Martin	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
13	Heyder	Robert	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	Kaufmann	Karl	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	205	"
15	Noldner	Alfred	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
16	Plass	Rudolf	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
17	Pooh	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
18	Risch	Friedrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
First 19	Dr. Lenthe	Heinrich	"	None	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
First 20	Schleiffer	Rudolf	"	40	Beam.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
First 21	Monsees	Georg	"	5 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
First 22	Spleet	Johann	"	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First 23	Berwanger	Erich	"	1 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	154	"
First 24	Gothe	Georg	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
First 25	Grundmann	Willy	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	149	"
First 26	Gusek	Johann	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	153	"
First 27	Scheidtmann	Johann	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	172	"
First 28	Bergmann	Meinhard	"	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	143	"
29																
30																

Service No. 13853

Two Hunderd and eight nine(289) Names.

Ten(10) Sheets - - - - - - - - - - - -

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States.

J. Ernest Brack
Vice Consul.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

(27)

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Owners BREMEN.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14—1240

AMERICAN CONSULATE

November 16th, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.
Equal to marks 8.42

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New york, December 1st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FE First 1	Redecker	Heinrich	None	3	4.Engineer	November 17th 1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/8	118	None
~~Fire~~ 2	~~Arndt~~	~~Arno~~	"	None	~~Coalpasser~~	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~142~~	"
FE First 3	Rosenbohm	Rudolf	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED ~~December 17~~, 1928

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 752 Dollars ~~0.42~~
No fee prescribed

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

Owners

Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H

I, H. Filsinger, Master, of the S.S. KARLSRUHE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Filsinger
Master ~~Firster Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928.

J. Jenkins
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 18105 BILLED DEC 5 1928

Card Punched 11/21/28
" Verified 11/26/28
Cards Removed 11/26/28
Tape Checked KG

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Scheuell, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Scheuell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1928,

Trinidad, B W I

Deputy No 1587

Ogden Rolleston

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
IN CHARGE

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD, BRITISH WEST INDIES

$2 EE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	Non-Immigrants	Returning U. S. Residents	Under 16 Accompanying Parent	Under 16 Not Accompanying Parent		Passengers
1st CABIN	1				9							1/9
2d CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1				9							10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	9		9
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	10		10
Total			

1-0
0-2
1-2

Form 586
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest, and the individual entries shall be numbered consecutively. The ditto mark (") may be used to avoid repetition of the word "do." Incomplete entries may be made only when the master is authorized to bring in an alien who is ill and who must be left behind. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA". Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 21ST NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PREZGAR ✓	ADA ANETTE	53	✓	F	M	NONE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	WEST INDIAN	TOBAGO	SCARBORO ✓	1572 NON QUOTA GRANT +	TRINIDAD	NOV 19.1928.	TRINIDAD	PORTO SPAIN
2										Refuge		Imp.	845 Nat.							
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—626

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 1, 1928

257

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Have the person or relatives, or friends, or any organization paid the way?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR R.M.T. PRIZGAR PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	TRIN IDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	NO	HUSBAND	YS	YS	1920 to 1923	NEW YORK	MR CONRAD BLADDEN(BROTHER) C/O MUSER BROS.78 WEST ST NEW YORK.	NO	SIX MONTHS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	LT BRN	BRN	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in of opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

36—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A Henriksen (Master) of the S.S. Nakia (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), from Trinidad; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henriksen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1928
at New York

Master

R. A. Young
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

258

I, R Schault, Surgeon ~~of the~~ ....., (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Schault M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1928,

at Trinidad, B W I

Service No 1588

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, BRITISH WEST INDIES. $2 NOV 21 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

Alfred Clemorek

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—31

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, 24ST NOVEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LUN	LAI KAM	38	✓	M	M	LAUNDRY MAN	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND TO	CHINA	TRINI DAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2	TRANSIT	SANG	EDWARD LEE	56	✓	M	M	SHOPS KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	PORT OF SPAIN
3	TRANSIT	SANG	FRANCIS LEE	8	✓	M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITIAN	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	MORVGA	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	PORT OF SPAIN
4	TRANSIT	POY	TOM	34	✓	M	S	SHOP KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	PRINCES TOWN
5	TRANSIT	FAI	SUE KIT	37	✓	M	M	SHOP KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	SAN FERNANDO
6	TRANSIT	CHAN	LOOK HONG	22	✓	M	S	SHOP KEEPER	YES	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	COUVA
7	TRANSIT	TOW	NEVILLE LOOK	9	✓	M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	FREEPORT	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	FREE PORT
8	TRANSIT	ASSING	JOHN	39	✓	M	M	SHOP KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	PRINCES TOWN
9	TRANSIT	SING	TANG	38	✓	M	M	SHOP KEEPER	YS	CHINESE	YS	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	IN TRANSIT	IN BOND	TO CHINA	TRINI DAD	SAN FERNANDO
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#1 to 9 inclusive to Remain Aboard Ship for Return Trip

118

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

Sheet No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Dec 1, 1928

259

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at bottom of sheet.)	Polygamist, or believer in or supporter of polygamous practices	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	MR JOHN ALLEN									MR LAI MING KWONG(FATHER)																	
1	PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD.	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	CANTON, CHINA.	N	INTRANS.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	KEL LOW	BLK	BRN	MARKS ON FOR
2	Mr JOSEPH LEE PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	Mr TAI ON CHAN(FRIEND) HONG KONG, CHINA.	N	INTRANS SIT.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	EHEAD.
3	MR JOSEPH LEO PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) HONG KONG, CHINA	N	INTRAN- SIT	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	NONE.
4	MR TOM MOO SIN PRINCES TOWN, TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) HONG KONG, CHINA	N	IN TRANS SIT	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	NONE.
5	MR MOON WAN SAN FERNANDO , TRINIDAD.	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	MR TAI ON CHAN(FRIEND) HONG KONG, CHINA.	N	INTRANS SIT.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	MR LOOK FORE COUVA, TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) HONG KONG, CHINA.	N	INTRAN- SIT.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	NONE.
7	MR LOOK MAN TOW FREEPORT, TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	MR TAI ON CHAN(FRIEND) HONG KONG, CHINA	N	INTRAN- SIT.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9½	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	NONE.
8	MR TOM MOO SIN PRINCES TOWN, TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	MR TAI ON CHAM(FRIEND) HONG KONG, CHINA	N	INTRAN- SIT.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	NONE.
9	MR TANG CHONG SAN FERNANDO, TRINIDAD	CHI NA	HONG KONG	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	--	MRS KUM SUY (WIFE) CANTON, CHINA	N	INTRAN- SIT.	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	YEL LOW	BLK	BRN	NONE.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—681

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(Master)

I, John A Henrikson, of the S/S Nelana, from Trinidad, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J A Henrikson

Sworn to before me this December 6th day of November, 1928

~~Officer~~ Master

at New York

R Mahoney

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

12-1 Matura

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 603-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
December 8th, 1925

I, master of the British S.S. Matura (Nationality of vessel)
from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 25th, 1925, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 8, 1925. for Grenada Trinidad & Demerara via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

260

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward Bishop	22	British	Nov 19 1925 Trinidad

RECD JAN 15 23

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. A. Henriksen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

RECEIVED
DEC 9 1925
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECORD DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R.G. Foss	42	U.S.A.			
Jessie Milne	48	British			
Muriel Henriksen	35	Canadian			
Robert Alston	26	British			
Roy Jeden	21	British			
Michael Joseph	32	British			
Buckhold Mitchell	22	British			
Vincent Lewes	20	British			

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60 - 59 = 1

Sheet No. 1

261

19 28, *from the port of* DEMERARA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA.

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Last arrival in U.S.	(4) Admitted to U.S.	(5) Last foreign residence	(6) Whether able to read	(7) To be paid off discharged at arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ice	59	M	Scend'ian	British	5.7	175						
2	"	48	"	English	"	5.9	169						
3	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	165						
4	"	54	"	Irish	"	5.5	145						
5	"	45	"	African	"	5.6	150						
6	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	160						
7	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	155						
8	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	150						
9	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	150						
10	"	19	"	W. Indian	"	5.4	125						
11	"	46	"	African	"	5.6	148						
12	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	170						
13	"	45	"	W. Indian	"	5.7	160						
14	"	48	"	African	"	5.7	170						
15	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	155						
16	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140						
17	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	135						
18	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	140						
19	"	55	"	W. Indian	"	5.4	150						
20	"	39	"	Welsh	British	5.6	155						
21	"	26	"	English	"	5.11	165						
22	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5.7	155						
23	"	53	"	English	"	5.7	160						
24	"	39	"	"	British	5.6	155						
25	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.7	155						
26	"	46	"	African	"	5.7	150						
27	"	54	"	"	"	5.7	155						
28	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	145						
29	"	55	"	"	"	5.8	155						
30	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	140						

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

LIST OF OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, commander, or other person in charge of any vessel before departure from a foreign port for a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MATURA" (BRITISH), arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec. 1

(1) Family name	(2) Given name in full	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	When and where discharged
Hopkins	John A			Master	31.10.28	New York	
Hassell				Chief Officer	"	"	
Charles				2nd Officer	"	"	
Peter				3rd Officer	"	"	
Ernest				Surgeon	15.10.28	Trinidad	
Lewis				Boatswain	31.8.28	"	
Jones				Quartermaster	"	"	
Byron				"	"	"	
Nathaniel				"	"	"	
Reid				"	"	"	
John				A.B.	"	"	
Jones				"	"	"	
St Rose				"	"	"	
William				"	"	"	
Quigo				"	14.10.28	"	
Dyer				"	31.8.28	"	
Clarence				"	11.11.28	"	
Ernest				Boiler	31.8.28	"	
Victor				"	"	"	
Richard				Deck Boy	18.9.28	"	
George				W'less Operator	31.10.28	"	
Walter				"	19.7.28	"	
Jones				Ch Engineer	31.10.28	"	
George				2nd "	"	"	
Joseph				3rd "	"	"	
William				4th "	"	"	
Clifford				Oiler	31.8.28	Trinidad	
Jones				"	"	"	
Jones				"	"	"	
Lionel				Steward	"	"	
Dick				A.B	31.10.28	"	

Line " TRINIDAD LINE "
Owners Furness Withy & Co Limited
Local Agents " " "

14-250

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Parsley	48	British	Oct 29. 1928 New York.
Elsra Martin	36	British	Oct 29. 1928 New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and sold by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., Printers, 18 Water St., N. Y.

Form 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160 - 59 aliens

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MATURA" (BRITISH), arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec. 1, 1928, from the port of DEMERARA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA.

261

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	John A			Master	31.10.28	New York	No	Yes	39	M	Scotch'man	British	5.7	175	
2	[illegible]	Haswell			Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5.9	169	
3	[illegible]	Charles			2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	165	
4	McGuigan	Peter			3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.6	145	
5	Carmichael	Ernest			Carpenter	13.10.28	Trinidad	"	"	45	"	African	"	5.6	150	
6	Philip	Lewis			Bootswain	31.8.28	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	160	
7	Cummings	James			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	155	
8	Cockrow	Byron			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	150	
9	Maynard	Nathaniel			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	150	
10	Questel	Ereld			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	W.Indian	"	5.4	135	
11	Vannater	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	African	"	5.6	148	
12	Hinkson	James			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	" —	"	5.8	170	
13	Magras	St Rose			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	W.Indian	"	5.7	160	
14	Baptiste	William			"	12.10.28	"	"	"	48	"	African	"	5.7	170	
15	Christopher	George			"	31.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	155	
16	Foster	David			"	11.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	
17	Schneider	Clarence			Sailor	31.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	135	
18	Anderson	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140	
19	Welsh	Victor			Deck Boy	18.9.28	"	"	"	33	"	W.Indian	"	5.4	150	
20	Jones	Richard			W'less Operator	31.10.28	"	"	"	29	"	Welsh	British	5.5	135	
21	Herman	George			"	19.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.11	155	
22	Ferguson	Walter			Ch Engineer	31.10.28	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5.7	155	
23	Oswald	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	U.States	5.7	160	
24	Mowbsley	George			3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	British	5.6	155	
25	McNulty	Joseph			4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5.7	155	
26	Austin	William			Oiler	31.8.28	Trinidad	"	"	48	"	African	"	5.7	190	
27	Lovell	Clifford			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	155	
28	Simon	James			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	165	
29	Lewis	James			Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	
30	Nunez	Lionel			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	
31	Baptiste	Ralph			A.B	28.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	160	

Line "TRINIDAD LINE"
Owners Furness Withy & Co Limited
Local Agents " " "

R. Fleming
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henriksen, Master of the S.S. Matsonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henriksen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by R. L. Polk & Co., Detroit, Mich. Form 501

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S.S. "MATURA"(BRITISH)", arriving at, NEW YORK, _____, 1928, from the port of DEMERARA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA, 262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johnson	Joseph			Fireman	11.11.28	Trinidad	No	Yes	30	M	African	British	5.9	165	
2	Arindell	Egbert			"	31.8.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	160	
3	Greenidge	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
4	Peters	Henry			"	8.9.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	145	
5	Beeni	Albura			Trimmer	12.10.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	135	
6	Dickson	George			"	11.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	150	
7	Simon	Gladstone			"	31.8.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	140	
8	Clarke	Edwin			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	155	
9	Lescock	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	140	
10	Clark	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	155	
11	Lovell	Theophelus			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	145	
12	Powley	William			Chief Steward	31.10.28	New York	"	"	48	"	English	British	5.10	168	
13	Clarke	Randolph			2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	African	"	5.8	160	
14	Martin	Clara			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.2	150	
15	Clarke	Elton			Pantryman	31.8.28	Trinidad	"	"	20	"	African	"	5.9	155	
16	Gibbs James	James			Waiter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	155	
17	Robinson	Martin			"	15.10.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	155	
18	Higgins	Philip			"	31.8.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	160	
19	Thomas	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	155	
20	Green	Fitz			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	E	5.10	160	
21	Herbert	Eyre			"	15.10.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	140	
22	James	Leopold			"	11.11.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	155	
23	Bishop	Edward			"	15.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	140	
24	Scott	William			Saloon St'ds	31.8.28	"	"	"	34	"	W.Indian	"	5.7	145	
25	James	Clifford			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	African	"	5.8	250	
26	Francis	Leslie			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	165	
27	Pulley	James			3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	140	
28	McCarty	Axel			Baker	31.10.28	New York	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	140	
29	Gibbs	Hubert			Mess Man	31.8.28	Trinidad	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	135	
30	Seagrams	Cephas			Waiter	21.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	135	

Line "TRINIDAD LINE"

Owners Furness Withy & Co Limited.

Local Agents " " "

16—290

R A Young
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

12-1-4

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A Henriksen Master of the S.S. Roland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A Henriksen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec., 1928

R. Alfonso
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfred L. Leonard
Vice-Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1556
Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Grenada, B.W.I.
Alfred L. Leonard
Vice Consul
Date November 21, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires in ... months from ... unless the bearer himself continues ...)

TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES.

$2 Grenada, West Indies

Grenada, B.W.I.
22nd November, 1928

I hereby certify that No: 31 - Uriah Baptiste, A.B joined the ship at this port, ~~in the place of Not the failed to join the ship at Trinidad on account of~~

John McGilchrist
John McGilchrist
American Consular Agent

Service Number:- 127

Steel

No 15 Geo Christopher, failed to sail from Port of Spain

J. A Henriksen
Master 22/11/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LIBERTY LAND Sailing from PALERMO, NOVEMBER 10, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 1, 1928

263

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOLPH	HENRY V	46	11	M	M	PORTLAND OREGON DECEMBER 22, 1881		317 MOHAWK BLDG. PORTLAND OREGON
2	DOLPH	ELIZABETH R wife	41	11	F	M	GRETNA CANADA DECEMBER 28, 1886	THROUGH MARRIAGE 1913	317 MOHAWK BLDG PORTLAND OREGON
3	MASON	LYDIA WHITFORD	19	7	F	S	BOSTON MASS. MARCH 7, 1909		RUSH BROOK FARM NORTH SCITUATE R. I.
4	MASON	ORRAY T	58	4	M	M	PROVIDENCE R. I. JJULY 25, 1870		RUSH BROOK FARM NORTH SCITUATE R. I.
5	MASON	IDA RAND HILL wife	59	9	F	M	BERKSHIRE VT FEBRUARY 13, 1869		RUSH BROOK FARM NORTH SCITUATE R. I.A
6	PECK	JULIA A	55	10	F	M	BROOKLYN N Y JANUARY 17,.1873.		86 PARKWAY WEST BLOOMFIELD NEW JERSEY
7	CAMPBELL	WALTER	30	10	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO CAL JAN 11, 1898		605--59th ST BROOKLYN N Y
8							Wm H Turner Insp.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 8 to 30 INCLUSIVE VACANT

W. H. Mullins

W. H. MULLINS
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34—600

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. 11 Water St. N. Y.

DATE OF ARRIVING BILL
BILL No. [illegible] BILLED DEC 5 1928
NO [illegible]

Liberté

Aliens U.S. 7 Tot 7
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage 7 7
Total

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. R. Kelloch	28	American	R. Lindquist	27	American
A. Donegan	22	do	J. Gribbin	20	do
A. R. Sassaville	24	do	L. W. Bannister	23	do
J. Miller	20	do	T. Shannon	24	do
M. Cabada	35	do	W. Stone	22	do
G. Hodson	21	do	J. Manley	28	do
L. Schiller	19	do	G. Cohurn	18	do
C. A. Streett	31	do	N. T. Carlson	31	do
R. Schoop	35	do	G. Berg	30	do
R. Minkler	20	do	M. E. Darcy	29	do
M. Smick	21	do	W. J. Hill	32	do
J. Gomez	35	do	G. Robello	34	do
M. Cunningham	40	do	L. Brown	30	do
J. Williams	27	do	A. Pereira	37	Portuguese
G. Holman	33	do	E. Milansson	35	American
L.P.DeSowa	42	Portugese	E. C. Campbell	23	do
J. Delgado	27	Spanish	J. Hisley	36	do
Lyle Newton	24	American	M Vendeira	31	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. R. Kelloch
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1922

12/1 Liberty Land
Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N Y

December 20, 1928, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. EXCELLENCY(EX LIBERTY LAND) from port of NEW YORK N Y, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 36 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York December 1, 192 8 consigned to American Export Lines; is now lying at Kent St. Brklyn and is expected to sail December 20, 1928, for Casablanca Morocco via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 264

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DEC 24 28

16—1922

17	Streett	Charles A	✓	12 Yrs	Chief Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	52	Male	American	American	5-8	168	
18	Sorensen	Albert	✓	15 Yrs.	First Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	57	Male	American	American	5-8	165	
19	Schoop	Eugene	✓	15 Yrs.	Second Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	54	Male	American	American	5-7	158	
20	Berg	Godfred	✓	10 Yrs.	Third Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scan.	American	5-8	165	
21	Carbeni	Michael	✓	15 Yrs.	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	46	Male	American	American	5-8	140	
22	Hisley	James	✓	10 Yrs	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5-5	140	
23	Smick	Maurice	✓	6 Yrs.	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	American	American	5-8	162	
24	Cunningham	Walter	✓	15 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	American	5-10	165	
25	Darcy	Martin	✓	8 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5-8	178	
26	Gomez	Joaquim	✓	12 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Spanish	American	5-8	156	
27	Murphy	George	✓	9 Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Irish	American	5-8	165	
28	Pereira	Antonio	✓	8 Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Port.	Portuguese	5-5	165	
29	McClone	James	✓	9m Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5-7	156	
30	Gleason	Jack	✓	15 Yrs.	Steward	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	American	American	5-9	185	

Line American Export Line
Owners American Export Lines
Local Agents Export S.S. Corp

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT BEHIND.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. R. Kallooh	28	American	9/28/28 New York NY
R. Lindquist	27	do	do do
A. Donegin	21	do	do do
J. Gribbin	20	do	do do
A. Sasseville	24	do	do do
F. Robbernach	32	German	do do
F. Congreve	24	American	do do
L. M. Glass	24	do	do do
M. Sweyko	21	do	do do
M. Gibbons	39	do	do do
L. W. Bannister	25	do	do do
W. E. Force	22	do	do do
J. Miller	19	do	do do
D. Lyon	42	do	do do
G. A. Bradley	18	do	do do
C. A. Streett	32	do	do do
A. Sorenson	37	do	do do
E. Schoop	35	do	do do
G. Berg	29	do	do do
M. Smick	23	do	do do
M. Carboni	46	do	do do
J. Hislop	30	do	do do
J. Gomez	35	do	do do
W. Cunningham	40	do	do do
M. Darcy	29	do	do do

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Antonio Pereira	27	Portuguese	9/28/28 New York
Geo. Murphy	33	American	9/28/28 New York
J. E. McGlone	34	do	do do
J. Gleason	35	do	do do
J. Laborde	28	do	do do
M. C. Cook	36	do	do do
R. Gunther	26	do	do do
C. B. Berandt	20	do	do do
J. Crathone	50	do	do do
J. Hopkins	33	do	10/22/28 Marseilles France
A. Genesis	33	do	9/28/28 New York

14—1613

(1) No. on list

16	Bradley	George A	✓		5 Mo.	Deckboy	9/28 /28	New York	Yes	Yes	18	Male	American	American	5-6	125
17	Streett	Charles A	✓		12 Yrs	Chief Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	52	Male	American	American	5-8	168
18	Sorensen	Albert	✓		15 Yrs.	First Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	American	American	5-8	165
19	Schoop	Eugene	✓		15 Yrs.	Second Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5-7	158
20	Berg	Godfred	✓		10 Yrs.	Third Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scan.	American	5-8	165
21	Carboni	Michael	✓		15 Yrs.	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	46	Male	American	American	5-8	140
22	Hislop	James	✓		10 Yrs	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5-5	140
23	Smick	Maurice	✓		6 Yrs.	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5-8	162
24	Cunningham	Walter	✓		15 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	American	5-10	165
25	Darcy	Martin	✓		8 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5-8	178
26	Gomes	Joaquim	✓		12 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Spanish	American	5-8	156
27	Murphy	George	✓		9 Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Irish	American	5-8	165
28	Pereira	Antonio	✓		8 Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Port.	Portuguese	5-5	163
29	McGlone	James	✓		9a Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5-7	156
30	Gleason	Jack	✓		15 Yrs.	Steward	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	American	American	5-9	185

Line American Export Line

Owners American Export Lines

Local Agents Export S.S. Corp

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bermell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 37
2 aliens

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Page 1

...uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, ... to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... of the United States

Vessel LIBERTY LAND, *arriving at* [redacted] Dec 1, 19 28, *from the port of* Genoa Italy 265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Time of service at sea	Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
								PAID OFF NEW YORK								
1	Mullins	William H.	✓	15 Yrs.	Master	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	53	Male	American	American	5-5	145	
2	Kalloch	William R.	✓	10 Yrs.	Ch. Officer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	American	5-8	165	
3	Lindquist	Rudolph		10 Yrs.	2nd Officer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	6-1	185	
4	Donegan	Alexander		5 Yrs	3rd Officer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5-6	148	
5	Gribbin	John		1 Yr.	Cadet Officer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	20	Male	American	American	5-6	158	
6	Sasseville	Alphonse R		6 Yrs	Radio & Clerk	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5-11	195	
7	Robbernack	Fred		15 Yrs	Boatswain	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	55	Male	German	German	5-5	155	
8	Glass	Lewis M		5 Yrs	A B Seaman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5-6	155	
9	Congreve	Fred		5 Yrs	A B Seaman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5-8	165	
10	Sweyko	Mike		5 Yrs	A B Seaman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5-8	138	
11	Gibbons	Harry		6 Yrs	A B Seaman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5-8	148	
12	Bannister	Leslie W		5 Yrs	A B Seaman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	American	American	5-11	168	
13	Force	William E		5 Yrs	A B Seaman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	American	American	5-8	156	
14	Miller	John		5 Yrs	Ord Seaman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	19	Male	American	American	5-6	152	
15	Lyon	Duane		6 Mo.	Deckboy	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	42	Male	American	American	5-8	142	
16	Bradley	George A		5 Mo.	Deckboy	9/28 /28	New York	Yes	Yes	18	Male	American	American	5-6	135	
17	Strectt	Charles A		12 Yrs	Chief Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	52	Male	American	American	5-8	168	
18	Sorensen	Albert		15 Yrs.	First Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	57	Male	American	American	5-8	165	
19	Scheep	Eugene		15 Yrs.	Second Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5-7	158	
20	Berg	Godfred		10 Yrs.	Third Asst. Engineer	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scan.	American	5-8	165	
21	Carbeni	Michael		15 Yrs.	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	46	Male	American	American	5-8	140	
22	Hislop	James		10 Yrs	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5-5	140	
23	Smick	Maurice		6 Yrs.	Oiler	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	American	American	5-8	162	
24	Cunningham	Walter		15 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	American	5-10	165	
25	Darcy	Martin		8 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5-8	178	
26	Comes	Joaquim		12 Yrs.	Water Tender	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	55	Male	Spanish	American	5-8	156	
27	Murphy	George		9 Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	55	Male	Irish	American	5-8	165	
28	Pereira	Antonio		8 Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Port.	Portuguese	5-5	165	
29	McGlone	James		9m Yrs.	Fireman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5-7	156	
30	Gleason	Jack		15 Yrs.	Steward	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	55	Male	American	American	5-9	185	

Line: American Export Line
Owners: American Export Lines
Local Agents: Export S.S. Corp

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIBERTY LAND
DEC 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bermel, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LIBERTY LAND, arriving at, NEW YORK NY, Dec 1, 19 28, from the port of Palma 11/10/28

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
								PAID OFF NEW YORK								
1	Laborde	Jose	✓	10 Yrs.	Chief Cook	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Sp.American	American	5-8	164	
2	Genesis	Alex	✓	10 Yrs	2nd Cook	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Greek	American	5-5	156	
3	Cook	Herbert C	✓	5 Yrs.	Messman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5-8	175	
4	Gunther	Ralph	✓	5 Yrs.	Messman	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-6	148	
5	Berendt	Clarence B	✓	6 Mo.	Messboy	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	20	Male	American	American	5-11	153	
6	Crathorne	Joseph	✓	10 Yrs.	Messboy	9/28/28	New York	Yes	Yes	50	Male	English	American	5-8	140	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	Hopkins	Joseph	✓			Marseilles Oct 29/28		Yes	Yes	27	M	Amer.				
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Marseille
No.
at Geneva (City) Switzerland (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Marseille
Vice Consul
Date Oct. 20. 1928.

Wm H Turner Dupp

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Marseille (City) France (Country)
No.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Italian Line
Vice Consul
Date Oct 27/28
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Wm H Turner Dupp

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARSEILLE, FRANCE.

Service No. 24167
$
Fee: 10.00
Fra.
Fee Stamp affixed
Oct 27

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Local Agents EXPORT S S CORP

14-2999

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-1-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W H McCullen — master of the Am Str Liberty Land, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W H McCullen
Master, First ~~and~~ Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 28

Wm K Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number one

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. GYPSUM KING Sailing from WINDSOR N.S., NOV. 28TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 1st, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KERR	BERNARD H.	52	7	M	S	~~New York City~~ J.W. Ma G. C. Tufarolo 12/1/28	New York City 6-4 1888. Insp.	1092 174th Place Astoria L.I.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9							J. W. Meldrum Master		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

110

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 5 1928
BILL No. NO BILL

Ans 12-1-28

Re sum Rum

Alcatraz

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		1	1

ac

ow

12-1 Gypsum King

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Dec 2nd, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Gypsum King
from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 1st, 1928, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at New Brighton, and is expected to sail Dec 2nd, 1928, for Windsor N.S.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER.]

268

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. one

269

at _____, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S. Nov. 28/28

(7) Number to be landed or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'-7½	160	
	"	42	"	"	"	5'-8	182	
	"	35	"	"	"	5'-2	158	
	"	52	"	"	"	5'-4	154	
	"	28	"	"	"	5'-6	136	
	"	33	"	"	"	5'-6	145	
	"	27	"	"	"	5'-9	152	
	"	44	"	"	"	5'-5	146	
	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'-9	148	
	"	44	"	English	"	5'-5	146	
	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'-8	162	
	"	22	"	"	"	5'-7	135	
	"	20	"	"	"	5'-8	136	
	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	143	
	"	24	"	"	"	5'-9	137	
	"	24	"	"	"	5'-10	167	
	"	34	"	English	British	5'-7	152	
	"	36	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'-6	145	
	"	29	"	"	"	5'-6	140	
	"	37	"	"	"	5'-7	130	
	"	39	"	Chilean	Chilean	5'-9	160	
	"	40	"	English	British	5'-6	148	
	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'-10	165	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Immigrant Inspector

Form 689
Local Agents

RECEIVED
DEC 8 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Brem 23 aliens one

Form 2-8-28
12/1/28

Form 548
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel "Sylvan Rock", arriving at New York, Dec. [illegible]

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether can read and write
1	Meldrum	John W.	3761	27 years	Master	Booked-by	N. Hartford	
2	Seare	Geo. E.	11.3.760	26 "	1st Mate	"	"	
3	Vandy	Harry	31282	16 "	2nd "	"	"	
4	Hurffle	W'm H.	147583	32 "	Chief Eng	"	"	
5	Pallett	W'm S.	146584	6 "	2nd "	"	"	
6	Borthwick	Harry		10 "	3rd "	"	"	
7	Wood	F. Fisher	11427	4 "	W. Steward	5-8-27	N. York	
8	Hodgson	Edmund		25 "	Chief Steward	1-9-28	"	
9	Mc Lanahan	W.		20 "	2nd "	"	"	
10	Topper	Edmund E.		25 "	Cook	18-11-28	"	
11	Holdsworth	Hilmer		4 "	Boatswain	5-6-28	"	
12	Knudsen	Konrad		7 "	Sailor	"	"	
13	Hillestad	Lorentz		3 "	"	13-10-28	"	
14	Nelson	Carl		7 "	"	28-10-28	"	
15	Ludvigsen	Jens		6 "	"	29-9-28	"	
16	Nikkelson	Randolph		6 "	"	24-11-28	"	
17	Cooper	E. Carlos		15 "	Donkeyman	28-6-28	"	
18	Carvalho	Nelson de		8 "	Fireman	11-11-28	"	
19	Manni	Jose		10 "	"	20-10-28	"	
20	Lima	Pedro		10 "	"	11-11-27	"	
21	Rosas	Fernando		18 "	"	28-10-27	"	
22	Seaman	Peter		20 "	"	21-9-28	"	
23	Henderson	E. Carlos		7 "	"	29-9-28	"	
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sylvan Rock Co
do
J. W. Kinney & Co

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Matson	22	Norwegian			
J. Pena	56	Spaniard			
J. Roper	35	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

J. W. Meldrum
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Br.) Crew 23, all aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. one

269

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Gypsum King", arriving at New York, Dec 1st, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S. Nov. 28/28

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Meldrum	John Wm	03761	27 years	Master	March 22-27	W. Hartford	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-7½	160	
2	Freeve	Geo. E.	115760	26 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	182	
3	Vandy	Harry	131287	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	158	
4	Humble	Wm J. H	147583	32 "	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-4	154	
5	Pallett	Wm S.	146586	6 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	156	
6	Borthwick	Harry		10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	145	
7	Wood	F. James	114847	4 "	W. Operator	5-8-27	N. York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	152	
8	Hodgson	Edmund		25 "	Chief Steward	1-9-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	146	
9	Mc Lanachan	Wm		20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5-9	148	
10	Capper	Edmund E		25 "	Cook	18-11-28	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-5	146	
11	Holderson	Helmer		4 "	Boatswain	5-6-28	"	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	162	
12	Eriksen	Conrad		7 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	155	
13	Hilleodal	Lorenty		3 "	"	13-10-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	156	
14	Nelsen	Emil		7 "	"	28-10-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	142	
15	Ludvigsen	Jens		6 "	"	29-9-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	157	
16	Michaelson	Randolph		6 "	"	24-11-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	167	
17	Cooper	Charles		15 "	Donkeyman	25-6-28	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5-7	152	
18	Carvalho	Nelson de		8 "	Fireman	11-11-28	"	"	"	36	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-6	145	
19	Maria	Jose		10 "	"	20-10-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Lima	Pedro		10 "	"	11-11-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	150	
21	Roras	Fernando		18 "	"	25-10-27	"	"	"	39	"	Chilean	Chilean	5-9	160	
22	Freenan	Peter		20 "	"	21-9-28	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5-6	148	
23	Henderson	Charles		7 "	"	29-9-28	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5-10	168	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Name. Age. Nationality. Where and when signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Morton	42	Norwegian			
Peter	46	Scotland			
Robert	36	British			

Owners Gypsum Packet Co

Local Agents do do

J. F. Whitney & Co

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

12/1/28

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

12-7-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum Master, of the Br. S/S Lyemun Hong, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. W. Meldrum
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1924

G. C. Tufarelo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

12-7 Will. F. Humphrey 87

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Pub.
Form 488-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

December 2, 1925

I, master of the U.S. S.S. William F. Humphry
(Nationality)
from port of Wilmington, Del., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 1, 1925, consigned to Tidewater Oil Co.; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail Dec. 2, 1925, for Aruay, Venezuela via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was #21

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 270

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-3613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Axel T. Ostrand	40	U.S.			
B. Olsen	45	Denmark			
E. Schlicht	23	Germany			
G. Stang	27	Finland			
James Berger	25	U.S.			
B.A. Wilgus	30	Del.			
O.L. Mc'Neal	34	U.S.			
A. Bauer	19	Germany			
E. Schinkel	25	Germany			
F. Moveler	42	France			
Emil Olsen	32	Norway			
E. Pettersen	32	Sweden			
C. Rodrigues	31	U.S.			
E. Karsen	20	Germany			
S. Matas	34	Austria			
O. Petersen	52	Denmark			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Schwarz
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-3613

RECEIVED DEC 7 1925 RECORD DIVISION

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. Cit. 24 - aliens 17 — 271

Owners ..... Tidewater Oil Co.
Local Agents ..... Tidewater Oil Co.

Crew 41 (U.S.)

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

S.S. *from the port of* Aruay, Venezuela Nov. 23/25

(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	42	Mas.	German	U.S.	5.8		None
"	"	25	"	English	"	5.8		"
"	"	34	"	Finnish	"	5.7		"
"	"	24	"	Spanish	"	5.8		"
"	"	31	"	Lithuanian	Lithuania	5.5		"
"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.9		"
"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8		"
"	"	22	"	French	G.Britain	5.7		"
"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5		"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	24	"	French	G.Britain	5.8		"
"	"	20	"	English	U.S.	5.8		"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6		"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.11		"
"	"	32	"	French	"	5.10		"
"	"	25	"	English	"	5.10		"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6		"
"	"	43	"	"	"	6.1		"
"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9		"
"	"	22	"	English	U.S.	5.9		"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	36	"	Greek	"	5.7		"
"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.6		"
"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5.6		"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6		"
"	"	31	"	Russian	Russia	5.7		"
"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7		"
"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8		"

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

12/1/25

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repr port of the United States.

Vessel William F. Humphrey, *arriving at* New York, December 1, 19 28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether d off or dis at port o
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Schwarz	Robert	✓		Ch. Mate	11/12/28	N.Y.	Y
Thompson	Stanley H.	✓		2nd.Mate	"	"	—
Hanelius	Oscar	✓		3rd.Mate	"	"	"
Macias	Fred	✓		Radio	"	"	"
Albrecht	Herman	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"
Herset	Gus	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
Pedersen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"
Boutilier	George	✓		"	"	"	"
Pettersen	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"
Karlsen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"
Boutilier	Clyde	✓		"	"	"	"
Lookas	William	✓		O.S.	"	"	"
Senneville	Iona	✓		"	"	"	"
Niskola	William	✓		"	"	"	"
Mc'Ilvaine	Harry	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"
Du Ross	George	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"
Floegel	Erny	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"
Twohey	William	✓		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"
Blackall	John	✓		Machinist	"	"	"
Johnsen	John	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"
Rice	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"
Hacht	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"
Michailides	Anthony	✓		"	"	"	"
Thunander	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"
Freitag	William	✓		"	"	"	"
Lass	William	✓		"	"	"	"
Freiberg	Albert	✓		Wiper	"	"	"
Johnsen	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"
Luhenacker	August	✓		"	"	"	"
Siems	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Tidewater Oil Co

G. C. Tuparolo
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A.F. Dreshne	34	U.S.	11/12/28 N.Y.				
O.A. De Ross	31	"	"				
William J. Twohey	40	"	"				
G. Godines	30	P.I.	"				
A. Dyson	21	"	"				
F. Maggess	25	"	"				
G.G. Floe	25	"	"				
H. Albrecht	31	Germany	"				
Peter Pettersen	22	Norway	"				
W. Jeokas	20	U.S.	"				
I. Senneville	26	"	"				
W. Niskola	22	"	"				
W.E. Rice	22	"	"				
C. Rundel	20	Germany	"				
L.C. Smith	25	U.S.	"				
Ole Oyen	25	Norway	"				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

CREW 41 (U.S.)

3039

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 24 - aliens 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel William F. Humphrey, *arriving at* New York, December 1, 19 28, *from the port of* Amuay, Venezuela Nov. 23/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Schwarz	Robert	✓		Ch. Mate	11/12/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	Mas.	German	U.S.	5.8		None
Thompson	Stanley H.	✓		2nd.Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.8		"
Manelius	Oscar	✓		3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Finnish	"	5.7		"
Macias	Fred	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	"	5.8		"
Albrecht	Herman	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Lithuanian	Lithuania	5.5		"
Herset	Gus	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.9		"
Pedersen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8		"
Boutilier	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	French	G.Britain	5.7		"
Pettersen	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5		"
Karlsen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7		"
Boutilier	Clyde	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	G.Britain	5.8		"
Lookas	William	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	U.S.	5.8		"
Sennesville	Iona	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6		"
Niskola	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7		"
Mc'Ilvaine	Harry	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.11		"
Du Ross	George	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	"	5.10		"
Floegel	Erny	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.10		"
Twohey	William	✓		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6		"
Blackall	John	✓		Machinist	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.1		"
Johnsen	John	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9		"
Rice	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.	5.9		"
Macht	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7		"
Michailides	Anthony	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	"	5.7		"
Thumander	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.6		"
Freitag	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5.6		"
Lass	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6		"
Freiberg	Albert	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	Russia	5.7		"
Johnsen	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7		"
Luhenacker	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
Sioms	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8		"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J.F. Broshue	24	U.S.	11/12/28 N.Y.
O.A. Du Ross	31	"	" "
William J. Twohey	45	"	" "
E. Godines	30	P.I.	" "

Owners
Local Agents Tidewater Oil Co

G. C. Tuparolo 12/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. W. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. J. O'Mahar
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarelli
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master therof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

3009

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel William F. Humphrey, *arriving at* New York, December 1, 1928, *from the port of* Amuay, Venezuela Nov. 23/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Petrowich	Ernest	✓		Steward	11/12/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	Mas.	Spanish	U.S.	5.8		None
32	Reyes	Albert	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	P.Islander	"	5.6		"
33	Godinez	Carlos	✓		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.0		"
34	Briones	Leoncito	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6		"
35	Donyon	Binencio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5		"
36	Margazo	Francisco Philip	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5		"
37	Flores	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7		"
38	Ruedel	Oscar	✓		Maintenance-Man	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
39	Smith	Lawrence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	U.S.	5.11		"
40	Olsen	Ole	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.9		"
41	Donahue	Ralph	✓		Master	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	U.S.	5.7		"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The Capt. states that there is no U.S. Consul at this Port.
R. A. Donahue
Master

G. C. Tufanelli Insp.
12/1/28

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-1-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ld Wm F Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R L Donahue
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master therof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Total crew 38 aboard

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN SEAMEN SHIPPED AT AND DISCHARGED OR DESERTED FROM VESSELS MEMBERS OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 433
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
JAN 12 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

12—1 Ryufuku Maru

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Texas
January 3rd 1929, 192

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) S. S. Ryufuku Maru
from port of Houston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 30 1928, 192, consigned to J L Beveridge & Company; is now lying at Pier 27, and is expected to sail January 3rd, 1929, for Yokohama and other ports in Japan via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was Newport.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 273

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

OFFICE OF DISTRICT DIRECTOR
RECEIVED
JAN 3 1929
GALVESTON, TEX.

RECD
JAN 12 1929

16—1618

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Line	Name	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
1		26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120				
2		21	M	"	"	5-0	100				
3		21	M	"	"	5-5	133				
4		26	M	"	"	5-6	125				
5		21	M	"	"	5-5	133				
6		26	M	"	"	5-5	120				
7		26	M	"	"	5-2	120				
8		26	M	"	"	5-2	130				
9		26	M	"	"	5-3	130				
10		21	M	"	"	5-3	110				
11		26	M	"	"	5-1	122				
12		26	M	"	"	5-0	114				
13		26	M	"	"	5-5	142				
14		26	M	"	"	5-3	133				
15		26	M	"	"	5-5	150				
16		26	M	"	"	5-3	106				
17		26	M	"	"	5-3	130				
18		26	M	"	"	5-3	133				
19		26	M	"	"	5-2	136				
20		26	M	"	"	5-1	109				
21		26	M	"	"	5-5	170				
22		26	M	"	"	5-6	125				
23		26	M	"	"	5-6	168				
24		26	M	"	"	5-1	117				
25		26	M	"	"	5-3	119				
26		26	M	"	"	5-3	125				
27		26	M	"	"	5-5	142				
28		26	M	"	"	5-4	125				
29		26	M	"	"	5-6	125				
30		26	M	"	"	5-3	125				
31		26	M	"	"	5-0	141				
32		26	M	"	"	5-7	143				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S KYUSHU-MARU, arriving at New York, Dec 1, 1928, from the port of Kobe

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Wether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*
	Family name	Given name		When	Where					
1	Shiwakawa	Tamaki	Captain				Yes	36	Man	Japanese
2	Hagiwara	Teiji	Chief Officer	10th. March	Kobe	NO	-"-	42	-"-	-"-
3	Tokoyo	Takao	2nd. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-
4	Saito	Yoshiyuki	3rd. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-
5	Saga	Kyuzo	App. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-
6	Nagai	Hidesaki	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-
7	Yamamoto	Masao	1st. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-
8	Matsumoto	Kiyoshi	2nd. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-
9	Kasai	Takeshi	3rd. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-
10	Kishimoto	Yoshio	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-
11	Akita	Yonezo	Boatswain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-
12	Mansho	Kichimatsuke	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-
13	Hirai	Seizo	Quarter-Master	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-
14	Teranishi	Ayinobu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-
15	Hoshiba	Morizo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-
16	Tsukasaki	Jyutaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-
17	Yamaguchi	Hiroshi	Sailer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-
18	Nakajima	Denjiro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-
19	Katsuki	Tametsu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-
20	Hamada	Yonetaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-
21	Misukawa	Tetsuta	NO. 1 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-
22	Fukunaga	Masakazu	NO. 2 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-
23	Maruyama	Goro	NO. 3 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-
24	Fuku	Fukuzawa	Donkey Man	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-
25	Ende	Fusakichi	Fire Man	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-
26	Sato	Kainemon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-
27	Maeno	Iesuke	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-
28	Tsutra	Itaru	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-
29	Shimode	Jyusaku	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-
30	Oke	Setsuzo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents H S Mangalon & Co

Wm. H. Turner Deputy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 38 aboard

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February [illegible] by the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S KYUSHU-MARU (NO 1), arriving at New York Dec 1, 1928, from the port of Genoa, Italy

274

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Wether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phisical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Shirakawa	Tamaki	Captain				Yes	36	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	
2	Hagiwara	Teiji	Chief Officer	10th. March	Kobe	NO	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	100	
3	Tokoro	Takao	2nd. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	133	
4	Saito	Yoshiyuki	3rd. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-6	125	
5	Saga	Kyuzo	App. Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	133	
6	Nagai	Hideaki	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	120	
7	Yamamoto	Masao	1st. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	120	
8	Matsumoto	Kiyoshi	2nd. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	130	
9	Kasai	Takeshi	3rd. Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	110	
10	Kishimoto	Yoshio	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	110	
11	Akita	Yonezo	Boatswain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	122	
12	Mansho	Kichinosuke	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	114	
13	Hirai	Seizo	Quarter-Master	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	142	
14	Teranishi	Arinobu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	133	
15	Hoshiba	Morizo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	150	
16	Tsukasaki	Jyutaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	106	
17	Yamaguchi	Hiroshi	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	120	
18	Nakajima	Denjiro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	133	
19	Katsuki	Tametsu	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	136	
20	Hamada	Yonetaro	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	109	
21	Misukawa	Tetsuta	NO. 1 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	170	
22	Fukunaga	Masakazu	NO. 2 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-6	168	
23	Maruyama	Gero	NO. 3 Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-1	117	
24	Fuku	Fukuzawa	Donkey Man	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	119	
25	Ende	Fusakichi	Fire Man	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-5	142	
26	Sato	Kaiuemon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-4	125	
27	Maeno	Iesuke	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-6	125	
28	Tsutsu	Itaru	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	125	
29	Shimode	Jyusaku	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-0	141	
30	Ohe	Setsuzo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	141	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line

Owners

Local Agents H S Haugaboom & Co

Wm F Tamm Jr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; ande in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.Sj. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

[Norw.] Crew 34 Sheet No. 7

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel No. 2 Ryfuku Maru, arriving at New York, Dec 1, 1928, from the port of Genoa 10/23/28 Valencia 11/4/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Wether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phisical marks or peculiarities
31	Sasaki	Tsuneichi	Fire Man	10th March	Kobe	NO	Yes	25	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-2	121	
32	Yamaguchi	Sueichi	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	125	
33	Ito	Toshio	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	137	
34	Takana	Hisao	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	121	
35	Yamagata	Okazo	Chief Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	130	
36	Sekito	Kunihei	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	125	
37	Sato	Shigenobu	Boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-3	114	
38	Yamamoto	Jintaro	Boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5-2	116	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.....
at Genoa Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Lyderia
V. Consul
Date Oct. 23/1928
Service No 2655
Fee, # 2 —

Wm S Turner Surgeon

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Arrival at a 277

Nov. 24/28

...there is ...ort.
...as Hansen

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Colorado Crew 34 Sheet No. 3

12-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ryukuku Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1928

Arnold Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

Genoa 10/23/28
Leghorn 10/25/28
Naples 10/30/28
Catania 11/1/28
Palermo 11/3/28
Oran 11/8/28
Valencia 11/11/28

(2-1 Marseilles)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; ande in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Berlin 21 Augt.
Barcelona 24th Oct.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE.					

RECEIVED DEC 4 1928 IMMIGRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hans Thorsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3658

(2-1 Mimb

Form 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

December 2nd -, 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S.S. "WIRLO"
from port of Aruba, D. W. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34. Number of seamen deserted 1.
Number of seamen discharged None. Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port None. Total crew this date 33.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 1st, 1928, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Corporation.; is now lying at Tidewater Oil Co. N. and is expected to sail December 3rd, 1928, for Aruba, D. W. I.
via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was -------

276

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hans Eriksen	18	Norwegian.	11-29-27 in Norway.

16—3658

Transmitted and Sold by A. L. Bemis, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States.

277

Crew 34 Sheet No. 2

(Norw.)

1928, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. to Nov. 24/28

(7) Age. to be paid or discharged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5	Yes,	53	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	165	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	120	
"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	150	

I, master of the Norw. steamship "Wirlo" do solemnly swear that the above list contains a true and complete manifest of all the alien members of the crew of said vessel, and that the above is a true statement of the number of deserters from said vessel since her last arrival at a port of the United States, and of the number of alien seamen left in hospital or died since last arrival at a port of the United States, and of the number of alien seamen shipped since last arrival at a port of the United States, and of the number of alien seamen now on board said vessel, and of the number of alien seamen who have been paid off or discharged since last arrival at a port of the United States, and of the number of alien seamen now on board said vessel who are to be paid off or discharged at this port, and that the above is a true statement of the facts in relation thereto.

Hans Thorsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Nov. 1928
U. S. Consular Service
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C . 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vesse port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Minde", arriving at, New York, N.Y. Dec. 1, 1928, from the port of

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Family name	Given name				When	Where				
Thorsen	Hans	✓		Master	1-7-28	New York	No	Yes.	53	Mal
Hördalen	Harald	✓		Chief Officer	7-13-26	Norway	"	"	30	"
Hansen	John	✓		2nd "	3-28-28	"	"	"	30	"
Nielsen	Sverre	✓		3rd "	6-2-28	New York	"	"	31	"
Opsian	Harald	✓		Wireless Ope	4-4-28	Norway	"	"	21	"
Paulsen	Hans.	✓		Steward	6-21-26	"	"	"	52	"
Pahlsten	Hans.	✓		Cook	3-28-27	"	"	"	34	"
Madsen	Aksel	✓		2nd Cook	9-19-28	"	"	"	17	"
Jansen	Sagfinn	✓		Messboy	4-3-28.	"	"	"	16	"
Thorleifsen	Thorvald	✓		Carpenter	8-31-27	"	"	"	60	"
Kornerud	Sinnar	✓		Boatswain	8-31-27	"	"	"	31	"
Jansen	Oistein	✓		A. B.	8-31-27	"	"	"	30	"
Mikkelsen	Mans.	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	35	"
Nilsen	Hjalmar	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	21	"
Larsen	Oscar	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	26	"
Bredstrup	Trygve	✓		-	8-31-27	"	"	"	23	"
Christiansen	Odd	✓		O. S.	3-28-27	"	"	"	17	"
Fure (FURE)	Olaf	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"
Hansen	Kolbjörn	✓		"	4-4-28	"	"	"	17	"
Tröscher	Frithjof	✓		"	4-2-28	"	"	"	17	"
Eriksen	Hans.	✓		"	11-29-27	"	"	"	18	"
Christiansen	Thorarinn	✓		Chief Engineer	11-27-27	"	"	"	44	"
Andressen	Bjarne	✓		1st Assistant	4-19-27	"	"	"	34	"
Tollefsen	Nils.	✓		2nd "	6-6-28	"	"	"	37	"
Eilertsen	Trygve	✓		3rd "	8-31-27	"	"	"	24	"
Förby	Thorvald	✓		Pumpman	8-31-27	"	"	"	30	"
Johansen	Karl	✓		Fireman	3-28-27	"	"	"	20	"
Skjordal	Thorleif	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"
Teien	Lars.	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	20	"
Neverdahl	Odd	✓		Oiler	8-31-27	"	"	"	20	"
Wold	Jacob	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	18	"
Andersen	Michael	✓		"	5-16-28	"	"	"	18	"
Karlsen	Arne	✓		Wiper	4-2-28	"	"	"	19	"
Christophersen	William	✓		"	10-10-28	"	"	"	16	"

Agents Pan Amer. Petr. Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 12/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races o
Note.—Failure to f
and (7) is punis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE.			

NONE.

E. L.
LILLPANKER

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C . . 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Norw.) Crew 34 Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

all aliens

277

Vessel S/S "Mirlo", arriving at New York, N.Y. Dec. 1, 1928, from the port of Puerto Barrios, G. Nov. 24/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Thorsen	Hans	✓		Master	1-7-28	New York	No	Yes.	53	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	165	
Fördalen	Harald	✓		Chief Officer	7-13-26	Norway	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
Hansen	John	✓		2nd "	3-28-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Nielsen	Sverre	✓		3rd "	6-2-28	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
Opsian	Harald	✓		Wireless Opr	4-4-28	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
Paulsen	Hans	✓		Steward	6-21-26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
Pahlsten	Hans	✓		Cook	3-28-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
Madsen	Aksel	✓		2nd Cook	9-19-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
Jansen	Dagfinn	✓		Messboy	4-3-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
Thorleifsen	Thorvald	✓		Carpenter	8-31-27	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
Kolnerud	Gunnar	✓		Boatswain	8-31-27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
Jansen	Øistein	✓		A. B.	8-31-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Mikkelsen	Mons	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Nilsen	Hjalmar	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
Larsen	Oscar	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
Bredstrup	Trygve	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Christiansen	Odd	✓		O. S.	3-28-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Fure (FURE)	Olaf	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
Hansen	Kolbjörn	✓		"	4-4-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
Fröscher	Frithjof	✓		"	4-2-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Eriksen	Hans	✓		"	11-29-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	120	
Christiansen	Thorarinn	✓		Chief Engineer	11-27-27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
Andresen	Bjarne	✓		1st Assistant	4-19-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
Tollefsen	Nils	✓		2nd "	6-6-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
Eikeland	Trygve	✓		3rd "	8-31-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Förby	Thorvald	✓		Pumpman	8-31-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Johansen	Karl	✓		Fireman	3-28-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
Skjordal	Thorleif	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
Teien	Lars	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
Henriksen	Odd	✓		Oiler	8-31-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
Wold	Jacob	✓		"	8-31-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
Andersen	Michael	✓		"	5-16-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
Karlsen	Arne	✓		Wiper	4-2-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Christophersen	William	✓		"	10-10-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	150	

NONE. DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Agents Pan Amer. Pet. Co.

G. C. Infurols 12/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

The captain states that there is no U. S. Consul at this port.
Hans Thorsen

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

12-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HANS THORSEN MASTER of the NORWEGIAN S/S "KIRIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Hans Thorsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one)sheet, bears the names of 34 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 23rd November 1928

R. Rodger
British Vice Consul
per pro H.B. Stewart

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total Crew 41

Sheet No. ....

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

278

U.S. sch Vessel, Lillian E. Kerr City Hand arriving at New York, Dec first, 1928, from the port of Trinidad B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bradford	Will J.		four yrs	Mate	Oct 6/1928	Balaio Maranhão	Discharged	yes	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.7	140	
2	Lenfrey	Bradford		twenty "	Cook	Oct 6/1928	"	"	"	76	"	U.S.A.	"	6.2	145	
3	Blonby	Harry		four yrs	seaman	Oct 6/1928	"	"	"	22	"	Barbados	Barbados	5.7	137	
4	Dixon	Everett		5 years	seaman	Oct 6/1928	"	"	"	20	"	Barbados	Barbados	6.11	166	
5	McDowell	Thomas		3 years	seaman	Oct 6/1928	"	Barbados	"	26	"	Barbados	Barbados	5.8	145	
6	Ettinger	Blondie		3 years	seaman	Oct 6/1928	Barbados	Barbados	"	18	"	Barbados	Barbados	6.7	150	
7																
8								12/1/28								
9								F. E. Laurence								
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners L. A. & B. F. Lovell Mackerel Seiners

Local Agents .....

14-1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 437

Total crew 41

Sheet No. .....

...S AS MEMBERS OF CREW 23 chs

12-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ---- Master u.s. vol. ....., of the ..... William E. Kerr ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Benjn Russell Jr.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12-1 Com. Trade

Printed & Sold by J. L. Kenan, Inc. Form 403-11-27

Sheet No. 4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Amato	21	P. Is			
A. Caballero	33	-"-			
J. Ecamina	29	-"-			
I. Portelano	21	-"-			
Rosales	23	-"-			
F. Buendia	24	-"-			
F. Claudinho	26	-"-			
H. Miller	40	-"-			

Philippines

RECEIVED JAN 8 1928 CUSTOMS DIVISION

JAN 8 '28

RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Miller
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

Form 403-11-27

Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan 4 192 8

I, master of the A M (Nationality.) S. S. Commercial Trader from port of Laid up, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 42 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Laid up, 192 , consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 192 . for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Seriously Voyage under Enrollment

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 279

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Plana	Jose		Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	"	5-6			
19	Parris	Fred		Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	GT.BRIT.	5-8			
				"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9			
				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Latvia	5-9			
				Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-6			
				"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8			
				"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9			
				"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Port.	Port.	5-7			
				"	"	"	"	"	31	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-10			
				"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Port.	Port.	5-7	deserted		
				"	"	"	"	"	45	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-9			
				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4			
				"	"	"	"	"	24	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-4			

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 403

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York Jan 4 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master of the S. S. Commercial Trader Officer in Charge of the S. S. Commercial Trader

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued thereunder, you are hereby directed to

By the Secretary of Labor (Owner or direction)

detain on board (Name of alien, passenger, member of crew, or other alien subject to the appropriate sections of the Act)

the following-named aliens, STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether passenger, member of crew, or alien in transit through United States in immediate and continuous passage in vessel in which arrived from foreign port, and destined to foreign port)

on the reverse side hereof:

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

In delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the vessel on which he arrived until the immigration officer in charge has been notified and has had reasonable opportunity to examine him. Such medical examination is to be made by the medical officer of the port, if there be one, otherwise by a medical officer designated by the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service. Aliens who have been ordered detained on board vessels will not be allowed to land for any purpose except for medical examination, and will not be allowed to communicate with persons ashore until such examination has been completed and the vessel has been granted free pratique by the quarantine authorities.

(Over)

Form 403

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York Jan 4 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master of the S. S. Commercial Trader Officer in Charge of the S. S. Commercial Trader

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued thereunder, you are hereby directed to

By the Secretary of Labor (Owner or direction)

detain on board (Name of alien, passenger, member of crew, or other alien subject to the appropriate sections of the Act)

the following-named aliens, STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether passenger, member of crew, or alien in transit through United States in immediate and continuous passage in vessel in which arrived from foreign port, and destined to foreign port)

on the reverse side hereof:

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

In delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the vessel on which he arrived until the immigration officer in charge has been notified and has had reasonable opportunity to examine him. Such medical examination is to be made by the medical officer of the port, if there be one, otherwise by a medical officer designated by the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service. Aliens who have been ordered detained on board vessels will not be allowed to land for any purpose except for medical examination, and will not be allowed to communicate with persons ashore until such examination has been completed and the vessel has been granted free pratique by the quarantine authorities.

(Over)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Signed On at This Port

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. H. Leth	31	A. M	Sept. 14th 1927 - New York
C. H. Peterelious	27	A. M	— " —
I. Allbright	36	A. M	— " —
S. Ingvaldsen	35	Norway	— " —
C. Reinholdti	24	U. S	— " —
I. Knudsond	24	Norway	— " —
I. Thomes	36	— " —	— " —
D. Silvertson	29	— " —	— " —
A. Larsen	42	Denmark	— " —
G. Kaadli	32	— " —	— " —
V. Hansen	19	— " —	— " —
A. Godinho	23	Brazil	— " —
C. M. Clark	22	U. S	— " —
J. W. Wickham	26	U. S	— " —
J. Norberg	34	U. S	— " —
D. Wharley	43	U. S	— " —
D. Eggertson	35	U. S	— " —
Jose Plana	28	U. S	— " —
Fred Parris	37	England	— " —
P. P. Leenan	37	— " —	— " —
B. Upman	28	Faliva	— " —
Jose De Silva	21	Brazil	— " —
Jose Silva	39	— " —	— " —
A. Gomes	24	— " —	— " —
A. Ferrara	25	Portugal	— " —
M. Alfonsa	42	— " —	— " —
Pedro Pinsa	29	— " —	— " —
F. Martino	45	Brazil	— " —
A. Gmedo	28	Spain	— " —
Ant. Macena	24	Portugal	— " —
Jose Lopes	24	Denmark	— " —
P. Peterson	28	Spain	— " —
M. Garcia	24	U. S	— " —
Ant. Marjans	24	U. S	— " —

14-1613

U.S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATION

Italian
17-U.S
41

Requi

Ve

| | | | |

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 41

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW 23 alns

14 Aliens
17-U.S
41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be ... such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel COMMERCIAL TRADER, arriving at ... New York, U.S.A. 11/9/28 281

List No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card								(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Miller	H										U.S.			
1	Leth	Westy H.									Scand	U.S.	6-2		
2	Petrelius	Eric H.									"	"	5-9		
3	Albright	Theodore									Amer.	"	5-11		Died at Santos Oct. 21, 1928. with Sphinx
4	Ingvaldsen	Sverre		Carpt.							Scand.	Norway	5-10		
5	Reinholt	Charles		Boa'n	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.	5-11		
6	Knudsen	Fuis		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norway	5-5		
7	Hermes	Ingvald		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0		
8	Sivertsen	Dithjel		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
9	Larsen	Anders		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Denmark	5-6		
10	Knadt	Krist		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7		
11	Hansen	Valdemar		O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7		
12	Gedinte	Alexander		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	S.Amer.	Brasil	5-8		
13	Clark	Chas. M.		Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	Amer.	U.S.	5-10		
14	Wickham	John M.		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8		
15	Lerberg	John		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	"	5-11		
16	Wharty	D.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Amer.	"	5-9		
17	Eggestsen	D.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	"	5-8		
18	Plana	Jose		Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	"	5-6		
19	Parris	Fred		Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	GT.BRIT.	5-8		
20	Keenan	Peter P.		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9		
21	Upman	Rudolf		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Rusian	Latvia	5-9		
22	De Silva	Jose		Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-6		
23	Silva	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8		
24	Gomez	Albertino		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9		
25	Ferrara	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Port.	Port.	5-7		
26	Santos	Bernardino		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-10		
X 27	Diserted Lima	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Port.	Port.	5-7		deserted
28	Martino	Fernando		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-9		
29	Arture	Omede		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4		
30	Macena	Antenio		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	S. Amer.	Brasil	5-4		

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of N.Y. 11/9/28

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Commercial Trader
Moore & McCormack Lines

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1919, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations [illegible] by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver for inspection (landing or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being called to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (Cabin, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Ingvelfeld, Walter	Coal Passer
Leho Francesco	" "

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

(OVER)

Failure to deliver to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' examination can be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated and have been held for further medical examination in the latter case. [illegible] passengers and from the public.

Line Commercial S/S Lines
Owners Moore & McCormack
Local Agents

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERCHANT PAPER DEC 1 1928

Printed and Sold by W. A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 41

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 23 alns

14 aliens
17-U.S.
41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COMMERCIAL TRADER, arriving at, RIO DE JANEIRO, OCT. 12, 1928, from the port of New York, U.S.A.

New York Dec 1/28 — Rio de Janeiro 11/9/28

281

(1) Line No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Miller	H	✓		Master		New York									
I	Leth	Westy H.	✓		Mate	Sept 17	"	Paid Off	Yes	31	M.	Scand	U.S.	6-2		
2	Petrelius	Eric H.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		
3	~~Albright~~	Theodore	~~—~~		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Amer.	"	5-11		Died at Santos Oct. 21/1928. with ptomaine poisoning
4	Ingvaldsen	Sverre	—		Carpt.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Norway	5-10		
5	Reinholt	Charles	✓		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.	5-11		
6	Knudsen	Fuin	—		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norway	5-5		
7	Hermes	Ingvald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0		
8	Siverteen	Dithjel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
9	Larsen	Anders	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Denmark	5-6		
10	Knudt	Krist	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7		
11	Hansen	Valdemar	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7		
12	Gedinto	Alexander	✓		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	S.Amer.	Brazil	5-8		
13	Clark	Chas. M.	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	Amer.	U.S.	5-10		
14	Wickham	John M.	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8		
15	Lerberg	John	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	"	5-11		
16	Wharty	D.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Amer.	"	5-9		
17	Eggestsen	D.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	"	5-8		
18	Plana	Jose	✓		Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	"	5-6		
19	Parris	Fred	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	GT.BRIT.	5-8		
20	Keenan	Peter P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9		
21	Upman	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Latvia	5-9		
22	De Silva	Jose	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	S. Amer.	Brazil	5-6		
23	Silva	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8		
24	Gomes	Albertino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9		
25	Ferrara	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Port.	Port.	5-7		
26	Santos	Bernardino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	S. Amer.	Brazil	5-10		
X	Deserted Lima	Pedro	—		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Port.	Port.	5-7		deserted
28	Martins	Fernando	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	S. Amer.	Brazil	5-9		
29	Arture	Omede	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4		
30	Macena	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	S. Amer.	Brazil	5-4		

Line Commercial S/S Lines
Owners Moore & McCormack
Local Agents

Wm F Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEC 1 - 1928

PAPER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Homilles of the COMM. TRADER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Homilles
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required un

Vessel

	(1) No. on list	Family
	1	Lopes
	2	Petersd
	3	Garcia
	4	Mayans
	5	Amato
	6	Cabello
	7	Bosmina
	8	Mortola
	9	Rosales
	10	Buendia
	11	Claudia
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	Ingelfeld George ✓
	26	Louro Francisco ✓
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Form No. 16—Consular
Revised, 1923

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES 282

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

See General Instruction No. 874

Victoria, Brazil, Oct. 26, 1928.
(Place and date)

American S. S. COMMERCIAL TRADER *of* Wilmington, Del. *of which*
Henry Willms *is master, bound for* New York, N. Y.

I, R. J. Clarke, Vice Consul, of the United States of America, at Victoria, Brazil
do hereby certify that on this 26th day of October, the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT Inches	Nationality	Lay or share / Wages per month	Date wages commenced	Allotment of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
INGELFELD, George	C.P.	22	5	9 Cor.	Br.	30.	26th		Miss Bessie Henderson, Mobile, Ala.
LOURO, Francisco	C.P.	25	5	2 Mem.	Br.	30.	26th		Antonio Louro (Fa.) Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

R. J. Clarke
R. J. Clarke,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
OCT 22 1928
THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 40 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Not including master)

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Rio de Janeiro 11/9/28
, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. 283

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
~~Paid Off~~	Yes	~~27~~	M.	Port.	Port.	5-4		
"	"	28	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-8		
"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
"	"	26	"	W.I.	U.S.	5-5		
"	"	31	"	P.I.	P.I.	5-1		
"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6		
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5		
"	"	21	"	"	W	5-6		
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4		
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3		
"	"	26	"	S. Amer.	Brazil	5-5		

...ate. No. 1
...ro, Brazil.
(Country)
the United States,
...t.
...J. Clarke
...e (Consul)
OCT 26 1928
...e validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro-vided the passport itself continues valid for that period.

This crew list, in two sheets, now contains the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew, including the Master. [illegible]

Ingelfeld George ✓ — C. Ps — Oct 26th — Victoria — Yes — Yes — 22 — m — German — German — 5' 8
Louro Francisco ✓ — C. Ps — " — Brazil — " — " — 23 — m — Brazil — Brazil — 5' 8

Master's name dropped

Male Visa cards sent 11/1/28
Landing granted 11/3/28 Ret'd. Ordered sent erroneously — not taken

Line Commercial S/S Lines
Owners Moore & McCormack
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required un

Vessel

	(1) No. on list	Family
X	Reserved	
1	Lopes	
2	Peteres	
3	Garcia	
4	Mayans	
5	Amato	
6	Cabello	
7	Ecanina	
8	Hertola	
9	Rosales	
10	Buendia	
11	Claudin	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25	Ingelfeld George ✓	
26	Lourd Francisco ✓	
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form No. 16—Consular
January, 1925

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES 282

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

See General Instruction No. 874

Victoria, Brazil, Oct. 24, 1928.
(Place and date)

American S. S. COMMERCIAL TRADER *of* Wilmington, Del. *of which*
Henry Hillman *is master, bound for* New York, N. Y.

I, R. J. Clarke, Vice Consul, of the United States of America, at Victoria, Brazil do hereby certify that on this 24th day of October, the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT Inches	Nationality	Lay or share / Wages per month	Date wages commenced	Allotment of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
INGELFELD, George	C.P.	28	5	9 Com.		80.	25th		Miss Bessie Henderson, Mobile, Ala.
LOURO, Francisco	C.P.	25	5	8 Mess.		80.	24th		Antonio Louro (Fa.) Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

R. J. Clarke
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
OCT 22 1928
THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 40 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Not including master)

Line Commercial S/S Lines
Owners Moore & McCormack
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Rio de Janeiro 11/9/28
, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. 283

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
~~Paid Off~~	~~Yes~~	~~27~~	M.	Port.	Port.	5-4		
"	"	28	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-8		
"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
"	"	26	"	W.I.	U.S.	5-5		
"	"	31	"	P.I.	P.I.	5-1		
"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6		
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5		
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6		
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4		
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3		
"	"	26	"	S. Amer.	Brazil	5-5		

ate. No. 4
, Brazil.
(Country)
the United States,
(Consul)
OCT 26 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)

This crew list, in two sheets, now contains the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew, including the Master. R.J.C.

Ingelfeld George ✓ C. Ps Oct 26th Victoria Yes Yes 28 m German German 5' 8
Louro Francisco ✓ C. Ps -"- Brazil -"- " 23 m Brazil Brazil 5' 8

Master Turns Up

State Deportation on 12/3/28
Landed granted 12/3/28 Not Ordered

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by [illegible]
Form 68
U.S. DEPARTMENT O[illegible]
IMMIGRATION SER[illegible]

Required [illegible]

[illegible] SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

[illegible] United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COMMERCIAL TRADER, arriving at, RIO DE JANEIRO, Oct. 12, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. Newyork Dec 1/28 Rio de Janeiro 11/9/28

283

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
X	1	Lopes	Jose			Coal Passer	Sept 17	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M.	Port.	Port.	5-4		
	2	Petersen	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-8		
	3	Garcia	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
	4	Mayans	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	W.I.	U.S.	5-5		
	5	Amato	Rufino	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	P.I.	P.I.	5-1		
	6	Cabellero	Augustin	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6		
	7	Bcamina	Zacharius	✓		2nd" & Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5		
	8	Mertelano	Simacrito	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6		
	9	Rosales	Nelde	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4		
	10	Buendia	Johnie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3		
	11	Claudinio	Primer	✓		Deckboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	S. Amer. Brazil		5-5		
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25	Ingelfeld	George	✓		C. Ps	Oct 26th	Victoria	Yes	Yes	28	M	German	German	5' 8		
	26	Souto	Francisco	✓		C. Ps	-"-	Brazil	-"-	"	23	M	Brazil	Brazil	5. 8		
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Original

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
(City) (Country)
No. Grand
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via South America Ports
Date Oct 15 1928
Consul

THIS LIST IN Two SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 41 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)
Leo L. Kentlake
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Consulate,
at Victoria, Brazil
(City) (Country)
No. 4
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
R.D. Clarke
(Consul)
Date OCT 26 1928
Date validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro
the bearer's passport itself continues
valid for that period.

This new list, in two sheets, now contains the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew, including the Master. [illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL
OCT 22 1928
THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 40 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Not including master)

Master Turns Over

Vide Vice Consul's visa 12/1/28
Vide Vice Consul's granted 12/3/28 Set Cedula issued erroneously - not taken over

Line Commercial S/S Lines
Owners Moore & McCormack
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Miller of the COMM. TRADER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H Miller
Master, Steward or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 19 28

Wm P Flynn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—5800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE.					

RECEIVED
DEC 10 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

12-1 Barbara

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N Y
DECEMBER 7, 1928

I, master of the AMER (Nationality.) S. S. BARBARA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 34 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~34~~ 33 — Total crew this date 33 ~~34~~

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 1, 1928, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail DEC 8, 1928, for STO DOMINGO, R. D.,
via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 284

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	

DEC 10 1928

14-1613

ORIGINAL (U.S.)

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Cit. 27, alien 7

Sheet No. 1 — 285

Crew 34

Manteo Erie Nov. 24/28

the port of San Juan P.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Name in full	Rating	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Whether able to read	To be paid off or discharged at this arrival
49 Blas Gonzalvez	U.S.A.	49	Male	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-9	165		Yes	Off
25 "	American	"	"	"	"	6"	175		"	"
27 "	Greece	"	"	"	"	5-7	150		"	"
29 "	Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	"
24 "	Dutch	Holland	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"
47 "	Scandinavian	Denmark	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	"
32 "	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-9	145		"	"
24 "	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	150		"	"
20 "	Scandinavian	Norway	"	"	"	5-8	145		"	"
21 "	West In.	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-7	140		"	"
20 "	American	"	"	"	"	5-7	150		"	"
21 "	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"
28 "	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"
49 "	English	"	"	"	"	5-8	145		"	"
20 "	Scandinavian	Norway	"	"	"	5-8	145		"	"
21 "	Scandinavian	"	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	"
20 "	Dut Indie	Dutch	"	"	"	5-6	130		"	"
27 "	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	"
20 "	Porto Rican	"	"	"	"	5-7	140		"	"
21 "	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	"
25 "	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	140		"	"
20 "	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140		"	"
41 "	Scandinavian	Sweden	"	"	"	5-7	150		"	"
20 "	Dut Indie	Dutch	"	"	"	5-6	130		"	"
27 "	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	"
20 "	Porto Rican	"	"	"	"	5-7	140		"	"
21 "	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	"
20 "	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	160		"	"
22 "	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"
24 "	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"
22 "	Porto Rican	"	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"
22 "	American	"	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"
21 "	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	"

Discharged at Puerto Rico Sept 22 1928 Consignee Consul

21 NI Porto Rican U.S.C. 5-4 160 Good

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2/1/28

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

U.S.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the m
port of the United States

Vessel Barbara *arriving at* New York Dec. 1 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be p off or discharge port of arriva
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Purcell	Charles A.	✓		Chief Mate	Nov.8/22	N.Y.	Paid Off
Rasmus	Louis P.	✓		2nd. "	" 8 "	"	" "
Aries	Frank	✓		3rd. "	" 7 "	"	"
Vergne	Juan	✓		Radio Op.	" "	"	"
Warnuch	August	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"
Peterson	Karl	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"
Labor	Ramon	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
Felix	Amelia	✓		"	"	"	"
Gleem	Theraf	✓		"	"	"	"
Mellis	James	✓		"	"	"	"
McQuillan	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"
Lee	John E.	✓		"	"	"	"
Hawthorne	Daniel E.	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"
Todd	Alfred	✓		1st Asst "	"	"	"
Anderson	Hjalmar	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"
Coleman	Robert	✓		3rd. " "	"	"	"
Piedescalli	Joe	✓		Oiler	"	"	"
O'Brien	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Kronwall	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"
Mohammed	Sali	✓		Fireman	"	"	"
Lyons	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"
Costello	Dominic	✓		"	"	"	"
Purbush	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Williams	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"
Jones	Stanley	✓		"	"	"	"
Brown	George	✓		Coal Passer	"	"	"
Wilson	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"
McClain	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Durant	Cecil	✓		Steward-Cook	"	"	"
Quin	McPaliz	✓		Messman	"	"	"
Otero	Carlos	✓		Mustang	Nov 20	Puerto	

A.H.Bull S.S.Co.
"
"

G. C. Tufts

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE.			

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line ..... A.H.Bull S.S.Co.
Owners ..... "
Local Agents ..... "
14-1940

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

ORIGINAL ORIGINAL (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 285

U.S. Cit. 27 - aliens 7 - crew 34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bethore, arriving at New York Dec. 1, 1928 from the port of Monte Cristi Nov. 24/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Powell	Charles A.	✓		Chief Mate	Nov.8/28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-9	165	
Burgess	Louis F.	✓		2nd. "	" 9,	"	" "	"	25	"	American	"	5-	175	
Aries	Frank	✓		3rd. "	" 7	"	"	"	27	"	Greece	"	5-7	150	
Vargas	Juan	✓		Radio Op.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rico	"	5-3	150	
Bauwens	August	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	150	
Peterson	Karl	✓		Bosnswain	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	150	
Lobos	Ramon	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
Felix	Amelia	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	
Olsen	Theraf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	145	
Mellie	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Virg Is.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	
McMillan	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5-7	150	
Lee	John E.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	
Hawthorne	Daniel E.	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
Todd	Alfred	✓		1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-6	165	
Anderson	Hjalmar	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	181	
Coleman	Robert	✓		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5-8	150	
Piccocelli	Joe	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
O'Brien	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	
Evensell	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-7	150	
Mohammed	Sali	✓		Firemen	"	"	"	"	30	"	East Indie	British	5-6	150	
Lyons	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
~~Castillo~~	~~Santiago~~	~~✓~~		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	~~Porto Rico~~	Dominican	5-5	145	Discharged Puerto Plata Nov 22 1928 Barraphone Consul
Paybank	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
Milligan	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
Jones	Stanley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	St.Thomas	"	5-8	160	
Brown	George	✓		Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-8	145	
Wilson	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	150	
McClain	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	160	
Durant	Cecil	✓		Steward-Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	B.W.I.	British	5-9	140	
Quinn	McPhilip	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
Otero	Carlos	✓		Mustoy	Nov 20	Ponce	"	"	21	NI	Porto Rico	U.S.C.	5-4	100	Deserted

A.H.Bull S.S.Co.
"
Agents "

G. C. Tufarelli 12/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J Elder, of the S/S Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 3, which appears below.

John J. Elder
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarol
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

286

Vessel Barbara, arriving at New York Nov., 1928, from the port of Monte Cristi Nov. 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gordon	Vincent	✓		Seaman	Nov.8,28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	25	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
2	Wilson	Booker T.	✓		"	"	"	"	No.	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	
3	Elder	John J.	✓		Master	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	
4	Closed With (33) Thirty Three Names.															
5	Rivera	Francisco	✓		Coalpasser	Nov.23	Pto Plata	Yes	Yes	28	"	"	Spanish	5-3½	140	
6	Closed with Thirty Four (34th) Names.															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Puerto Plata R.P. No. 491
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Monte Cristi R.D.
Wm Beaches
(Consul)
Date Nov. 22 1928
(This validity of this visa expires six twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Seal and Fee Stamp

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D.R. No. 2693
(City) (Country)
yes 28 Spanish 5/7 Pto Plata
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port au
William B. Lawton
Vice (Consul)
Date Nov. 18, 1928.
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Seal and Fee Stamp
No Fee
Fee No 2693

G. C. Turbaroli Insp.
12/1/28

Line A.H.Bull S.S.Co.
Owners
Local Agents
14—1900

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL 12-1-28 ORIGINAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J Elder, of the S/S Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John J Elder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 34 (32) U.S. Cit. 2 - aliens 32

Sheet No. 1

288

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

—, 1928, from the port of Para Nov 18/28

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5'8	150	Scar right Elf.
"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	147	x middle finger left hand
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	150	Rib
"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.9	150	"
"	"	20	"	Do	"	5.5	140	"
Yes	"	49	"	Polish	Polish	5.6	160	"
No	"	21	"	German	German	5.10	158	"
Yes	"	32	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.10	165	Rest. for.
"	"	26	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.5	125	" "
"	"	34	"	Do	Do	5.9	150	Rest. for.
No	"	42	"	Scotch	British	5.6	160	"
No	"	24	"	Estonian	Estonian	5.4	125	"
No	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	150	"
No	"	46	"	Scotch	British	5.8	153	Right wrist injured
No	"	28	"	Do	Do	5.7	149	Rib
No	"	27	"	English	Do	5.11	148	"
No	"	34	"	Do	Do	5.5	150	"
No	"	35	"	Scotch	Do	5.8	150	"
No	No	26	"	Arab	Arab	5.8	140	Scar forehead
No	"	54	"	Do	Do	5.8	155	" centre "
No	"	32	"	Do	Do	5.6	136	" left arm
No	"	34	"	Do	Do	5.7	140	" centre forehead
No	"	27	"	Do	Do	5.2	130	Rib
Yes	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.3	140	Rest. for.
"	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.6	140	" " "
"	"	29	"	Do	Do	5.9	140	" " "
"	"	27	"	Do	Do	5.8	140	" " "
No	"	37	Yes	English	British	5.6	140	"
"	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.6	130	"
"	"	22	"	Do	Do	5.10	150	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Carlos Vidal	20	Brazilian	5 Sept 1928 Barbados
Luiz Dias	17	Do	Do do
Manuel Alves	32	Mexican	18 Sept 1928 Georgetown
Domingos Santos	24	Brazilian	do do
João Soares	26	Do	do do
Otavio Soares	17	Arab	do do
Ahmed Ahmed	26	do	do do
Ali Ben Ali	20	do	15th June 1928 do
José Medeiros	19	Brazilian	18th Sept 1928 do

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Belo 12/1/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by

Line _____

Owners Wm. Wm. Kenly & Son. U. S. N. D. Co.

Local Agents 24-136 Paul Cunningham Ship Chandler

Rank Res

L. C. Tugard 12/1/28

Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Geo. Rees	52	British			
W. J. Russell	27	Do			
E. P. Roberts	35	Do			
N. Riddoch	32	Do			
E. Bolger	41	Do			
Ali M. Ahmed	29	Arab			
Ahmed Muale	21	Do			
Wm. Southern	28	British			
Ahmed Bremsan	26	Arab			
Geo. Dodd	41	British			
M. Martin Gomes	33	Do			

RECEIVED DEC 11 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Cole

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
35310

12 - 1 Arden Head

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

10th December, 1928.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Ardenhead, from port of Para, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port 1st December, 1928, consigned to United States Nav. Company; is now lying at 29 Pier State Isld, and is expected to sail 10th December, 1928, for London (Direct) via United States port of _____

this voyage was New York. — First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 287

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Betterton	24	Finnish	23rd Oct 1928 Rio Grande do Sul
M. Gomes	33	British	4th Dec " New York

16—1613

Crew 34 (Dr.) Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW AND DESCRIPTION OF SEAMEN SHIPPED IN THE UNITED STATES COASTWISE TRADE

U.S. Civil Service Rule XXII

288

Articles of agreement with the crew of the American steamship Ardenhead, of 2,732 tons gross and 1,800 tons net, built at Sunderland in the year 1919, bound from the port of New York to London (Direct) and other ports, thence back to a port in the United States of America, the voyage not to exceed 18 months, dated the 1st day of December, 1928.

(1) No.	(2) Name	(3) Rating	(4) Where shipped	(5) When shipped	(6) Term for which shipped	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Geo. Rees	Steward	New York	1st Dec. 1928	Voyage	Yes	Yes	52	M	White	British	5:6	160	Scar right leg.
2	W. J. Russell	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:7	145	X middle finger left hand
3	E. P. Roberts	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5:10	150	Scar
4	N. Riddoch	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5:9	150	"
5	E. Bolger	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5:9	150	"
6	Ali M. Ahmed	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Arab	5:8	140	"
7	Ahmed Muale	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5:6	130	"
8	Wm. Southern	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	5:10	158	"
9	Ahmed Bremsan	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Arab	5:10	165	Right foot.
10	Geo. Dodd	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	British	5:6	160	"
11	M. Martin Gomes	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5:5	135	"
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														

8

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 34 (32)

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 2 - aliens 32

Sheet No. 1

288

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a States

. 1, 1928, from the port of Para Nov. 18/28

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5'8	165	Scar right leg.
"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	145	x middle finger Rt. Rec'd
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	150	rib
"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.9	150	"
"	"	30	"	Do	"	5.5	140	"
Yes	"	49	"	Polish	Polish	5.6	160	"
No	"	21	"	Grecian	Grecian	5.10	158	"
Yes	"	32	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.10	165	Rush. for.
"	"	26	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.5	145	" "
"	"	24	"	Do	Do	5.9	150	Rush. for.
No	"	42	"	Scotch	British	5.6	160	"
No	"	24	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.4	140	"
No	"	34	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	150	"
No	"	46	"	Scotch	British	5.8	157	Right wrist. broken
No	"	28	"	Do	Do	5.7	149	rib
No	"	27	"	English	Do	5.11	145	"
No	"	36	"	Do	Do	5.5	150	"
No	"	35	"	Irish	Do	5.8	153	"
No	No	36	"	Arab	Arab	5.8	140	Scar forehead.
No	"	54	"	Do	Do	5.8	155	" centre "
No	"	32	"	Do	Do	5.6	126	" left arm
No	"	34	"	Do	Do	5.7	140	" centre forehead
No	"	37	"	Do	Do	5.2	130	rib
Yes	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.2	140	Rush. for.
"	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.6	140	" "
"	"	29	"	Do	Do	5.8	140	" "
"	"	27	"	Do	Do	5.8	140	" "
No	"	37	Yes	English	British	5.6	140	"
"	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.6	130	"
"	"	22	"	Do	Do	5.10	150	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Reason.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Eddie Kids	20.	U.S.A.	5 Sept. 1928 Newfoundland
John Beck	19	Do	16 Do
Manuel Avila	33	Mexican	18 Sept. 1928 Newfoundland
Domingo Vinty	22	Brazilian	Do. Do.
José Silva	20	Do	Do Do
Ofeli Haveran	17	Arab	Do Do
Edward Edward	16	Do	Do Do
Ali Ba Ali	20	Do	15th June 1928 Do
Joseph Wesolowicz	49	Polish	18th Sept 1928 Do

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Line Roumanian

Owners West Hartlepool S. N. Co Ltd

Local Agents (1-1928) North American Shipping Co Ltd

G. C. Tufarolo 12/1/28

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 34 (Br.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

288

U.S. Cit. 2 - aliens 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br S/S Ardenhall, arriving at Newport, Dec. 1, 1928, from the port of Para Nov. 18/28

ARDENHALL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Coll	Daniel	✓	35	Master	29.1.27	Greenock	No	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5'8	150	Scar right leg
2	Coats	Isaac	✓	35	1st Mate	Do	Do	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	147	x middle finger left hand
3	Chamberlain	F. William	✓	6	2nd "	Do	Do	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	150	Nil
4	Reader	Charles	✓	8	Boson	Do	Do	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.9	150	"
5	Seeds	James A.	✓	4	Sailor	Do	Do	"	"	20	"	Do	"	5.5	140	"
6	Welscheniwitz	Joseph	✓	8	Carpenter	18.9.28	Newfdld.	Yes	"	49	"	Polish	Polish	5.6	160	"
7	Lohmeyer	Willie	✓	4	Sailor	19.4.28	Rio Grande	No	"	21	"	German	German	5.10	158	"
8	Avila	Manuel	✓	12	Do	18.9.28	Newfdld.	Yes	"	32	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.10	165	Resh. for.
9	Silva	João	✓	6	Do	Do	Do	"	"	26	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.5	145	" "
10	Santos	Domingo Manuel	✓	15	Do	Do	Do	"	"	34	"	Do	Do	5.9	150	Resh. for.
11	Martin	Peter	✓	15	Do	24.6.28	Rio Grande	No	"	42	"	Scotch	British	5.6	160	"
12	Sedaindis	Michael	✓	9	Do	Do	"	"	"	24	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5.4	140	"
13	Betterton	P. Alexander	✓	9	Do	Do	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	150	"
14	Scatter	William	✓	23	1st Eng.	29.1.27	Greenock	"	"	46	"	Scotch	British	5.8	153	Right wrist injured
15	Black	J. Emmerson	✓	6	2nd "	21.2.27	Glasgow	"	"	28	"	Do	Do	5.7	149	Nil
16	Kettlewell	Frank P.	✓	6	3rd "	29.1.27	Greenock	"	"	29	"	English	Do	5.11	145	"
17	Clayton	George	✓	4	4th "	Do	Do	"	"	36	"	Do	Do	5.5	150	"
18	Dedian	John	✓	15	Donkeyman	Do	Do	"	"	35	"	Irish	Do	5.8	150	"
19	Ahmed	Mohamed	✓	12	Fireman	31.1.27	Glasgow	"	No	36	"	Arab	Arab	5.8	140	Scar forehead
20	Ali	Ali Ebid	✓	25	Do	"	"	"	"	54	"	Do	Do	5.5	135	" centre "
21	Hagi	Ali	✓	15	Do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Do	Do	5.6	136	" left arm
22	Mudeb	Ahmed	✓	18	Do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Do	Do	5.7	140	" centre forehead
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓	6	Do	"	"	"	"	27	"	Do	Do	5.2	120	Nil
24	Ali	Ahmed	✓	7	Do	2.3.28	Newfdld.	Yes	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.2	140	Resh. for.
25	Ali	Ali Rew	✓	6	Do	15.6.28	Do	"	"	30	"	Do	Do	5.5	140	" " "
26	Haddaw	Hadi	✓	5	Do	18.9.28	Do	"	"	29	"	Do	Do	5.8	140	" " "
27	Ahmed	Abdul	✓	5	Do	"	Do	"	"	27	"	Do	Do	5.8	140	" " "
28	Taylor	Thomas	✓	22	Steward	27.1.27	Greenock	No	"	37	Yes	English	British	5.6	140	"
29	Dickson	Alfred	✓	10	Cook	"	"	"		20	"	Do	Do	5.6	130	"
30	England	Stanley John	✓	4	Writer Steward	5.6.28	Newfdld.	"		22	"	Do	Do	5.10	150	"

Line: Royal Mail
Owners: West Hartlepool S.N. Co Ltd
Local Agents: North American Shipping Co Ltd

G. C. Tufarolo 12/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Cole. Master., of the Bk Ship Anderhill, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Cole.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. (2)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R. G. Woodhull, arriving at New York, Dec. 1, 1928, from the port of Para Nov. 18/28 289

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Klanke	Otto	✓	4	Asst. R. Rm	24-10-28	Rio Grande	No	Yes	23	Male	German	German	5-4	145	nil
2	Lieb	John	✓	1st voyage	Cabin	14-9-28	N. York	Yes	"	17	"	White	White	5-7	145	"
3	Lieb	Leslie	✓	"	Galley	"	Do.	Yes	"	23	"	Do	Do.	5-7	145	"
4	Boyer	Albert	✓	2	Asst. Engr	27-1-27	Liverpool	No	"	18	"	English	Briton	5-7	140	"
5			This bill contains the names of													
6			thirty four (34) men, including that of master													
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No 41
at Para - Brazil
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States,
via direct

(Consul)
Date Nov. 17 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, unless the passport itself contains a shorter period of validity.)

AMERICAN CONSUL BRAZIL

G. C. Tufardo 12/1/28
Insp.

Service No. 142
Serial No. 41
Fee $2.00

Line Booth Line
Owners West Yarmouth S. S. Co.
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12-1-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Cole Master, of the Br. S. Anderhell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Cole
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 589

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Norwegian

928, from the port of Cartagena Colombia

291

(1) Name.	(2) Age.	(3) Nationality.	(4) Name.	(5) Age.	(6) Nationality.	(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Werner Backhaus	25	Germany				o	yes	43	mal	German	German	5'8"	165	
Nill Nelson	26	Danish				"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
Walter Schmidt	24	Germany				"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
James Kelew	28	American				"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
Agaa Danier	23	American				"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	180	
Joe Foburana	23	American				"	"	50	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	175	
Alfons Aborieda	20	American				"	"	25	"	German	German	5'6"	145	
Rudolf Mullenhauer	26	Germany				"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
						"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
						"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	200	
						"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
						"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
						"	"	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	148	
						"	"	24	"	German	German	5'11"	180	
						"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
						"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	152	
						"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
						"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
						"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
						"	"	33	"	American	American	5'5"	145	
						"	"	24	"	"	"	5'38	134	
						"	"	16	"	German	German	5'6"	139	
						"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
						"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
						"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
						"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
						"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
						"	"	23	"	"	"	5(11"	190	
						"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	153	
						"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	152	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York December 4th 1928

I, master of the Danzig (Nationality) S. S. Viatula
from port of Mamonal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 2nd, 1928, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail December 4th, 1928, for Mamonal Colombia, and is via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

290

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Werner Backhaus	25	Germany	RECORD DIVISION DEC 8 1928		
Nill Nelson	26	Danish			
Walter Schmidt	24	Germany			
James Kelew	28	American			
Agaa Danier	23	American			
Joe Foburana	23	American			
Alfons Aborieda	20	American			
Rudolf Mullenhauer	26	Germany			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N. Y.
H. Rossiborg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-2 visits

H—126 26 Broadway

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 66

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
port of the United States.

Vessel M./S. "V I S T U L A", arriving at, New-York, December 3rd, 192

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharge port of arriv
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Thiel	Willi		28	Captain	4-27-27	New-York	no
Jahn	Georg		26	Chief-Offi.	7-28-26	Altona	"
Oschmann	Ernst		13	2nd Officer	8-04-26	"	"
Herberger	Erich		14	3rd "	6-18-28	"	"
Werth	Walter		8	3rd "	8-15-28	"	"
Christen	Fritz		26	Chief-Engineer	6-25-26	"	"
Mueller	Alfred		5	1stAsst-Eng.	7-28-26	"	"
Schaaf	Johannes		4	2nd " "	5-26-27	New-York	"
Boue	Werner		5	2nd " "	8-01-28	Liverpool	"
Sass	Heinrich		3	3nd " "	8-01-28	"	"
Nehl	Hermann		1	Electrician	8-14-28	"	"
Soltau	Karl		1	Junior-Eng.	8-14-28	"	"
Vins	Alfred		2	" "	8-19-28	"	"
Wiegand	Heinrich		3	" "	8-15-28	"	"
Meyer	Walter		2	" "	8-14-28	"	"
Wittorf	Hans		3	Pumpman	8-15-28	"	"
Boysen	Theodor		11	1st Cook	8-19-28	"	"
Fellneth	Karl		4	2nd "	8-15-28	"	"
Degen	Georg		1	1st Steward	7-03-28	New-York	"
Loure	Mares		4	2nd "	10-20-28	Baltimore	yes
Salata	Joe		1	Messboy	10-20-28	"	yes
Teermann	Julius		1	"	10-02-28	"	no
Franze	Alfred		8	Boatswain	8-19-28	Liverpool	"
Neumann	Oskar		12	Sailor A.B.	7-18-28	New-York	"
Kube	Karl	VL-471/32	5	"	7-18-28	"	"
Decker	Hermann		5	"	8-19-28	Liverpool	"
Agint	Franz		9	"	8-15-28	"	"
Meyen	Johann		7	"	8-15-28	"	"
Castensen	Peter		8	"	8-15-28	"	"
Joesting	Hans		4	"	8-15-28	"	"

Line Bapico
Owners Standard Shipping Company
Local Agents New-York
36 Broadway
14-288

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 41
38

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A.Vins	23	Switzerland	Aug.10th 1923 Altona		Venereal
Oskar Tangerud	29	Norwegian	Oct.20th 1926 Baltimore Md		
Louis Bellmson	30	English	" " " "		
Joe Salata	24	American	" " " "		
Mares Loure	33	American	" " " "		
Oskar Neumann	27	Germany	" " " "		
Karl Kube	23	Germany	July 18th 1925 New York		
Jacobus Philipsen	23	Dutch	" " " "		
Lars Wangdael	21	Norwegian	Oct. 20th " Baltimore		
Fred Gregersen	37	Norwegian	" " " "		
John Mailen	22	American	" " " "		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S. "VISTULA", arriving at, New-York, December 2nd, 1928, from the port of Cartagena Colombia

Manned 11-7-28

291

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Thiel	Willi	✓	38	Captain	4-27-27	New-York	no	yes	43	mal	German	German	5'8"	165	
Jahn	Georg	✓	26	Chief-Offi.	7-28-26	Altona	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
Oschmann	Ernst	✓	13	2nd Officer	8-04-26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Herberger	Erich	✓	14	3rd "	6-18-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
Werth	Walter	✓	8	3rd "	8-15-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'3"	180	
Christen	Fritz	✓	36	Chief-Engineer	6-25-26	"	"	"	50	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	175	
Mueller	Alfred	✓	5	1stAsst-Eng.	7-28-26	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'6"	145	
Schaaf	Johannes	✓	4	2nd " "	5-26-27	New-York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
Boue	Werner	✓	5	2nd " "	8-01-28	Liverpool	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
Sass	Heinrich	✓	3	3nd " "	8-01-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	200	
Wehl	Hermann	✓	1	Electrician	8-14-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
Soltau	Karl	✓	1	Junior-Eng.	8-14-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
Vins	Alfred	✓	2	" "	8-19-28	"	"	"	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	148	
Wiegand	Heinrich	✓	3	" "	8-15-28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'11"	180	
Meyer	Walter	✓	2	" "	8-14-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
Wittorf	Hans	✓	3	Pumpman	8-15-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	152	
Boysen	Theodor	✓	11	1st Cook	8-19-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
Fellmeth	Karl	✓	4	2nd "	8-15-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
Degan	Georg	✓	1	1st Steward	7-03-28	New-York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
Loure	Mares	✓	4	2nd "	10-20-28	Baltimore	yes	"	33	"	American	American	5'5"	145	
Salata	Joe	✓	1	Messboy	10-20-28	"	yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	134	
Teermann	Julius	✓	1	"	10-02-28	"	no	"	16	"	German	German	5'6"	139	
Franze	Alfred	✓	8	Boatswain	8-19-28	Liverpool	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
Neumann	Oskar	✓	12	Sailor A.B.	7-18-28	New-York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
Kube	Karl VL-471/32	✓	5	"	7-18-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
Becker	Hermann	✓	5	"	8-19-28	Liverpool	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Agiat	Franz	✓	9	"	8-15-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
Meyen	Johann	✓	7	"	8-15-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5(11"	190	
Castensen	Peter	✓	8	"	8-15-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	153	
Joesting	Hans	✓	4	"	8-15-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	152	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	23	Switzerland	Aug.10th 1928 Altona	Venereal

Line Hapico
Owners Standard Shipping Company
Local Agents New-York
36 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 41
38 Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W K Thiel Master of the M/S "Vistula", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W K Thiel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec 28

T Wdaky
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Norfolk Nov 4

292

Vessel M./S. "VISTULA", arriving at, New-York, December 3th, 1928, from the port of ~~Cartagena~~ Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Philipoon	Jakobus		8	Sailor O.S.	9-16-28	New-York	nt	yes	33	mal	Dutch	Dutch	5'3"	150	
32	Bruyn	Steve		4	"	10-02-28	Baltimore	nt	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
33	Wangdael	Lers		5	"	10-20-28	"	no	"	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11"	160	
34	Mullen	John		7	Oiler	10-20-28	"	nt	"	22	"	American	American	6'0"	174	
35	Fischer	Willi		5	"	8-15-28	Liverpool	no	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	136	
36	Beilinson	Loius		10	Fireman	10-20-28	Baltimore	yes	"	30	"	English	English	5'8	140	
37	Tangerud	Oskar		13	"	10-20-28	"	yes	"	29	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11"	160	
38	Hein	Ludwig		4	"	8-15-28	Liverpool	no	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
39	Gregersen	Fred		15	"	10-20-28	Baltimore	no	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
40	Santelmann	Friedrich		1	WirelessOperat	9-15-28	New-York	no	"	31	"	German	German	6'1"	190	
41	Fragner	Karl		1	Sailor O.S.	11-24-27	PuertoBelgrano	no	"	38	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'9"	165	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Rapido

Owners Standard Shipping Company

Local Agents New-York

14—2980 26 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. K. Thiel Master of the M/S "Vistula", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. K. Thiel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19

T. Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9715

Dec 1-2-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 28 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943
Date

Joyce Lockwood
Camera Operator


STEEL

